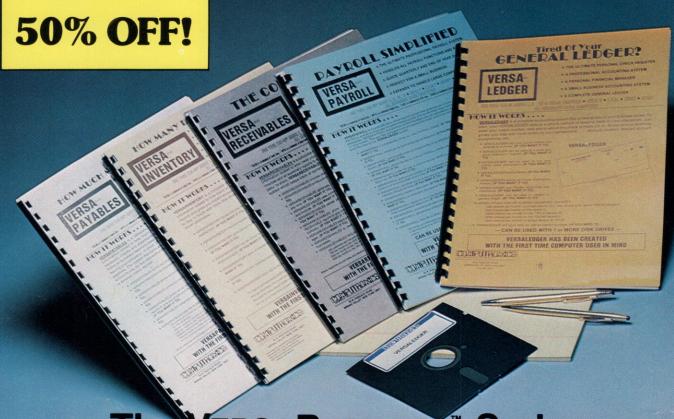


### Introducing the Most Powerful **Business Software Ever!**

FOR YOUR IBM • APPLE • MAC • TRS-80 • KAYPRO • COMMODORE • MSDOS OR CP/M COMPUTER\*



VERSABUSINESS\*\*

Each VERSABUSINESS module can be purchased and used independently, or can be linked in any combination to form a complete, coordinated business system.

#### VERSARECEIVABLEST

VERSARECEIVABLES" is a complete menu-driven accounts receivable, invoicing, and monthly statement-generating system. It keeps track of all information related to who owes you or your company money, and can provide automatic billing for past due accounts. VERSARECEIVABLES" prints all necessary statements, invoices, and summary reports and can be linked with VERSALEDGER II" and VERSALNVENTORY".

#### VersaPayables™

VERSAPAYABLES" is designed to keep track of current and aged payables, keeping you in touch with all information regarding how much money your company owes, and to whom. VERSAPAYABLES" maintains a complete record on each vendor, prints checks, check registers, vouchers, transaction reports, aged payables reports, vendor reports, and more. With VERSAPAYABLES", you can even let your computer automatically select which vouchers are to be paid.

#### VERSAPAYROLL\*\*

VERSAPAYROLL\* is a powerful and sophisticated, but easy to use payroll system that keeps track of all government-required payroll information. Complete employee records are maintained, and all necessary payroll calculations are performed automatically, with totals displayed on screen for operator approval. A payroll can be run totally, automatically, or the operator can intervene to prevent a check from being printed, or to alter information on it. If desired, totals may be posted to the VERSALEDGER II\* system.

VERSAINVENTORY\*\* \$99.95

VERSAINVENTORY\*\* is a complete inventory control system that gives you instant access to data on any item. VERSAINVENTORY\*\* keeps track of all information related to what items are in stock, out of stock, on backorder, etc., stores sales and pricing data, alerts you when an item falls below a preset reorder point, and allows you to enter and print invoices directly or to link with the VERSAIRCEIVABLES\*\* system. VERSAINVENTORY\*\* prints all needed inventory listings, reports of items below reorder point, inventory value reports, period and year-to-date sales reports, price lists, inventory checklists, etc.

50 N. PASCACK ROAD, SPRING VALLEY, N.Y. 10977

#### Versaledger II\*

VERSALEDGER II™ is a complete accounting system that grows as your business grows. VERSALEDGER II™ can be used as a simple personal checkbook register, expanded to a small business bookkeeping system or developed into a large corporate general ledger system without any additional software.

• VERSALEDGER II™ gives you almost unlimited storage capacity (300 to 10,000 entries per month, depending on the system),

• stores all check and general ledger information forever,

• prints tractor feed checks

- prints tractor-feed checks,
  handles multiple checkbooks and general ledgers,
  prints 17 customized accounting reports including check registers, balance sheets, income statements, transaction reports, account listings, etc.

VERSALEDGER II comes with a professionally-written 160 page manual designed for first-time users. The VERSALEDGER II manual will help you become quickly familiar with VERSALEDGER II using complete sample data files supplied on diskette and more than 50 pages of sample printouts.

#### FOR APPLE & MACINTOSH OWNERS ONLY!

Apple and Macintosh owners  $\emph{only}$  may now take 50% off our listed price of any module(s) from our VersaBusiness Series. All sales are final (our normal 30-day money back guarantee does not apply to sale items)

To Order: Write or call Toll-free (Outside NY State) 1-800-431-2818:

(Inside NY State) 1-800-331-0362

Other Inquiries Call 914-425-1535 \*add \$4.95 for shipping in UPS areas \*add \$5.95 for C.O.D. or non-UPS areas

\*add \$6.95 to CANADA or MEXICO \*add proper postage elsewhere

DEALER INQUIRIES WELCOME

All prices and specifications subject to change / Delivery subject to availability







## Certificate Maker.

#### Hundreds of different strokes for different folks.

## Reward special accomplishments, serious or silly, with personalized certificates you create yourself in minutes.

The original Certificate Maker™ and new Certificate Library™ Volume 1 software could be the best thing that's ever happened to self-esteem.

Because they help you give people the strokes they deserve for their accomplishments at home, at school and at work.

You simply choose a certificate that fits the occasion and the mood, select a border, type in your message, add a date and signature. . . then print. It's that quick and easy.

You can even create a name file and automatically personalize certificates for everyone in your class or club!

#### Start with Certificate Maker software, a best-seller.

Certificate Maker includes over 200 professionally designed certificates covering sports, families, kids, religion, academic achievement, business and many other categories along with three dozen foil seals and bright, colorful stickers.

Now Available For: Apple II+, IIe, IIc; IBM PC, XT, AT; Commodore 64/128; Macintosh

#### Build your award library with our new Certificate Library Volume 1.

Certificate Library Volume 1 works together with Certificate Maker, and adds over 100 bright, new ways to give people the strokes they've earned at home, school, or work. All-new, all-fun graphics, plus dozens of foil seals and colorful stickers.



For accomplishments at home, school, or work, we have a Certificate, Award, Diploma, or License to make it official and fun!

SPRINGBOARD

## AST Introduces



The graphics possibilities are infinite and infinitely simple.

Plug in. Turn on. Digitize. That's all it takes to transfer "live" video images into your Apple® IIGS.™ Just plug in the

AST-VisionPlus™ card. Turn on your video camera or VCR to find the perfect picture. And digitize it with a click of the mouse. Now keep your eyes on the screen.

The image that

materializes is unbelievably sharp and realistic. No matter what video signal you send...black and white, color, graphics or text. With the ability to choose 16 colors from a palette of

The video image that

goes in your IIas prints out on the Image

Writer II™ and LaserWriter® in fine detail.

4,096, every vision becomes a masterpiece.

Once you've got all the images you need, you can turn out the lights or turn out more ideas. With AST-VisionEffects, IIGS paint or page layout programs you can explore new dimensions in video publishing. Invert your image. Stretch

it. Scrunch it. Change the coloration. Rearrange the composition. The only limits are drawn by your imagination.

Show off your talents in a school report, flyer, T-shirt, newsletter, party invitation, catalog and much, much more.

With the Apple IIGS and the AST-VisionPlus,

you've got the power to make visions a reality.

More Products for the IIGS. Give your Apple IIGS room



You can use any standard (NTSC) video device, such as a video camera, VCR or tuner, to collect a library of images.

## Video Publishing





to grow. AST offers two new expansion solutions. RamStakPlus™is the only RAM expansion card with ROM expandability. And our AST-2000™ is a unique 20 Mbyte SCSI hard disk with unlimited storage on the integrated tape backup. It is designed to work with

future AppleTalk™networking applications.

Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Check out of your daily routine and check into an all-expense paid vacation for two in Claim all the creative Hawaii. AST picks up

the tab when your name is drawn in our Spectacular Hawaiian Sweepstakes. Simply receive a live demonstration of one of AST's Apple IIGS enhancement products between March 15 and June 30, 1987, and

space you need with AST's unique

memory and storage products.

you become eligible to enter the Sweepstakes!

You'll also get a chance to win three \$1000 gift certifi-Once an image is cates (redeemable at captured, it can end up almost the store you receive the demonstration), and over 400 exciting computerrelated products from AST, A+,

Activision, Inc., DataPak, Diversions, Inc., Electronic Arts, Styleware, Pinpoint, United Software Industries, ISD Marketing and more!

With so many prizes, you may be a lucky winner. So, head on down to your nearest AST-authorized Apple Dealer for a live demonstration and details today!!

AST Research, Inc., Apple Enhancement Products Group, 2121 Alton Ave., Irvine, CA 92714-4992, (714) 553-0340,

BBS: (714) 660-9175, FAX: (714) 660-8063.



#### Fly to Florida!

Scenery Disk # 7 covers the entire East Coast area from Philadelphia to Miami. The Florida coastline, from Cape Canaveral to Miami, is perfect for concentrated sight-seeing. Or fly to Washington DC, where scenery details include the Capitol Building, Pentagon, and Washington Monument. Whether seeking the intellectual challenge of Flight Simulator or the brute-force fun of Jet, you'll find this latest evolution of SubLOGIC scenery absolutely breath-taking!



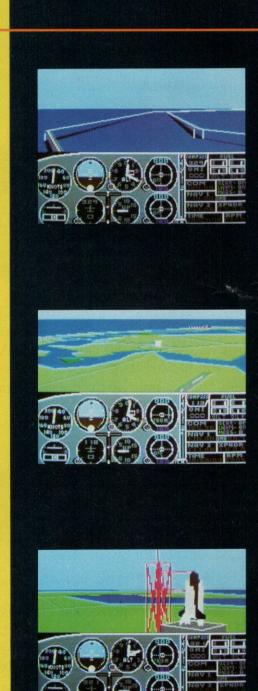
Scenery Disks now available: Areas 1-7

San Francisco 'STAR' Central Japan

See your dealer. SubLOGIC Scenery Disks are available individually for \$19.95. The six-disk Western U.S. set is available for \$99.95. For additional product ordering information or the name of the dealer nearest you, call









#### The#1 Apple II Magazine

EDITOR IN CHIEF TECHNICAL EDITOR SENIOR EDITOR SENIOR COPY EDITOR MANAGING EDITOR ASSOCIATE EDITOR EDITORIAL ADMINISTRATOR EDITORIAL ASSISTANT

LISA RALEIGH LESLIE STEERE CAROL PERSON MARJORIE GAE BRANDON MARY BOHANNON

FREDERIC E. DAVIS CHIP CARMAN

ART DIRECTOR ASSOCIATE ART DIRECTOR MECHANICAL ARTISTS NANCY BROWN

FABIAN COOPERMAN STEVE CAMPBELL SAHNTA PANNUTTI

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS MICHAEL CALLERY BOB LINDSTROM GARY LITTLE RUSS LOCKWOOD

STEVE ROSENTHAL

ROBERTA SCHWARTZ RHODA SIMMONS DAVID THORNBURG MICHAEL WIESENBERG

EDITORIAL OFFICE (415) 598-2290 ADVERTISING/BUSINESS OFFICE A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS CO.

BELMONT, CA 94002 ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING CO. ONE PARK AVENUE (212) 503-5209

SUBSCRIPTION INQUIRIES A+, P.O. BOX 2965 (303) 447-9330 BOULDER, CO 80322

SUZANNE M. ZELLNER

ADVERTISING DIRECTOR NORTHEAST MANAGER SOUTHEAST MANAGER NORTHWEST MANAGER SOUTHWEST MANAGER ADVERTISING COORDINATOR ASSISTANT TO PUBLISHER SINGLE-COPY SALES DIRECTOR SINGLE-COPY RETAIL SALES

THOMAS E. RICHARDSON PETER STANGEL THOMAS J. LUTZKE DAVID J. EZEQUELLE CHRIS M. TICE MICHAEL CROUCH HELEN KEMPISTY ROBERT WOLTERSDORF CAROL BENEDETTO CHARLES MAST KATHRYN CUMBERLANDER LISA FRANEY

CLASSIFIED ADVERTISING ADVERTISING PRODUCTION MANAGER EDITORIAL PRODUCTION COORDINATOR

ZIFF-DAVIS PUBLISHING COMPANY

A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY
PRESIDENT KENNETH H. KOPPEL
SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING PAUL CHOOK
VICE PRESIDENT, OPERATIONS
BAIRD DAVIS
VICE PRESIDENT, CONTROLLER JOHN VLACHOS
VICE PRESIDENT, CREATIVE SERVICES HERBERT STERN VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION
VICE PRESIDENT, CIRCULATION SERVICES
VICE PRESIDENT, MARKETING SERVICES

A DIVISION OF ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY JAMES RAMALEY ANN POLLAK ADELMAN HUGH TIETJEN GARY A GUSTAFSON WALTER J. TERLECKI

VICE PRESIDENT, DEVELOPMENT VICE PRESIDENT BUSINESS MANAGER PRODUCTION DIRECTOR

ZIFF COMMUNICATIONS COMPANY CHAIRMAN PRESIDENT PHILIP B. KORSANT KENNETH H. KOPPEL SENIOR VICE PRESIDENT VICE PRESIDENT PHILIP SINE LAURENCE USDIN VICE PRESIDENT WILLIAM PHILLIPS J. MALCOLM MORRIS VICE PRESIDENT STEVEN C. FEINMAN TREASURER SELWYN I. TAUBMAN

SECRETARY BERTRAM A. ABRAMS

A+ THE INDEPENDENT GUIDE TO APPLE COMPUTING ISSN (#0740-1590) is published monthly for \$24.97 one year, \$43.97 two years, and \$57.97 three years. Additional postage \$6 for Canada, \$6 other foreign by Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company, one Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. Second-Class Postage paid at New York, NY 10016 and at additional mailing offices. POSTMASTER: Send address changes to A+, P.O. Box 2965, Boulder, C0 80321
A+ is an independent journal, not affiliated in any way with Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Apple is a registered trademark of Apple Computer in part without permission is prohibited. The following are trademarks of Ziff-Davis Publishing Co., a division of Ziff Communications Company: A+, A+: The Independent Guide for Apple Computing, MacTips, Rescue Squad, That's Entertainment. PERMISSIONS: Material in this publication may not be reproduced in any form without permission. Requests for permission should be directed to the Licensing Manager, Jean Lamensdorf, Ziff-Davis Publishing Company, a division of Ziff Communications Company, 1 Park Ave., New York, NY 10016. **♥BPA** 

## DAMN THE DISK DRIVES, FULL SPEED AHEAD!

#### Up to 350% faster than common memory cards for most applications.\*

Your disk drive can torpedo performance

When your computer pauses to access data from the disk drive, you slow down. Adding a RamPak 4gs Memory Subsystem reduces your dependence on the disk drive and speeds up your Apple IIgs. The Ram-Pak 4gs allows your Apple® Ilgs to reach its full potential as a powerful computing system. With a standard memory of 512K, the RamPak 4Gs can easily be expanded to 4 megabytes, giving you unprecedented processing capabilities.

#### RAM power, not just RAM expansion

Also included is our exclusive Memory Management Software, which drastically increases the throughput of your system. The Disk Caching feature stores your most

© Orange Micro. Inc., 1986

often used data in main memory, eliminating the time you wait for disk access. Our unique Dynamic Cache Allocation will manage system memory automatically, so your system will always be at peak efficiency.

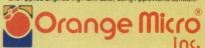
#### Unique user interface

All of the power of your RamPak Memory Subsystem is selectable through intuitive pull-down menus. Now, for the first time, you can enjoy the powerful simplicity of managing your system just by clicking your mouse. Even the extensive memory diagnostics can be selected from the straightforward menu.

#### Available now at your local **Apple Dealer**

The RamPak 4gs is an important part of any Apple IIgs system. You can relax knowing that it's from Orange Micro. With seven years in the Apple enhancement business, we are recognized as the leader for innovative products and excellent support. Ask your dealer for the RamPak 4gs and go full speed ahead with your Apple IIgs.

Benchmark conducted against Apple Memory Expansion Card and Applied Engineering RamFactor, using AppleWorks software



1400 N. Lakeview Ave., Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 779-2772 Telex: 5101001014 ORANGE MICRO

**COVER STORIES** 



#### **ON-LINE: SELECTING** SOFTWARE

BY MICHAEL FISCHER Michael Fischer steers you toward picking the right communications program—with a guide to the vocabulary, a look at significant trends, and more than a dozen hands-on reviews.

#### SOFTWARE SURVEY

BY MICHAEL FISCHER Dare to compare the features of several major telecommunications titles.

#### **ON-LINE: A HARDWARE BUYERS' GUIDE**

BY GARY B. LITTLE External or internal, that is the question. Gary Little tells you about the latest features in modems.

#### **MODEM CHART**

BY CAROL PERSON AND EDWARD ELLSWORTH Which modem has just the features you need? Consult this chart to find out.

#### **ON-LINE: A GUIDE TO THE GALAXY OF SERVICES**

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD Our trusty telecommunications columnist takes you across the universe of online services.



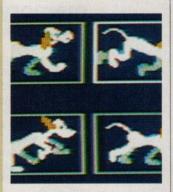
#### **QUICK TAKE**

#### MOUSEFILER

BY KEN GOEHNER A file- and directorymanagement utility program for the IIe and IIc

#### COLUMNS

#### **EDITOR'S PAGE**



#### SPEAKING OF GRAPHICS

BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY A look at Animate, a double-hi-res companion to Dazzle Draw, and a word of a caution about a minor glitch you might run into on the IIGS

#### THE LEARNING CURVE

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG What will it take to create an Apple for the student-a truly personal educational computer? Our education specialist has a few ideas.



#### **GAMEPORT**

BY BOB LINDSTROM This month, our roving gamester takes a field trip to Lucasfilm and feasts his eyes on developments there. Lindstrom also takes a

gander at upcoming games for the Apple IIGS.



COVER: COMPUTER PHOTOGRAPHY BY DAVID FISCHER

## TEMMIS

# DEPARTMENTS LETTERS

#### NEWSPLUS

BY LISA RALEIGH
News and views of the
personal-computer industry

#### PRODUCT SPOTLIGHT

BY LISA RALEIGH
A compendium of
interesting products for the
Apple II family

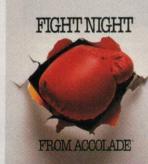


#### A + APPLEWORKS REPORT

If you're among the AppleWorks users susceptible to macro mania, look here for an in-depth comparison of Super MacroWorks, AutoWorks, and KeyPlayer.

#### A+ TEACHERS'

Which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your time and money? To find out, consult this monthly guide to educational software. This month's installment features math programs for preschool through first grade.



#### THAT'S ENTERTAINMENT

Following "GamePort" are reviews of Leather Goddesses of Phobos from Infocom, Inc.; Fight Night from Accolade Entertainment Software; and Intrigue from Kinemation.



#### TIPS AND TECHNIQUES

Useful tips from A+ readers, including hints, tricks, and techniques for getting more out of your Apple II

#### **PIPELINE**

BY CAROL PERSON AND RHODA SIMMONS Products you want to know about—for the entire Apple II series

MARKETPLACE

INDEX TO ADVERTISERS



#### SOUND SAMPLER

BY ROLAND GUSTAFSSON With just a few add-on devices and this simple program, turn your Apple IIGS into a real-time sound sampler—and play with pitch while you're at it.

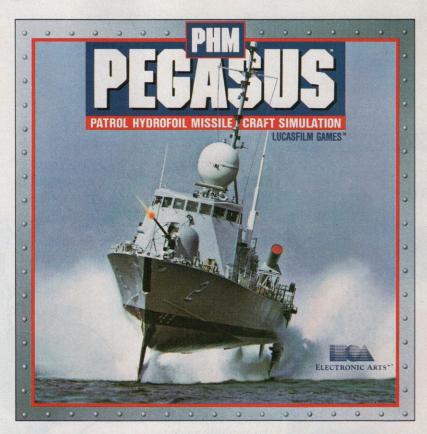


### Warship of the Jet Age

Red Alert!! Red Alert!!

0800 hours: Terrorists attack
U.S. naval base off Sicily . . .
Intelligence reports enemy
missile corvettes fleeing
toward Libya . . . Additional
enemy patrol craft seen in
area . . . Seek out and destroy
. . . . Take no prisoners . . .

The Need for Speed ...
Your search helicopter spots
the Soviet-built Nanuchka II
missile corvette charging
across the "Line of Death."
Foilborne and closing in at
50 knots, you've got him in
your sights. Guns blazing,
you lock-on and launch a
Harpoon guided missile.
Through the water spouts of
his near misses, you see him
explode into flames. Another
mission accomplished.





The Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.



So agile, enemy radar mistakes it for low-flying aircraft.



So fast, enemy forces have only minutes to react.



So deadly, there is no second chance.

#### A Commanding Simulation . . .

- Authentic speed and handling characteristics of three different NATO ally hydrofoils: U.S., Italian, and Israeli.
- Advanced instrumentation and weapons systems include: 76 mm water-cooled naval cannon, Exocet, Harpoon and Gabriel guided missiles, rapid blooming defensive chaff, radar indicator and damage control sensors.
- Full control of search helicopters and convoy ships.
- 8 real-life missions in today's danger zones like the Persian Gulf, the Eastern Mediterranean and the Gulf of Sidra.
- Time compression speeds action to 128x normal.
- Comprehensive operations manual includes mission briefings and enemy vessel spotter cards.
- Technical consultant: Boeing Marine Systems.

How to order: Visit your retailer, or call 800-245-4525 for direct VISA or Mastercard orders (In CA call 800-562-1112). The direct price is \$29.95 for the Commodore version and \$34.95 for the Apple II version. To buy by mail, send check or money order to Electronic Arts Direct Sales, P.O. Box 7530, San Mateo, CA 94403. Add \$3 for shipping and handling (\$5 Canadian). Please allow 4 weeks for delivery. Screen shots represent C64 version. Others may vary. Commodore and C64 are registered trademarks of Commodore Electronics Limited. Apple II is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Lucasfilm Games, PHM Pegasus, and all elements of the game fantasy: " & © 1987 Lucasfilm Ltd. (L.F.L.). All rights reserved. Electronic Arts, authorized user.





I think that the biggest benefit of telecommunications is the ability to connect your Apple to a large on-line service.

#### NO COMPUTER IS AN ISLAND

he theme of this month's issue is telecommunications. The term telecommunications refers to connecting your computer to another computer using a modem, a device that allows computers to exchange information over an ordinary telephone line. Apple owners use telecommunications for three main purposes: connecting to another microcomputer for exchanging files, using the Apple as a remote terminal for operating a minicomputer or a mainframe, and accessing on-line services such as GEnie, CompuServe, The Source, MCI Mail, Dialog, and BRS.

Connecting your Apple to another microcomputer can be useful for sending files back and forth. If the other computer is also an Apple and if you have the right software, you can exchange any type of file, including text files, graphics, and non-copyprotected software. If you are connecting to a computer in a different family such as the Macintosh or IBM PC series, you won't be able to exchange graphics or software simply, but you can easily exchange most types of text and numeric information. This ability allows you to break down compatibility barriers and access word-processing, database, and spreadsheet files from other computers such as the Mac or PC.

Connecting your Apple to a minicomputer or mainframe allows you to tap the power of these larger systems. Apple II computers have long been popular as remote terminals for DEC (Digital Equipment Corporation) minis and mainframes because software was readily available that let an Apple II emulate a VT100 terminal, a type of terminal that many of DEC's larger computers use. Now software is available that lets the Apple II emulate not just the VT100 terminal but also terminals from such diverse

manufacturers as Televideo, IBM, and Lear-Siegler.

I think that the biggest benefit of telecommunications, however, is the ability to connect your Apple to a large on-line service. Services such as GEnie, CompuServe, and The Source give you the means to exchange information and ideas with other computerists around the country as well as providing other services such as computer shopping, software libraries, and airline flight information. MCI Mail provides worldwide electronic mail and Telex service and a link to the Dow Jones News/Retrieval System, which provides up-to-the-minute business news and stock-market information. And then there are my two favorite online services: Dialog and BRS. These two services are enormous repositories of information containing data on virtually every topic culled from tens of millions of books, magazines, journals, lectures, and Ph.D. dissertations from around the world. Dialog and BRS represent the largest and most easily accessed bodies of information ever known to civilization. In today's society, information is power; Dialog and BRS are extremely powerful tools if you know how to use them.

hether you are connecting your Apple to another Apple, an IBM PC, a minicomputer, or an on-line service, you are going to need two things in addition to your computer: a modem and a telecommunications software package. To help you get the modem and software you need, we have put together this special telecommunications issue of A +. In the following pages, hardware expert Gary Little takes a look at modems in "A Hardware Buyer's Guide;" longtime Apple specialist Michael Fischer sheds some light on choosing a telecommunications package in his article "Selecting Software;" our regular telecommunications columnist Russ Lockwood takes a look at the exciting world of on-

#### IS GETTING THE ANSWER TO SOFTWARE PROBLEMS A BIGGER PROBLEM THAN THE PROBLEM?

Don't stay on hold when there's help online from CompuServe\*
Software Forums.

The new upgraded version of your software locks up.
And every time you reboot,

you get stuck in the same place in the program.

You've chucked the manual, because you've done exactly what it tells you to do six times already. So you call the software company.

Now you spend half a day beating your head against a brick wall of busy signals, ranting at recorded messages, hanging around on hold. And you still don't get the solution to your problem.

Meanwhile, progress is stopped

and your profits are dribbling away. But wait. There's help...

Several prominent, progressive software publishers recognize this problem, and working with Comp

working with CompuServe, have developed a solution— CompuServe Software Forums.

Now you can go online with experts from the companies that produced your software and get

prompt, written answers to your specific problems. You can even talk with software developers.

Aldus, Ashton-Tate, Autodesk, Borland International, Creative Solutions, Digital Research, Living Videotext, Lotus Inc., Microsoft, MicroPro, Misosys Inc. and Software Publishing all have CompuServe Software Forums.



CompuServe's large subscriber base also puts you in touch with thousands of other, often more experienced, users of the same software. You'll find they can give you lots of creative ways to get the most out of your software.

And software forums are the best way to learn about product updates, new product announcements, new ways to expand the uses of your software, and offer free uploads of your own programs.

Our online electronic magazines

frequently publish software reviews. And you can find help for many other software products in our other computer-related forums for IBM, Tandy, Atari, Apple, Commodore, TI and others.

The last thing you need when you've got a software problem is a bigger problem getting answers. So, from now on, get prompt, informed answers on CompuServe Software Forums.

To buy your CompuServe Subscription Kit, see your nearest computer dealer. Suggested retail price is \$39.95.

To order direct or for more information, call 800-848-8199 (in Ohio, 614-457-0802).

If you're already a CompuServe subscriber, just type GO SOFTWARE at any! prompt.



#### CompuServe<sup>®</sup>

Information Services, P.O. Box 20212 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd., Columbus, OH 43220

An H&R Block Company

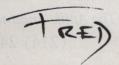
line services in "A Guide to the On-Line Galaxy;" and the A + staff has gone to great lengths to provide you with comprehensive charts of modems and software to help you in your buying decisions.

Welcome, MacUser!

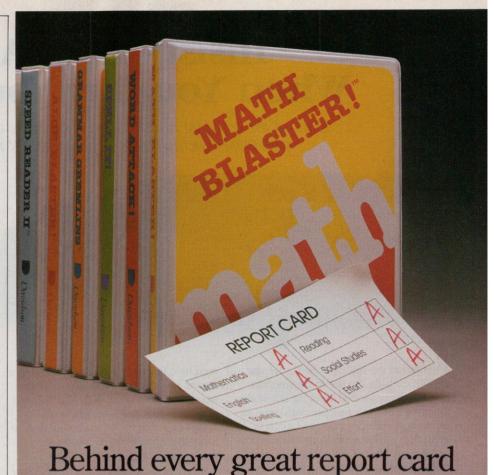
Well, now I can finally tell you the whole story behind why A + dropped its Macintosh section. I know from your letters that many of you were disappointed to see us drop this section. We did have a good reason, though. As the Mac gained momentum, we realized that too much was happening in both the Macintosh and Apple II markets for us to adequately cover both families of computers in A +. Since A + has always been the leading Apple II publication, we decided to focus A + entirely on the Apple II line and seek another publication to devote to Macintosh coverage. We decided we could start our own magazine or, better yet, acquire an existing Macintosh magazine to save the expense of having to start from scratch.

After months of secret negotiations, the parent company of A+ announced that it had purchased MacUser, the fastest-growing magazine devoted to the Macintosh computer. The negotiations began last fall, and we hoped to be able to announce our purchase of MacUser simultaneously with our announcement of the refocusing of A+. But, as often happens in the business world, the negotiations dragged on, and we were unable to make the transition as smooth as we would have liked.

As this issue went to press, the dust hadn't completely settled yet. You'll be hearing more from us about *MacUser* soon, though. So if you want the best information about the Macintosh, we can now offer you *MacUser*, and A+'s exclusive focus on the Apple II series will allow us to be your number 1 source for Apple II information. Again, welcome, *MacUser*!



FREDERIC E. DAVIS/EDITOR IN CHIEF



is a great teacher.

A great teacher teaches basics—the skills on which other learning is built. A great teacher encourages kids when they're right and is patient when they're wrong.

Most of all, a great teacher stimulates a child's natural love

of learning.

Davidson has a whole school of great teachers that are special because they are designed, tested, and applauded by educators.

Each easy-to-use program includes a variety of fun-filled activities to reinforce learning and keep children challenged for years.

Like other great teachers, Davidson software



teach the right answer, but the concept behind it. So your children will get more than good grades. They'll develop a better attitude towards learning and increase their self-esteem.

Give your children the benefit of another great teacher—Davidson educational software.

Return this coupon to enter our monthly drawing for \$100 worth of free Davidson software* We'll
also send you more information about all the great teachers available from Davidson.

Orca	all:
800-556-6141 (Outside California)	213-534-4070 (Inside California)

Name

Address

City, State, Zip

Type of Computer

Davidson & Associates, Inc. 3135 Kashiwa, Torrance, CA 90505

\*NO PURCHASE NECESSARY. Offer ends Dec. 31, 1988. Void wherever prohibited or restricted by law. Odds of winning will be determined by total number of entries received.

Davidson.

©1987 Davidson & Associates, Inc.

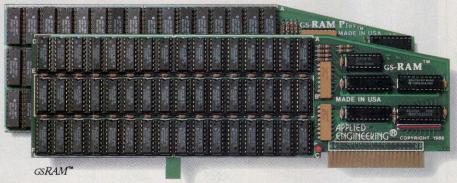
CIRCLE 338 ON READER SERVICE CARD

A+ MAGAZINE/APRIL 1987 ▶11

#### Insist on GSRAM™ When You Buy Your IIGS™

Expand the IIGS RAM and ROM with the GSRAM or GSRAM Plus with ROM Pak. Available now with 256K to 8 MEG!

GSRAM Plus™



Remember the 16K cards for the II+ and the 64K cards for the IIe? At the time, that much memory seemed like a lot. But when the owners of these memory cards came to us for more memory, many had to throw away their smaller Apple memory cards or try to sell them. Most of our customers told us that had they known about Applied Engineering's larger memory cards when they bought their Apple, they would have purchased them at the same time.

GSRAM and GSRAM Plus are available now, allowing up to 8 MEG of memory expansion. That's 8 times the memory capacity of Apple's card and just look at the benefits that only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus have over Apple's card:

- Lower cost
- Has 6 RAM banks (Apple's card has 4)
- · Has memory expansion port
- · Has ROM expansion port
- No configuration blocks to set
- No soldered in RAM chips
- Expandable to 8 MEG
- Expands AppleWorks internal limits
- Built-in Hi-Res self-diagnostic software
- 5 year hassle free warranty (Apple has a 90 day warranty)
- Made in USA

#### GSRAM for More AppleWorks Power

Only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus eliminates AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 6,000 to over 25,000 and only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 6,000 to over 15,000. And only GSRAM and GSRAM Plus offers a built-in printer buffer so you can continue using AppleWorks while your printer is printing. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus even expand the number of lines in the dipboard from 255 to 2047 and will auto segment large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can

even have Pinpoint or Macroworks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response. GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will even display the time and date right on the AppleWorks screen. Nothing comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

#### Turn Your IIGs into a Giant

Simply plug GSRAM into the IIGS memory expansion slot and you've got up to 8 megabytes of RAM at your fingertips—all of it instantly and automatically recognized by the IIGS GSRAM is compatible with all IIGS software, including AppleWorks, as well as BASIC®, ProDos, DOS 3.3, PASCAL®, "C" and CP/M®.

#### Grow by Bytes or Megabytes

We offer GSRAM in two configurations so you can increase your memory 256K at a time (GSRAM) or a megabyte at a time (GSRAM Plus). Both offer full compatibility, lower cost than other boards, and easy expandability. And both are extremely low in power consumption. A fully expanded GSRAM operates at only 375 ma, and GSRAM Plus at only 270 ma (even with 6 megabytes on board!)

#### GSRAM—for Normal Memory Requirements

GSRAM is available with 256K, 512K, 1 MEG or 1.5 MEG of memory already on board. If you don't need the full 1.5 MEG now, you can choose a GSRAM with less memory and expand it up to 1.5 MEG in the future—or upgrade to GSRAM Plus for a small charge.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

With an optional piggyback card, you can expand GSRAM even higher than 1.5 MEG! (Other cards are only expandable to 1 MEG.)

#### GSRAM Plus—for Growing by Leaps and Bounds

GSRAM Plus is the first Apple memory card to use 1 MEG RAM chips on the main board. It's available with 1 to 6 MEG on board. If you don't need the whole 6 MEG now, you can buy a GSRAM Plus with less memory and easily expand it in the future.

GSRAM Plus can be expanded up to 8 MEG with an optional piggyback card.

#### **Easy Expansion**

Both GSRAM and GSRAM Plus use standard RAM chips that are readily available and just plug right in. So unlike other cards, you'll find expanding your GSRAM or GSRAM Plus easy, convenient and very economical. And with our optional ROM expansion module you can even increase the IIGS'S ROM space and all in just one slot.

#### Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

Applied Engineering is the largest supplier of Apple peripherals in the world. We *invented* the first large RAM cards for the Apple. With a 5-year "no-hassle" warranty and outstanding technical support, you can be sure GSRAM and GSRAM Plus will deliver the performance you're looking for—or return them within 15 days for a full refund.

gsRAM with 256K	\$169
gsRAM with 512K	\$219
gsRAM with 1 MEG	\$299
GSRAM with 1.5 MEG	\$379
gsRAM with 2-8 MEG	CALL
GERAM Plus with 1-8 MEG	CALL

#### Order today!

See your dealer or call Applied Engineering today, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

#### Æ APPLIED ENGINEERING™

The Apple enhancement experts. (214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.



## We invite your comments.

#### THE APPLE IIC IS GOOD ENOUGH FOR BUSINESS

Dear A+: I read with a great deal of satisfaction Mark Strothman's comments regarding his Apple IIc. As vice president of an Apple computer users' group and an everyday user of my IIc for work, I often hear comments about the IIc being more of a toy or beginners' computer than a machine that can run business software. Those comments are even made by Apple Computer representatives.

I am occasionally tempted to upgrade to the new IIGS or a Macintosh because of those comments, but each time I look at one of those machines, I ask myself why I should.

What can the IIGS, the Macintosh, or, for that matter, the IIe give me that I can't have with my IIc? Admittedly, there are features of all those machines that make parts of my IIc somewhat inadequate by comparison. But do I need those features? Not to run a business—and all I use for that is AppleWorks with AutoWorks and MultiScribe for special fonts.

If I want to play, some of the Macintosh and IIGS features appeal to me. I just don't have all that much time to play, so I'll probably stick to my IIc. There aren't many bells and whistles on the IIc, but it seems to get the job done.

I feel some sympathy now for people such as H.G. Payne, Jr., who owns an Apple II Plus and complains of Apple's not providing upgrades for that machine to a IIGS. While Apple hasn't forgotten us completely, it's hard for me to see a promising future. I'm just glad there are companies out there such as

Checkmate Technology that haven't forgotten IIc owners and that allow us to take full advantage of our computers.

Ed Spitler Apple Valley, MN

#### THE GS FEVER

Dear A+: The alarm went off and I arose from a General Stupor. It was time for the day to Get Started. I Got Showered, Got Shaved, and got dressed in my Grey Slacks & Gold Sweater. I got my Gentleman's Saddleshoes from my Gucci Shoetree. I grabbed a Granny Smith apple on the way out the door for breakfast, and I realized it was going to be another GS day. On the way to work I played the Good Samaritan as I rescued a German Shepherd that was about to be run over by a Green Sirocco. I work as a disc jockey at the local radio station. I start my show with "Keep Your Hands to Yourself" from Georgia Satellites, and four hours later I end the show with "The Sounds of Silence" by Garfunkle & Simon. If you think this story is Getting Silly or is Generally Stupid, you're probably right. So what's the point?

It's GS fever!! It seems to be catching on fast. I noticed in your articles in the February issue that many of the writers for A+ seem to have it. Gary Little seems to recommend purchasing the whole new system for most users, whereas Frederic Davis says he will be purchasing the upgrade. I have owned a IIe for more than two years, and I love it. I have put the AppleWorks database module to unique uses in helping to program the radio station I work for. I also became the local AppleWorks

authority and have begun teaching AppleWorks classes at Computerland of Havs.

Now I have the GS fever and I can't even sleep at night. The uses for the sound capabilities of the new IIGS in radio promise to be astounding. I am in the process of selling my motorcycle and my much beloved He to purchase the cure. For devoted Apple fans, the GS is a must. It is rapidly becoming the Gold Standard in Apple computing. I am very happy to see that Apple Computer, Inc. extended its rebate offer on IIGS addons until March 14, 1987, because of their lack of availability before Christmas. This could mean up to \$250 off the system price. That to me means Great Savings.

> Kurt Brecheisen Program Director—KJLS Radio Hays, KS

#### ADVERTISER INTEGRITY

Dear A+: I am writing this letter to brag about several of your advertisers. I am an Apple IIe user who purchased my system about eight months ago, and in that time I have purchased quite a few items, software and hardware, from various mail-order vendors. Every product I've purchased has been because of advertisements I've seen in your magazine, and I have yet to have one bad experience. This, in my opinion, says much about the integrity of your magazine.

Two companies I've dealt with have been extraordinarily good. These are Preferred Computing of Dallas, Texas, and Roger Wagner Publishing Company of Santee, California. These two companies have gone beyond the call of duty several times with fast service and terrific support.

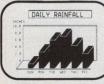
When MouseWrite 2.6.8 came out this fall, I was quick to sign up for a copy, and when it arrived, it was just as good as I had hoped. Unfortunately, I had a terrible time trying to get my ImageWriter II to print the custom fonts, so I wrote the com-

ChartPower! • For all Apple computers • Prints on almost any printer • Convert keyboard data to charts in seconds















AlphaChart. 2D/3D bar and pie charts. Extras include powerful draw, type, and slide show programs. 26 chart styles. \$29.95.



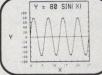










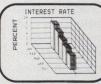




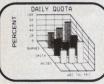
CurvePlotter. Line, area, trend, and math function charts. Up to three curves per chart, 100 points per curve. 12 chart styles. \$29.95.

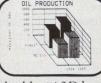


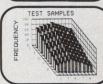














3DChart. Nothing else like it! 3D bars plotted versus two variables on a 3D grid. Up to 144 bars. 14 chart styles. \$29.95.

SIGNS & POSTERS TYPE ON CHARTS ONOBO CERTIFICATES ACHSICTUCES ORGANIZATIONAL CHARTS INVITATIONS ADVERTISEMENTS REPORT COUERS

TEXT-ART. Gives your charts an individualized, artistic flair. Type anywhere on any graphic in 24 type styles. Only \$29.95. Fonts by Beagle Bros.

- Buy any two disks for \$39.90.
- Choose three disks for \$49.85.
- Check/VISA/MasterCard/COD.
- 3 months money-back guarantee.
- Get all four disks for \$59.75.
- Or send \$3.00 for a really great demo disk.
- Requires Apple II and a dot-matrix printer.

800-826-2989 (Nationwide) 800-231-7316 (California)

(209) 473-2862 for tech. info.

6333 Pacific Avenue Suite 2560 Stockton, CA 95207

SPECTRAL GRAPHICS SOFTWARE

pany asking for some assistance with it. Within two days, a technicalsupport person was working with me on the phone and solved my problems in ten minutes!

Preferred Computing is an outstanding company with the fastest shipping and best prices I have yet to find. Twice I have ordered hardware from them and somehow they seem to get it to me within three days UPS. Their policy, "call before 3:00 P.M. and it ships today," is obviously no joke!

One other company I would like to mention is Central Point Software. These people are very helpful with information and also very fast with their service.

These companies reflect upon the kind of magazine I think A + is first class! I look forward to my copy every month, and I hope your standards continue to be high.

Philip E. Corbit Radcliff, KY

#### MAIL-ORDER KUDOS

Dear A+: First of all, congratulations on your decision to devote all of A + to the Apple II series. It feels better not to have to sift through the new products and feel neglected when they won't work with the IIs.

Reflecting on the harrowing tales of fellow readers' collective negative experience with the mail-order side of the DP industry, it was not without some trepidation that I jumped into that market last week.

Living in this bucolic region is a pleasure on a lot of levels, but it leaves much to be desired in terms of access to the new and innovative. So I drew on one of the smaller display ads, for a company that promised only better prices but that also delivered personal service! I got a phone inquiry from the company, Computers Plus, of Phoenix, Arizona, regarding the type of printer I am using, and, incredibly, received the ordered product on the following day, even though I had paid by personal check!

Such excellent service deserves recognition and could serve to erase the negativity associated in some people's minds with the mail-order industry. I, for one, will continue to shop in this manner, at least from the above vendor.

> Robert L. Dubin Petaluma, CA

## A disk each month delivered to you... packed with ten programs for your Apple.

**DISCOVER UPTIME.** You deserve the best from your Ten programs and more on every disk. Apple. Have the best and save the most with UPTIME. What's the opposite of "downtime"? It's UP-TIME, of course. Just imagine...a disk each We make it easy and inexpensive — a disk each month. and every month, delivered right to your door You deserve value. At UPTIME we believe in value. and packed with programs for your Apple. That's why each month 30,000 people like you enjoy a disk packed full of programs and information. Subscribe now, with our introductory offer! Satisfaction guaranteed — or your money back. Make your life easier & get more from your computer. Make the very next disk yours! Fill in the cou-Organize your life and be more productive pon and return it to us, or simply call. We'll with home management and finance prostart your subscription immediately, in grams. Have fun learning with our addition to sending you... educational programs and fun relaxing with games and adventures. You'll find FREE PROGRAMS business, graph-HE DISK MONTH ics. utilities Put work gloves on your Apple with & more! UTILITY TIME — 17 programs including Banner Maker, Musical Keys and Graphix Fun. For immediate service, call toll-free: 1-800-437-0033 anytime, day or night. QUALITY PROGRAMS I'll I'm an Apple emhusiast who wants more. Please start my subscription to UPTIME immediately.

Just Issues

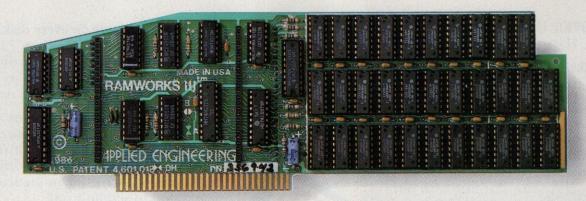
Lon oz. Payment enclosed (Make checks payabe to UPTIME.)

Payment enclosed (Make checks payabe to UPTIME.)

Payment enclosed (Make checks payabe to UPTIME.) of Computer send my FREE Utility Time disk \$18,45 value)
Please send my FREE Utility Time disk \$18,45 value)
Please send my FREE Utility Time disk \$18,45 value)
Please send my FREE Utility Time disk \$18,45 value) Volume 12, No. 4 FROM Fun Time ■ Crossword IV ■ Computer Trivia ■ Name Your Number ■ Bongo Bash ■ Disk Map ■ Calendar ■ Language Arts I ■ Puzzle Time ■ Starship CIRCLE 219 ON READER SERVICE CARD City Type of Computer, please sen Address.

## RamWorks<sup>®</sup> III

Patented Performance from the Recognized Leader



With battery backed RAM port, RGB port, increased memory capacity, full software compatibility and more compact design, RamWorks III is a generation ahead.

RamWorks III is the newest 3rd generation RAM card for the Apple IIe. It incorporates all of the technology and improvements that years of experience and over a hundred thousand sales have given us. By selling more memory cards than anyone else and listening to our customers, we were able to design a memory card that has the ultimate in performance, quality, compatibility and ease of use. A design so advanced it's patented. We call it RamWorks III, you'll call it awesome!

#### The AppleWorks Amplifier.

While RamWorks III is recognized by all memory intensive programs, NO other expansion card comes close to offering the multitude of enhancements to AppleWorks that RamWorks III does. Naturally, you'd expect RamWorks III to expand the available desktop, after all Applied Engineering was a year ahead of everyone else including Apple in offering more than 55K, and we still provide the largest AppleWorks desktops available. But a larger desktop is just part of the story. Look at all the AppleWorks enhancements that even Apple's own card does not provide and only RamWorks III does. With a 256K or larger RamWorks III, all of AppleWorks (including printer routines) will automatically load itself into RAM dramatically increasing speed by eliminating the time required to access the program disk drive. Switch from word processing to spreadsheet to database at the speed of light with no wear on disk drives.

Only RamWorks eliminates Apple-Works' internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records available from 1,350 to over 25,000. Only RamWorks increases the number of lines permitted in the word processing mode from 2,250 to over 15,000. And only RamWorks offers a built-in printer buffer, so you won't have to wait for your printer to stop before returning to Apple-Works. RamWorks even expands the clipboard. And auto segments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. You can even have Pinpoint or MacroWorks and your favorite spelling checker in RAM for instant response.

RamWorks, <u>nothing</u> comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

#### The Most Friendly, Most Compatible Card Available.

Using RamWorks III couldn't be easier because it's compatible with more offthe-shelf software than any other RAM card. Popular programs like AppleWorks, Pinpoint, Catalyst, MouseDesk, Howard-Soft, FlashCalc, Pro-Filer, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, and MagiCalc to name a few (and all hardware add on's like ProFile and Sider hard disks). Ram-Works is even compatible with software written for Apple cards. But unlike other cards, RamWorks plugs into the IIe auxiliary slot providing our super sharp 80 column text (U.S. Patent #4601081) in a completely integrated system while leaving expansion slots 1 through 7 available for other peripheral cards.

RamWorks III is compatible with all

Apple IIe's, enhanced, unenhanced, American or European versions.

#### **Highest Memory Expansion.**

Applied Engineering has always offered the largest memory for the IIe and RamWorks III continues that tradition by expanding to 1 full MEG on the main card using standard RAMs, more than most will ever need (1 meg is about 500 pages of text)...but if you do ever need more than 1 MEG, RamWorks III has the widest selection of expander cards available. Additional 512K, 2 MEG, or 16 MEG cards just snap directly onto Ram-Works III by plugging into the industry's only low profile (no slot 1 interference) fully decoded memory expansion connector. You can also choose non-volatile, power independent expanders allowing permanent storage for up to 20 years.

#### It Even Corrects Mistakes.

If you've got some other RAM card that's not being recognized by your programs, and you want RamWorks III, you're in luck Because all you have to do is plug the memory chips from your current card into the expansion sockets on RamWorks to recapture most of your investment!

#### The Ultimate in RGB Color.

RGB color is an option on RamWorks and with good reason. Some others combine RGB color output with their memory cards, but that's unfair for those who don't need RGB *and* for those that do. Because if you don't need RGB

Applied Engineering doesn't make you buy it, but if you want RGB output you're in for a nice surprise because the RamWorks RGB option offers better color graphics plus a more readable 80 column text (that blows away any composite color monitor). For only \$129 it can be added to RamWorks giving you a razor sharp, vivid brilliance that most claim is the best they have ever seen. You'll also appreciate the multiple text colors (others only have green) that come standard. But the RamWorks RGB option is more than just the ultimate in color output because unlike others, it's fully compatible with all the Apple standards for RGB output control, making it more compatible with off-the-shelf software. With its FCC certified design, vou can use almost any RGB monitor because only the new RamWorks RGB option provides both Apple standard and IBM standard RGB outputs (cables included). The RGB option plugs into the back of RamWorks with no slot 1 inter-

RGB Option

#### Endorsed by the Experts.

A+ magazine said "Applied Engineering's RamWorks is a boon to those who must use large files with AppleWorks...I like the product so much that I am buying one for my own system." inCider magazine said "RamWorks is the most



"I wanted a memory card for my Apple that was fast, easy to use, and very compatible; so I bought RamWorks."

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

powerful auxiliary slot memory card available for your IIe, and I rate it four stars...For my money, Applied Engineering's RamWorks is king of the hill."

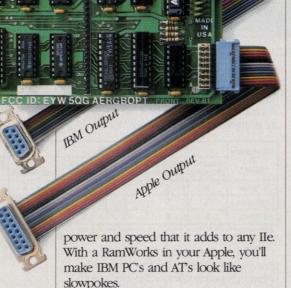
Apple experts everywhere are impressed by RamWorks's expandability, versatility, ease of use, and the sheer

- Built-in super sharp 80 column display, (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Expandable to 1 MEG on main card
- Expandable to 16 meg with expander cards, with NO slot 1 interference
- Can use 64K or 256K RAMs
- Powerful linear addressing 16 bit coprocessor port
- Automatic AppleWorks expansion up to 3017K desktop
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Built-in AppleWorks printer buffer
- The only large RAM card that's 100% compatible with all IIe software
- RamDrive<sup>™</sup> the ultimate disk emulation software included free
- Memory is easily partitioned allowing many programs in memory at once
- Compatible, RGB option featuring ultra high resolution color graphics and multiple text colors, with cables for both Apple and IBM type monitors
- · Built-in self diagnostics software
- Lowest power consumption (U.S. Patent #4601081)
- Takes only one slot (auxiliary) even when fully expanded
- Socketed and user upgradeable
- Software industry standard
- Advanced Computer Aided Design
- Used by Apple Computer, Steve Wozniak and virtually all software companies
- Displays date and time on the Apple-Works screen with any PRO-DOS compatible clock
- · Much, much more!

RamWorks III with 64K	\$179
RamWorks III with 256K	\$219
RamWorks III with 512K	\$269
RamWorks III with 1 MEG	\$369
RamWorks III with 1.5 MEG	\$539
RamWorks III with 2 to 16 MEG	CALL
65C816 16 Bit Card	\$159
RGB Option	\$129
Optional Software:	
Pinpoint with RAM	
Enhancement Software	\$79
VIP Professional	\$219

RamWorks III. The industry standard for memory expansion of the Apple IIe. ORDER YOUR RamWorks III TODAY. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering.

MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



ference and remember you can order the RGB option with your RamWorks or add it on at a later date.

#### True 65C816 16 Bit Power.

RamWorks III has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our optional 65C816 card. The only one capable of linearly addressing more than 1 meg of memory for power applications like running the Lotus 1-2-3™ compatible program, VIP Professional. Our 65C816 card does not use another slot but replaces the 65C02 yet maintains full 8 bit compatibility.

#### Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamWorks III is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

#### It's Got It All

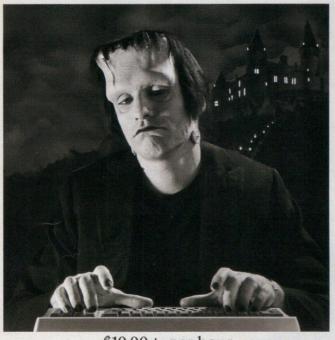
- 15 day money back guarantee
- 5 year hassle free warranty

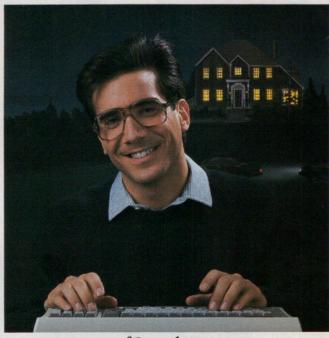
### P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060

## "Frankly, online computing costs were real ugly..."

## "With GEnie™ I found friends online, for less."





#### \$10.00+ per hour

Most online information networks can zap your computing budget faster than you can say "lightning." Not so with GEnie, the General Electric Network for Information Exchange. As part of the world's largest commercially available teleprocessing network of General Electric Information Services Company, GEnie lets you experiment with all of the fun and excitement that online computing has to offer.

Evenings, weekends, holidays. Just \$5 per hour.

With GEnie, you can make friends, set up travel reservations, get the news, be entertained, even shop for a fraction of what other information services charge.

And you get a lot for your money.

With GEnie's Apple II† **Round Table** TM **Special Interest Group** you can discuss the latest in Apple products and accessories; download thousands of public domain software programs, and participate in exciting and informative online conferences. And, UPLOADS ARE FREE on GEnie!

There's more!

Meet friends old and new with GEnie's *LiveWire™ CB Simulator* or exchange messages with GEnie's *electronic mail* service. Schedule a trip with *American Airlines travel service*. Fun and learning for the whole family with *Grolier's electronic encyclopedia*. Play classic and *multiplayer games*. Track stock market

quotes, check market indicators and maintain an automatically updated personal portfolio online with GEnie's *Financial Services*. All this and there's more to come. New services are being added each and every month!

#### \$5 per hour

Only \$18 to register! Save up to 60%!

Check out the chart. Compare the savings for yourself. You'll find GEnie delivers all of your favorite services for an incomparable price, at incomparable savings.

Compare	Services					Pricing				
&	Travel & Shopping	SIGs/User	CB &		News	Games	Registration Fee	Monthly Minimum	Non-prime time rates	
Save*		Groups Me	Mail						300 baud	1200 baud
The Source	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$49.95	\$10.00	\$8.40	\$10.80
CompuServe	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$39.95	none	\$6.00	\$12.50
GEnie†	X	X	X	X	X	X	\$18.00	none	\$5.00	\$5.00

\*Basic rates and services shown in effect 11/86. †Non-prime time applies Mon.-Fri., 6pm-8am local time, all day Sat., Sun., and nat'l bolidays. service availability. Additional charges apply for 2400 baud and financial services.

With services and savings like these, now you can discover the friendliness of online computing without the high costs that can turn you into a downright monster. Get a happy ending going with GEnie. Sign up today!

#### Sign up from your keyboard today. 4 Easy Steps:

- Have your Visa, MasterCard or checking account number ready.
- Set your modem for local echo (half duplex)—300 or 1200 baud.
- 3. Dial 1-800-638-8369. When connected, enter HHH
- 4. At the U#= prompt enter XJM11896,GEnie then RETURN.

Need help or more information? No modem yet? We can help. In U.S. or Canada call **1-800-638-9636.** 

GEnic<sup>™</sup>
Stay online longer, for less.



General Electric Information Services Company, USA

GEnie rates and services subject to change. Uploads are free during nonprime hours at 300 or 1200 baud. Some services offered on GEnie may include additional charges. FRANKENSTEIN ™ ©1931, renewed 1959 Universal Pictures Company, Inc. All rights reserved. Licensed by Merchandising Corporation of America, Inc.



## NewsPlus

Recent lawsuits by two companies are testing the scope of software copyrights

## AS THE (UNISON) WORLD TURNS

Here's the latest in the Brøderbund/Unison World brouhaha: When we last left our antagonists, a judge in Northern California had ruled that Unison World's Print Master software had violated Brøderbund's copyright on the popular Print Shop program. Print Master, the court said, too closely copied the "look and feel" of Print Shop.

The court set dates in early 1987 by which all versions of Print Master had to be removed from distribution. At the time of the ruling, Unison World vowed to appeal but has since also employed another strategy. It has designed Print Master Plus, a completely rewritten program, to take the place of the Print Master it will remove from the shelves. Brøderbund's attorney says it has no objections to the user interface of Print



Master Plus, nor does it have any copyright claims against this new product. At this writing, the Apple version of Print Master Plus was scheduled to be released in March, following the completion of versions for the IBM PC, Amiga, Commodore 64, and Atari. As for the legal wranglings, a trial is scheduled to begin in September to determine damages, and Unison World is proceeding with its appeal.

#### AS IF THE LAWYERS WEREN'T BUSY ENOUGH

Meanwhile, Lotus Development Corporation has jumped into the copyright-lawsuit fray with two suits, one against Adam Osborne's Paperback Software, which publishes a Lotus 1-2-3 clone called VP Planner. and the other against Mosaic Software, with its Lotus lookalike, Twin. Both suits charge that the products violate Lotus' copyright on 1-2-3. Lindsay Kiang, Lotus' general counsel, says that the decision to file these suits was independent of the Brøderbund/Unisor. World decision. Rather, Lotus has been analyzing

its two imitators for quite some time. "Things move slowly in the corporate world. Decisions to bring lawsuits are not made lightly," Kiang says.

And what about other 1-2-3-alikes (most notably VIP Professional, a Lotus workalike for the Apple II)—will Lotus pursue them as well? VIP Technologies, maker of VIP Professional, says it hasn't heard from Lotus. Kiang says Lotus is certainly reviewing all clones that come to its attention but won't comment on the potential of further litigation. He says, though, that Lotus went after VP Planner and Twin first "because they came first to our attention."



#### ON-LINE ARMAGEDDON

Ready for an on-line taxtime tension reliever? Try the Fourth Annual Flying Buffalo The Day Before the Nuclear War Tournament. Run on Compu-Serve and based on the card games Nuclear War and Nuclear Escalation

## NewsPlus

(both from Flying Buffalo), it lets you control the nuclear arsenal of a major city. The idea is to smother opposing cities with propaganda and/or warheads. Little old ladies, hippies, supergerms, and other random events keep the action light and engaging. The tournament starts April 11.

For A + readers only, Flying Buffalo is offering a nuclear special—both card games plus a setup in a Nuclear War game for \$25, or about 30% off the list price. Be sure to mention you saw the offer in A +. For further information, contact Flying Buffalo, P.O. Box 1647, Scottsdale, AZ 85252; (602) 945-6917.

#### THE SLIGHTLY **NEW APPLE II**

Last month in this column, we reported on some minor changes to

the Apple IIe's motherboard. Now we can tell vou about some external changes as well, namely the revamped keyboard and new color of the Apple IIe. Apple made both modifications to let the



THE REVAMPED APPLE IIE KEYBOARD IS THE PLATINUM GRAY OF THE IIGS AND HAS A NUMERIC KEYPAD.

He more closely resemble the IIGS. The new color is "platinum," a pale gray that matches the IIGS and new peripherals. The new keyboard includes a numeric keypad, just like the one built into the IIGS. Unlike the IIGS keyboard, however, this one doesn't let you plug in a mousethat still requires a plugin card and cable going around the back. Apple says it designed the keyboard to be functionally equivalent to the one that comes with the IIGS in order to facilitate upgrading. The IIe motherboard, you'll recall, can be swapped for a IIGS motherboard when Apple makes its \$500 upgrade kits available.

#### Here's more you can do with the new Apple II.

TML Pascal - one of the most popular development systems available for the Apple Macintosh is now available for the Apple IIGS!

#### TML Pascal

#### \$125.00

TML Pascal is a fast, one-pass native code 65816 Pascal compiler for developing stand-alone ProDOS16 applications and desk accessories. The compiler supports separate compilation of units, Pascal strings, type coercion, SANE, and much much more.

Complete access to GS ROM Tools

QuickDraw II Window Manager Dialog Manager Event Manager Sound Manager Desk Manager

Print Drivers **Text Tools** 

Menu Manager Control Manager SANE all others...

Compiler creates

Stand-alone ProDOS16 applications

Desk Accessories

Definition procedures for building custom menus, windows, controls, etc.

Available in two versions

As a tool to run within Apple's APW environment As an integrated mouse-based editing environment

#### TML Source Code Library

\$49.00

The Source Code Library is a large collection of Pascal source code examples with complete documentation demonstrating the techniques for programming the many fascinating features of the APPLE IIGS. Examples include the use of QuickDraw, Sound, Menus, Windows, Dialogs, and many more all ready for use in your own applications.

#### TML Pascal and Source Code Library

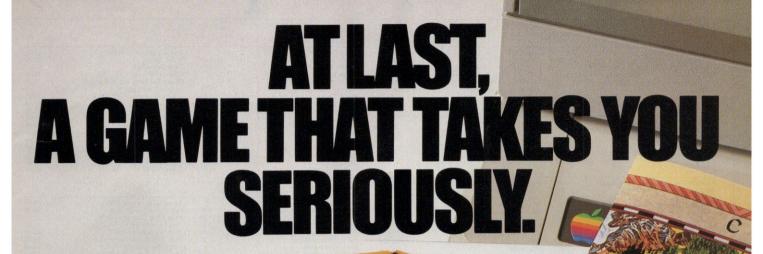
\$150.00

Please enclose \$5.00 shipping and handling with all orders.



4241 Baymeadows Rd. Suite 23, Jacksonville, FL 32217 To order by Visa, MasterCard or C.O.D. Call (904) 636-8592.

CIRCLE 160 ON READER SERVICE CARD



Exactly what is Might and Magic™?
Technically, it's a fantasy role-playing simulation game for you and your Apple II® series personal computer.

Emotionally, however, Might and

Magic<sup>™</sup> is an adventure game.

It packs more detail than any other role-playing game. Yet it has more text than most adventure games.

It also has more monsters, more spells, more speed, more individuality, more geography, more psychology and even more cartography than the best-selling fantasy game we all know the name of.

Cartography? That's the science of map making. Which you'll need to master pretty quickly.

You see, the map on the right only gets you to the outskirts of town. After that, you're on your own.

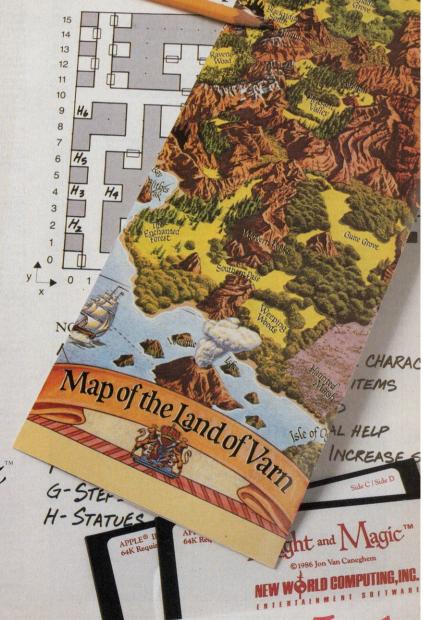
Sorry about that.

## Might and Magic

See your local dealer or order direct from New World Computing, Inc. P.O. Box 491415, LA, CA 90049. Send check or money order for \$54.95 plus \$2.00 for shipping and handling (CA residents, add 6.5% sales tax.) VISA or MASTERCARD, call toll-free 1 (800) 443-1888 In California, call 1 (800) 445-1888.

Apple and the Apple logo are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Might and Magic is a trademark of New World Computing, Inc.

CIRCLE 149 ON READER SERVICE CARD



## Programs, Peripherals,

Utility/Language Software

13.00 65.00 42.00 69.00 75.00 49.00 34.00 20.00 34.00

25.00 35.00 30.00 21.00 18.00 25.00 25.00 32.00 15.00

149 00

89.00

67.00 56.00

69.00 56.00 52.00 45.00 45.00 38.00

55.00

46.00 65.00 27.00 27.00 27.00 15.00

165.00

28.00 52.00 39.00 28.00

29.00 29.00 49.00 25.00 29.00 29.00

Computers

Computers				Utility/Language Soft	ware	
Central Point Software Laser 128K Computer The Laser 128 includes an Expansion Slot, RGB Video Output, Parallel Printer Port, an a 10 Key Numeric Keypad! Most Apple Con	389.00 ad	Laser 128 2nd Disk Drive (5¼", ½ height) Laser 128 800K 3.5" Drive w/Controller Laser 128 2-Slot Expansion Box Laser 128 Cables	139.00 279.00 69.00	Apple Computer Apple II Instant Pascal Apple Pascal V1.3 Beagle Brothers MacroWorks, Beagle Basic, or	115.00 199.00	Turbo Database Tool Box Turbo Tutor Funk Software Sideways Prodos & Dos 3.3 Qualty Software Bag of Tricks II
patible Computer Available at Any Price!		(Parallel, Serial, or RGB)	24.00	Beagle Screens Beagle Compiler	19.00 42.00	Beneath Apple Dos or Beneath Apple ProDos
Backup Utilities & Bo	ards			Beagle G.P.L.E. or Super MacroWorks Big U, Double Take, or Pro-Byter	26.00 18.50	Roger Wagner Merlin ProDos Merlin Assembler
Alpha Logic Locksmith 6.0 Central Point Software Copy II Plus Ver. 6	35.00 20.00	Utilico Software E.D.D. IV	21.00	D-Code, Extra K, or Power Print DiskQuick or I.O. Silver	21.00 16.00	Merlin Combo Pack The Byte Works ORCA/M 4.1
Vildcard II Computer Applications	70.00	E.D.D. IV Plus (II, II+, IIe w/Disk II) E.D.D. IV Plus (IIe w/DuoDisk or	79.00	Dos Bos or Silicon Salad Fat Cat	13.00 18.50	ORCA/M GS The Software Touch AutoWorks
ibbles Away III/NADOL	29.00	UniDisk 5.25")	89.00	Tip Disk #1 Pronto Dos or Utility City	11.00 15.50	FontWorks Grafix Pro
Entertainment				Triple Dump Borland Turbo Pascal 3.0	21.00 45.00	Program Writer Zedcor ZBASIC
ccolade Dam Busters or Fight Night	20.00	A Mind Forever Voyaging, Infidel, Sorceror			45.00	Zeucoi ZbASic
ard Ball or Laws of the West unDog V2.0	20.00 23.00	Suspect, Zork II or Zork III (each) Deadline, Starcross, or Spellbreaker (each)	29.00 32.00	Graphics Packages		
ctivision Alter Ego (Male or Female) orrowed Time or Space Shuttle	32.00 25.00	Micro League Sports Micro League Baseball	25.00	Activision Gary Kitchen's Game Maker	32.00	NewsMaker (Apple IIGS) Print Shop Companion
ocky Horror Show host Busters or Labyrinth	15.00 25.00	General Manager/Owner Disk Microprose	25.00	Game Maker "Designer's Library" Sports Game Maker "Designer's Library" Sci-Fi	18.00 18.00	Print Shop Graphics Library I, II, or III or Holiday Ed.
reat American Road Race acker or Hacker II	26.00 25.00	F-15 Strike Eagle or Solo Flight Silent Service	22.00 22.00	PaintWorks Plus (Apple IIGS)	52.00 27.00	Print Shop Paper Refill Data Transforms Fontrix 1.5
ttle Computer People Discovery Kit indshadow or Tracer Sanction	25.00 25.00 25.00	Mindscape		Greeting Card Maker Bantam Software Walt Disney Card & Party Shop	26.00	Font Paks 1-15 ea. Electronic Arts Movie Maker
lurder on The Mississippi or Shanghai	25.00	Defender of the Crown (Apple IIGS) Balance of Power	32.00 32.00	Walt Disney Comic Strip Maker Baudville 816/ Paint (IIGS, IIe, & IIc)	26.00	PBI Software Visualizer IIGS
ss Times In Tonetown (Apple IIGS) alon Hill Under Fire!	31.00 38.00	Dick Francis' High Stakes or Sub Mission Indiana Jones: "Revenge of The Ancients"	25.00 25.00	Award Maker Plus	46.00 24.00	Visualizer He Penguin Software
udville Video Vegas oderbund Airheart	18.00 23.00	Infiltrator or Bop 'n' Wrestle James Bond: "Goldfinger"	19.00 25.00	Prince (C.Itoh or Epson) Prince (ImageWriter II-No Ribbons)	52.00 29.00	New Complete Graphics System The Graphics Magician
eakers ptain Goodnight & the Islands of Fear	29.00 23.00	Racter Rambo: "First Blood Part II"	29.00 25.00	Take 1 Deluxe Beagle Brothers Alpha Plot	36.00 21.00	Simon & Schuster Great INTL Paper Airplane Const. Kit
nampionship Lode Runner or Karateka	23.00	The American Challenge Sailing One Step Software	25.00	Apple Mechanic Beagle Graphics	15.50 31.00	Springboard Newsroom Certificate Maker
arate Champ or Kung Fu Master ataSoft	24.00	Golf's Best Pinehurst Golf's Best St. Andrews	19.00 19.00	Flex Text or Frame Up Font Mechanic, Minipix Disk #1,	15.50	Certificate Maker Library #1 Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 1 or 3
ternate Reality "The City" uce Lee, The Goonies, or Zorro	23.00 14.00	Origin Systems Moebius AutoDuel	41.00 34.00	#2, or #3 (ea.) Shape Mechanic	15.50 21.00	Newsroom Clip Art Collection Vol. 2 Graphics Expander Vol. 1
unslinger or Conan neatre Europe	19.00	Ultima III: Exodus or Ultima IV Randam House	41.00	Broderbund Toy Shop Toy Shop Refill	39.00 18.00	Spinnaker T-Shirt Shop T-Shirt Shop Graphics
ever Ending Story	19.00	APBA Major League Baseball	39.00	Animate	44.00 38.00	StyleWare, Inc.
dventure Const. Set or Starfleet 1	34.00	Old Timer's Stats Tournament Bridge	14.00 32.00	Dazzle Draw Drawing Table (Apple IIGS)	59.00	TopDraw (Apple IIGS) Unison World Printmaster
ge Of Adventure or One-On-One mnesia or Robot Rascals	11.00 31.00	Sierra On-Line Championship Boxing	22.00	Print Shop Enhanced or Fantavision Print Shop (Apple IIGS)	32.00 44.00	Art Gallery I Art Gallery II
rctic Fox or Ring Quest ard's Tale or Reach For The Stars	28.00 31.00	Kings Quest I, II, or III The Black Cauldron	32.00 25.00	Fantavision (Apple IIGS)	39.00	Weekly Reader Stickybear Printer
rd's Tale II: The Destiny Knight ttlefront or Make Your Own	34.00	Simon & Schuster Star Trek (Kobayashi Alternative)	25.00	Communications		
Murder Party rriers At War or Europe Ablaze	28.00 34.00	Star Trek (The Promethean Prophesy) Sir-Tech Wizardry	26.00 32.00	Apple Computer	62.00	Softronics Softerm 2
sessMaster 2000 or Ogre ords of Conquest	28.00 28.00	Knight of Diamonds Legacy of Llylgamyn	22.00 25.00	Access II (Ile, IIc only) Compuserve Compuserve Starter Kit	24.00	United Software Industries ASCII: Express Pro: Prodos or Dos 3.3
sic or Pinball Construction Set ities of Gold, Super Boulder Dash,	11.00	Rescue Raiders Spectrum Holobyte Gato	22.00 23.00	PBI Software Commworks (Ile & Ilc)	65.00	ASCII: Express Mousetalk
kyfox	11.00	Strategic Simulations		Business Software		
thon II or Scrabble tware Golden Oldies or Dark Lord	28.00	Battalion Commander Battle Group	26.00 38.00	Advanced Logic Systems SpellWorks	31.00 59.00	RunRun Pinpoint IIe Upgrade Kit
YX Ballblazer or Rescue on Fractulus	24.00 25.00	Battle of Antientam Gemstone Healer	32.00 19.00	The Handlers (II+, IIe, IIc)  Apple Apple Works V2.0 (IIe, IIc)  Apple Writer II 2.0 ProDos (IIe, IIc)	199.00 119.00	PinPoint Ram Enhancement PinPoint Modem Enhancement
ampionship Wrestling or Destroyer . Joe	25.00 21.00	Gemstone Warrior, or Wizard's Crown Geopolitique 1990 or Rails West	26.00 26.00	BPI Systems	139.00	ProFILER 2.2 Quark Catalyst He V3.0
mmer Games II or Winter Games nple of Apshai Trilogy or Pistop II	25.00 25.00	Imperium Galactum or Broadsides Kampfgruppe or War in the South Pacific	26.00 38.00	BPI General Accounting ProDos BPI AR/AP/PR or Inv. ProDos (ea.) Broderbund On Balance	139.00	Word Juggler & Lexicheck IIe
orld Games or The Movie Monster Game orld's Greatest Baseball Game	25.00 24.00	NAM or Professional Tour Golf North Atlantic '86 or Warship	26.00 38.00	Bank Street Writer Plus	52.00	Roger Wagner Publishing Mouse Write (ver. 2.6.8) Ile, IIc, IIGS
orld's Greatest Football Game rebird Licensees, Inc.	25.00	Phantasie II, or Panzer Grenadier Ring's of Zilfin, or Colonial Conquest	26.00 26.00	Computer Associates SuperCalc 3a Haba/Arrays Home Accountant	125.00 47.00	Sensible Software Bookends-ProDos Sensible Grammer ProDos (3.5" & 5.25")
ite olossus Chess IV	22.00 25.00	Roadwar 2000 or Shard of Spring U.S.A.A.F. or Mech Brigade	26.00 38.00	Home Accountant IIc Intuit Quicken	47.00 35.00	Sensible Speller-Dos or ProDos w/3.5 & 5.25"
yden Software Sargon III ocom Ballyhoo, Cutthroats, Enchantor,	32.00	War in Russia Sublogic Flight Simulator II	51.00 35.00	Manzanita BusinessWorks		Sensible Writer (3.5" & 5.25") Sierra On-Line Smart Money
Fooblitzky, Hitchhiker's Guide, Leather Goddesses Of Phobos, Moon Mist, Planett	fall	Jet Windham Classics Alice in Wonderland	29.00 26.00	System Manager (Required) GL/AR/AP/ or Inventory Control	65.00 249.00	Homeword Plus (128 K) w/Speller Simon & Schuster JK Lasser's Income Tax
Seastalker, Trinity, Wishbringer, Witness,		Below The Root or Swiss Family Robinson	26.00	Payroll Module MECA	279.00	Webster's Spelling Checker (ProDos) Sir-Tech Software, Inc.
or Zork I (each)	26.00	Wizard Of Oz or Treasure Island	26.00	Managing Your Money (Version 2.0)	99.00	The Clan Practical Accountant
				Megahaus MegaWorks		
				Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks	65.00 65.00	Software Publishing All Programs for Ile with 128K or Ilc PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write)
		icut call 378-3662 or 378-8293		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks Think Works Monogram	65.00 65.00 65.00	All Programs for ITe with 128K or IIc PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write) PFS: Graph
Orders Only Cust	tomer S	Service (203) 378-3662		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks Think Works Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, IIe or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0)	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00	All Programs for Ife with 128K or Itc PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File/Report Bundle PFS: Wite w/Speller or Plan
1-800-832-3201 Mor	tomer S		,	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics.	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00	All Programs for Ile with 128K or Ilc PFS: Workmates (File/Report/Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File/Report Bundle PFS: Write w/Speller or Plan StyleWare. Inc. Multiscribe 2.0
1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies Satu	tomer S nday th irdays	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time)	)	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIc) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 49.00	All Programs for Ile with 128K or Ile PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File; Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or Ile) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager
1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and V • Your credit card is not charged until	nday the irdays of ISA with il we ship	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) n no added surcharge.		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIc) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint Pin Point Spelling Checker Pin Point Document Checker	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00	All Programs for Ile with 128 K or Ile PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File/ Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128 K He or Ile) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Snell Checker
1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and V • Your credit card is not charged unit • If we must ship a partial order the s • If you are ordering by mail, we acce	tomer S nday th irdays ! /ISA with il we ship shipment ept privat	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) n no added surcharge. that completes the order is sent freight free e and company checks. For fast delivery,		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, IIe or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Speller (Document Checker Combo	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 49.00 45.00 45.00 61.00	All Programs for Ile with 128 K or Ile PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File/ Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128 K He or Ile) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Snell Checker
1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and Very Control of the Market Marke	rday the rdays of	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) n no added surcharge. that completes the order is sent freight free		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, IIe or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Speller/ Document Checker Combo PinPoint Toolkit Point To Point	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 49.00 45.00 61.00 31.00 79.00	All Programs for Ile with 128K or Ile PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or Ile) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple Ile or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation
Use 1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and V • Your credit card is not charged until • If we must ship a partial order the s • If you are ordering by mail, we accessed cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax.	riday thurdays of the ship ment the ship ment the ship private to the ship ment the ship ment to the ship me	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) n no added surcharge. that completes the order is sent freight free e and company checks. For fast delivery, ey order. With MASTERCARD and ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5%		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIc) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Speller (Document Checker Combo PinPoint Toolkit	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 61.00 31.00	All Programs for 1le with 128 K or 1lc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File/Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128 K He or 1lc) Multicribe GS (Apple 1IGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple II or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation WordPerfect VI.1 w. Speller (Ile & Ilc)
Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and Very Your credit card is not charged until 1 fix must ship a partial order the self you are ordering by mail, we accessed cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax.  • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air • Sorry, we cannot accept COD order	riday the ridays of the ridays	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) n no added surcharge. that completes the order is sent freight free e and company checks. For fast delivery, ey order. With MASTERCARD and ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5%		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3. Peachtree Back To Bassics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Toplic Tookument Checker Combo PinPoint Tookit Point To Point Infomerge Key Player	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 45.00 45.00 61.00 31.00 79.00 49.00	All Programs for Ile with 128K or Ile PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or Ile) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple Ile or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation
Use 1-800-832-3201  Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and Ve Your credit card is not charged until if we must ship a partial order the self you are ordering by mail, we accessend cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card numbers sales tax.  • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Sorry, we cannot accept COD order Shipping	tomer S nday th irdays ! /ISA with il we ship shipment ept privat c, or mon and expir Available	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) 10 no added surcharge. 11 that completes the order is sent freight free e and company checks. For fast delivery, ey order. With MASTERCARD and ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5%		Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, IIe or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Speller/ Document Checker Combo PinPoint Toolkit Point To Point Infomerge Key Player  Educational Software	65.00 65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 49.00 45.00 61.00 31.00 79.00 49.00 31.00	All Programs for 1le with 128K or 1lc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K 1le or 1lc) Multicribe GS (Apple 1IGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple 1le or Enhanced 1le) Word Perfect Corporation WordPerfect VI.1 w. Speller (Ile & Ilc) WordPerfect (Apple 1IGS)
Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCAR D and We Your credit card is not charged until If we must ship a partial order the self you are ordering by mail, we accessed cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax.  • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Sorry, we cannot accept COD order Shipping  • Software Only: Continental US: \$3. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class	tomer S nday th irdays I IISA with II we ship shipment tept privat c, or mon and expir Available rs.  00 minim mail, ad.	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) n no added surcharge. that completes the order is sent freight free e and company checks. For fast delivery, ey order. With MASTERCARD and ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5%	÷.	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Toolkit Point To Point Infomerge Key Player  Educational Software  Apple Apple Logo II 128K (IIe, IIc only) Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 31.00 79.00 49.00 31.00	All Programs for 1le with 128K or 1lc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File? Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or 1lc) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple Ile or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation Word Perfect VI.1 w. Speller (Ile & Ilc) Word Perfect (Apple IIGS)
Use 1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and Ve Your credit card is not charged until if we must ship a partial order the self you are ordering by mail, we accessed cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax.  • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Sorry, we cannot accept COD order Shipping  • Software Only: Continental US: \$3. APO: FPO orders shipped lst class Min.) Alaska: Add 6% (\$10.00 Min.)	tomer S nday th irdays I IISA with II we ship shipment tept privat c, or mon and expir Available rs.  00 minim mail, ad.	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) 10 no added surcharge. 11 that completes the order is sent freight free e and company checks. For fast delivery, ey order. With MASTERCARD and ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5%	÷.	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Soffware Graphworks I.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Document Checker Combo PinPoint Toolkit Point To Point Infomerge Key Player  Educational Software  Apple Apple Logo II 128K (IIe, IIc only) Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version Baudville Guitar Wizard Ted Bear Discovers. Rainy Day Games	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 49.00 45.00 61.00 31.00 79.00 49.00 31.00	All Programs for 1le with 128K or 1lc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File? Report Bundle PFS: Write w. Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or 1lc) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple Ile or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation Word Perfect VI.1 w. Speller (Ile & Ilc) Word Perfect (Apple IIGS)  Grammer Gremlins Homeworker Speed Reader II Spell-It or Word Attack!
Use 1-800-832-3201 Mor Satur Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and Very Your credit card is not charged until 1 fi we must ship a partial order the soft you are ordering by mail, we accessed cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax.  • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air Sorry, we cannot accept COD order Shipping  • Software Only: Continental US: \$3. APO/FPO orders shipped 1st class Min.) Alaska: Add 6% (\$10.00 Min Add 20% (\$35.00 Min.) Hardware Items: Please call for ship Hardware Items: Please call for ship	romer S nday th urdays I ISA with Il we ship shipment tept privat to or mon and expir Available rs.  On minim mail, ad Doning cha	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) 10 no added surcharge. 1 that completes the order is sent freight free 1 e and company checks. For fast delivery, 2 ey order. With MASTERCARD and 2 ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1. 1.	÷.	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Pollshing Pinpoint PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Toelkit Point Toolkit Point To Point Infomerge Key Player  Educational Software  Apple Apple Logo II 128K (IIe, IIc only) Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version Baudville Guitar Wizard Ted Bear DiscoversRainy Day Games Broderbund	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 61.00 31.00 79.00 31.00 79.00 31.00 79.00 31.00	All Programs for Ile with 128K or Ilc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: Graph PFS: File Report Bundle PFS: Write w/ Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or Ilc) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple Ilc or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation WordPerfect VI.I w/ Speller (Ile & Ilc) WordPerfect VI.I w/ Speller (Ile & Ilc) WordPerfect (Apple IIGS)  Grammer Gremlins Homeworker Speed Reader II Spell-It or Word Attack! Designware
1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and V • Your credit card is not charged unti • If we must ship a partial order the s • If you are ordering by mail, we acce send cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax.  • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air • Sorry, we cannot accept COD order  Shipping • Software Only: Continental US: 53. APO/ FPO orders shipped Ist class Min.) Alaska: Add 6% (\$10.00 Min.) Add 20% (\$35.00 Min.) Hardware Items: Please call for ship • All goods are new and are guarante machine compatibility. Due to soft	romer S nday th urdays of the ship ship ment the pt private the ship ship ment the pt private the pt private the pt private the ship ship ment the pt private the pt private the pt private the ship ship ship the ship ship ship the ship ship ship the ship	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) 10 no added surcharge. 11 that completes the order is sent freight free 12 e and company checks. For fast delivery, 13 ey order. With MASTERCARD and 14 ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% 15 e and connecticut residents add 7.5% 16 at Add 12% (\$15.00 Min.) Hawaii: Add 10% (\$15.00 at Add 12% (\$15.00 Min.) Foreign Orders: 17 urgs. 18 e and 18 e a	0	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Speller (Document Checker Combo PinPoint Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Apple Apple Logo II 128K (IIe, IIe only) Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version Baudville Guitar Wizard Ted Bear DiscoversRainy Day Games Broderbund Science Tool Kit Master Module Science Tool Kit Master Module Science Tool Kit Module I or II	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 49.00 45.00 61.00 31.00 79.00 49.00 31.00 79.00 49.00 31.00 79.00 40.00 40 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00 40.00	All Programs for 1le with 128K or 1lc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File Report Bundle PFS: Write w/ Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or 1le) Multicribe GS (Apple 1lGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple Ile or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation WordPerfect VI.1 w/ Speller (Ile & Ile) WordPerfect (Apple 1lGS)  Grammer Gremlins Homeworker Speed Reader II Spell-It or Word Attack! Designware European Nations & Locations Grammer Examiner
1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and V • Your credit card is not charged unti • If we must ship a partial order the s • If you are ordering by mail, we acce send cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax.  • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air • Sorry, we cannot accept COD order  Shipping • Software Only: Continental US: 53. APO/FPO orders shipped Ist class Min.) Alaska: Add 6% (\$10.00 Min.) Add 20% (\$35.00 Min.) Hardware Items: Please call for ship • All goods are new and are guarante machine compatibility. Due to software will be replaced immediately b or repaired at our own discretion.	romer S nday th urdays  (ISA with urdays)  (ISA with urdays  (ISA with urdays)  (I	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) 10 and added surcharge. 11 that completes the order is sent freight free e and company checks. For fast delivery, ey order. With MASTERCARD and ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% 12 that connecticut residents add 7.5% 13 that connecticut residents add 7.5% 14 at Add 12% (\$15.00 Min.) Hawaii: Add 10% (\$15.00 Air.) Foreign Orders: 15 trges. 16 tright laws, all sales are final. Defective soft the ttem. Defective hardware will be replaced.	0	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIe) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting System: GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Toolkit Point Apple Apple Logo II 128K (IIe, IIe only) Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version Baudville Guitar Wizard Ted Bear DiscoversRainy Day Games Broderbund Science Tool Kit Master Module Science Tool Kit Module I or II Type! Variable Feasts	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 31.00 32.00 18.00 18.00 29.00 34.00	All Programs for 1le with 128K or 1lc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File Report Bundle PFS: Write w Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K 1le or 1le) Multicribe GS (Apple 1lGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple 1le or Enhanced 1le) Word Perfect Corporation Word Perfect VI.1 w/ Speller (Ile & Ilc) WordPerfect (Apple 1lGS)  Grammer Gremlins Homeworker Speed Reader II Spell-I tor Word Attack! Designware European Nations & Locations Grammer Examiner Remember Spellicopter
1-800-832-3201 Mor Our Policies  • We Accept MASTERCARD and V • Your credit card is not charged unti • If we must ship a partial order the s • If you are ordering by mail, we acce send cashier's check, certified check VISA orders include card number a sales tax. • UPS Next Day Air & 2nd Day Air • Sorry, we cannot accept COD order Shipping • Software Only: Continental US: \$3. APO/FPO orders shipped ist class Min.) Alaska: Add 6% (\$10.00 Min.) Hardware Items: Please call for ship • All goods are new and are guarante machine compatibility. Due to softw ware will be replaced immediately b or repaired at our own discretion. C Return Authorization Number before	tomer S nday th Irdays I IISA with I II we ship shipment tept privat c, or mon and expir Available rs.  On minim mail, ad D) Canade pping cha ed by the ware copy y the san all custo re return	Service (203) 378-3662 ru Friday 9 A.M. to 9 P.M. 10 A.M. to 6 P.M. (Eastern Time) 10 no added surcharge. 11 that completes the order is sent freight free 12 e and company checks. For fast delivery, 13 ey order. With MASTERCARD and 14 ation date. Connecticut residents add 7.5% 15 e and connecticut residents add 7.5% 16 at Add 12% (\$15.00 Min.) Hawaii: Add 10% (\$15.00 at Add 12% (\$15.00 Min.) Foreign Orders: 17 urgs. 18 e and 18 e a	0	Megahaus MegaWorks ReportWorks ThinkWorks Monogram Dollars and Sense (II+, Ile or IIc) Nolo Press Will Writer (Version 2.0) PBI Software Graphworks 1.3 Peachtree Back To Basics Accounting Systems GL/AR/AP Pinpoint Publishing Pinpoint PinPoint Spelling Checker PinPoint Document Checker PinPoint Toolkit Point Toolkit Point To Point Infomerge Key Player  Educational Software  Apple Apple Logo II 128K (IIe, IIc only) Barron's Computer SAT Revised Version Baudville Guitar Wizard Ted Bear DiscoversRainy Day Games Broderbund Science Tool Kit Module I or III Type!	65.00 65.00 65.00 72.00 29.00 45.00 135.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 45.00 31.00 79.00 49.00 131.00 85.00 32.00 18.00 45.00 26.00 29.00	All Programs for Ile with 128K or Ilc PFS: Workmates (File/Report)Plan/Write) PFS: Graph PFS: File Report Bundle PFS: Write w Speller or Plan StyleWare, Inc. Multiscribe 2.0 (128K Ile or Ile) Multicribe GS (Apple IIGS) Picture Manager Desk Accessories Multiscribe Spell Checker Fontpaks 1-5 (each) VIP Software VIP Professional (Apple Ile or Enhanced Ile) Word Perfect Corporation WordPerfect V.I. w/ Speller (Ile & Ilc) WordPerfect (Apple IIGS)  Grammer Gremlins Homeworker Speed Reader II Spell-It or Word Attack! Designware European Nations & Locations Grammer Examiner Remember

## Phenomenal Prices...

Decimal Discovery or Fast Track Fractions	32.00	PinPoint Micro Cookbook (Ile or IIc)	28.00
Ted Bear-rels of Fun Writing Adventure	28.00 42.00	Randam House Charlie Brown's ABC's Charlie Brown Typing is a Ball	20.00
Fisher Price		Gartield Double Dares	20.00
First Man on The Moon Math Jungle Book Reading	26.00 26.00	Garfield Eat Your Words Snoopy Writer or Fix-It	20.00
Peter Rabbit Reading	26.00	Scarborough Systems	
Harcourt, Brace, Jovanovich Computer SAT	26.00	MasterType New & Improved Scholastic Wizware	25.00
Intracorp, Inc. Interaction with Dr. Joyce Brothers	59.00	Agent U.S.A. or Math Shop	25.00 32.00
The Love Quest	39.00	Success with Typing Operation: Frog or Logic Builders	25.00
Intracourse Anal. & Comp. Module Learning Company	59.00	Story Tree or Story Maker Simon & Schuster Chem Lab	25.00 25.00
Bumble Plot, Games, or Reader Rabbit	25.00	Lovejoy's Preparation for SAT	39.00
Gertrude's Puzzles or Secrets Juggle's Rainbow	29.00 19.00	Typing Tutor III Spinnaker Delta Drawing	32.00 25.00
Magic Spells or Word Spinner	22.00	Facemaker: Golden Edition	26.00
Math Rabbit or Writer Rabbit Moptown Hotel, Parade, or	25.00	Fraction Fever or Story Machine Kidwriter	17.00 25.00
Number Stumper	25.00	Kindercomp or Kids on Keys	19.00
Robot Odyssey I or Rocky's Boots  Mindscape Crossword Magic	32.00 32.00	Megabots Snooper Troops Case I or II	19.00
uscher Profile	25.00	Springboard	
Perfect Score SAT Peachtree/Eduware Algebra 1, 2, 3, or 4	45.00 25.00	Early Games or Piece of Cake Fraction Factory or Make a Match	21.00 18.00
Algebra 5 & 6	31.00	Mask Parade or Easy as ABC	24.00
Decimals or Fractions Compu-Read (V 3.0)	25.00 18.00	Rainbow Painter or Puzzle Master Terrapin Enhanced Terrapin Logo V3.0	21.00 64.00
ntroduction to Counting	25.00	Weekly Reader Stickybear Series: Sticky Bo ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic	ear
PSAT or SAT Word Attack Skills spelling Bee w/Reading Primer	19.00 25.00	ABC, Car Builder, Codes & Cyphers, Basic Bounce, Drawing, Math. Math. II. Math. W.	, Basket ord
Writing Skills 1, 2, 3, 4 or 5	25.00	Bounce, Drawing, Math, Math II, Math W Problems, Music, Numbers, Opposites, Rea	ding,
Personal Choice Software Ferm Paper Writer	38.00	Reading Comprehension, Shapes, Spellgral Typing, & Townbuilder (each)	23.00
Modems		, programmer (carry	23.00
Anchor Automation	100.00	Prometheus	270.00
Signalman Express 1200 Signalman Lightning 2400	199.00 299.00	Pro Modem 1200 (External) Pro Modem 1200G (Non Expandable)	279.00 169.00
olksmodem 12	125.00 139.00	Pro Modem 2400 (External) Pro Modem 2400G (Non Expandable)	379.00 249.00
layes Hayes Micromodem Ile layes Smartmodem 1200A (Internal)	299.00	Pro Modem 1200A (Single Card)	199.00
layes 300 Baud Smartmodem IIc	169.00 139.00	Pro Modem 300c Communications Buffer	89.00
layes 300 Baud Smartmodem	379.00	(2K Exp. to 512K)	105.00
layes 2400 Baud Smartmodem	579.00	Alphanumeric Display	69.00
Novation Novation Apple Cat II	199.00 369.00	U.S. Robotics U.S. Robotics Courier 1200	199.00
lovation 212 Apple Cat II lovation 2400 Baud Prof. Modem	469.00	U.S. Robotics Courier 2400	415.00
	ds/Z- 65.00	80/80 Column Cards	179.00
Advanced Logic Systems Add-Ram 16 Add-Ram 80/64	52.00	SprintDisk w/256K SprintDisk w/512K	269.00
apple Computer apple He Extended 80 Col. Card	89.00	Checkmate Technology MultiRam CX (256K)	139.00
apple He Enhancement Kit	49.00	MultiRam CX (512K)	175.00
applied Engineering	Call	MultiRam CX+ Piggyback (512K) MultiRam IIe (128K)	199.00
amWorks III (64K to 3 MB) amWorks Expander 512k or 2M Ver.	Call	MultiRam RGB (128K)	169.00
amFactor (256K to 1MB) -RAM Ultra 1 (256K or 512K)	Call Call	MultiRam IIe (320K) MultiRam RGB (320K)	159.00 189.00
-RAM Ultra 2 or 3 (256K to 1 Meg)	Call	MultiRam IIe (576K)	189.00
S-RAM (256K to 1.5Meg) hasor (II+, IIe, and IIGS)	Call 139.00	MultiRam RGB (576 K) MultiRam RGB (832 K)	219.00 249.00
ransWarp Accelerator (II+ and IIe)	219.00	MultiRam RGB (1024K)	269.00
imeMaster H.O. (II+ and IIe) iewMaster 80 (II+)	105.00	Zee-80A Micro Sci Micro Sci 80/64e	55.00 52.00
-80 Plus	119.00	Orange Micro	
pricorn Apricorn 64K Extend-It pricorn 16K Ramcard II+	75.00 79.00	Rampak 4GS (512k Exp. to 4MB w/Utilities)	189.00
ST Research		Titan Industries Saturn 128K Ram	175.00
amstack Plus IIGS (256K)	105.00	Accelerator Ile	225.00
Multifunction Cards			
viultifuliction Cards			
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar	99.00 129.00	Street Electronics Business Card Parallel	
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports uadram Multicore w/0K			
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports uadram Multicore w/0K fulticore w/256K	129.00 149.00 279.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL)	
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports undaram Multicore w/0K fulticore w/256K Printer Interface Caro pple Apple Super Serial Card	129.00 149.00 279.00 15 115.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+	159.00
ST Research Multi 1/O Clock/Calendar fulti 1/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports undram Multicore w/0K fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Caro pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord Ilc uper Serial Card	129.00 149.00 279.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler IIe Hot Link	119.00 79.00 49.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar lulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports uadram Multicore w/0K lulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord Ilc uper Serial Card range Micro	129.00 149.00 279.00 <b>1S</b> 115.00 54.00 92.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler IIc Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel. Serial	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports fundaram Multicore w/OK fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord IIc uper Serial Card arange Micro to Grappler (Apple IIe or IIGS) erial Grappler Plus	129.00 149.00 279.00 15 115.00 54.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler IIe Hot Link	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports fundaram Multicore w/OK fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord IIc uper Serial Card arange Micro to Grappler (Apple IIe or IIGS) erial Grappler Plus	129.00 149.00 279.00 1S 115.00 54.00 92.00 75.00 75.00 75.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer II) Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar Julti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports Judaram Multicore w/OK Julticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pricorn Apricord IIc uper Serial Card pricorn Apricord IIc uper Serial Card range Micro To Grappler (Apple IIe or IIGS) erial Grappler Plus rappler*  Clock/Calendar Perippipied Engineering TimeMaster H.O.	129.00 149.00 279.00 <b>1s</b> 115.00 54.00 92.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 <b>heral</b> 79.00 39.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer II) Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc	109.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports fundaram Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports fundaram Multicore w/0K fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pricorn Apricord Ilc uper Serial Card pricorn Apricord Ilc uper Serial Card range Micro for Grappler (Apple Ile or IIGS) erial Grappler Plus rappler Plus fundamental f	129.00 149.00 279.00 279.00 18 115.00 54.00 92.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 92.00 92.00 92.00 92.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I) Finger Print Plus II+, Ile, Ilc  S  Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 9.00 109.00 49.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports undaram Multicore w/OK fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord IIc uper Serial Card range Micro or Grappler (Apple Ile or IIGS) erial Grappler Plus rappler Plus rappler Plus SR Interface System Clock undaram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card reative Peripherals IIc System Clock	129.00 149.00 279.00 <b>1S</b> 115.00 54.00 92.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 65.00 65.00 65.00 65.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PPICLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II Finger Print Plus II+, Ile, Ile  S  Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface X-10 Wall Switch Module	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 9.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports bundram Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports bundram Multicore w/0K fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord Ile uper Serial Card bundram fultion for Grappler (Apple Ile or IIGS) crial Grappler Plus irrappler*  Clock/Calendar Perip SR Interface c System Clock SR Interface c System Clock undaram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card reative Peripherals Ile System Clock MT No Slot Clock (He Ile)	129,00 149,00 279,00 <b>1S</b> 115,00 54,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 65,00 65,00	Business Card Parallel (I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I) Finger Print Plus II+, Ile, Ilc  S  Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 9.00 109.00 49.00 15.00 15.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports undram Multicore w/0K fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord Ilc uper Serial Card range Micro ro Grappler (Apple Ile or IIGS) erial Grappler Plus rappler*  Clock/Calendar Perip Pplied Engineering TimeMaster H.O. SR Interface c System Clock undram Pro Dos Clock/Calendar Card reative Peripherals Ilc System Clock MT No Slot Clock (II-& Ilc) lice the Electronics Livewire	129,00 149,00 149,00 279,00 <b>1S</b> 115,00 54,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 65,00 65,00 65,00 65,00 69,00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PPICLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II) Finger Print Plus II+, Ile, Ile  S  Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface X-10 Wall Switch Module X-10 Lamp Module X-10 Lamp Module X-10 Lamp Module	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 9.00 109.00 49.00 15.00 15.00
AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar Aulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports bundram Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports bundram Multicore w/0K  Printer Interface Card  Apple Apple Super Serial Card  Apple Apple Ple or IIGS)  Apple Apple Ide or IIGS)  Applied Engineering Time Master H.O.  SR Interface  Be System Clock  Apple Apple Ile System Clock  MT No Slot Clock (II-B II-B II-B II-B II-B II-B II-B II-	129.00 149.00 279.00 18 115.00 54.00 92.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 65.00 62.00 65.00 65.00 69.00 70.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc  S Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface X-10 Wall Switch Module X-10 Lamp Module X-10 Lamp Module (Specify 2 or 3 Pin) Screen Enhancer IIe	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 9.00 109.00 49.00 15.00 15.00
AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar Aulti I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports Jundaram Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports Jundaram Multicore w/05K Multicore w/256K  Printer Interface Card Apple Apple Super Serial Card Apple Apple Super Serial Card Junger Serial Card Grappler (Apple Ile or IIGS) Grappler (Apple Ile or IIGS) Grappler Plus irrappler*  Clock/Calendar Peripapple Apple Ile Grappler Ile Ile Ile Ile Ile Ile Ile Grappler Ile Grappler Ile Grappler Ile Grappler Ile Grappler Ile	129.00 149.00 279.00 279.00 3 115.00 54.00 92.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 65.00 65.00 65.00 69.00 70.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler IIe Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer I) Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc  S  Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface X-10 Wall Switch Module X-10 Appliance Module (Specify 2 or 3 Pin)	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 109.00 49.00 15.00 15.00
ST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar fulti I/O Clock/Calendar / 2 Ser. Ports bundram Multi I/O Clock/Calendar / 2 Ser. Ports bundram Multicore w/0K fulticore w/256K  Printer Interface Card pple Apple Super Serial Card pricorn Apricord Ilc uper Serial Card trange Micro or Grappler (Apple Ile or IIGS) crial Grappler Plus trappler full full full full full full full ful	129.00 149.00 279.00 279.00 3 115.00 54.00 92.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 75.00 65.00 62.00 62.00 65.00 62.00 69.00 70.00	Business Card Parallel (I-SPI-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Buffered Grappler+ Grappler Ile Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (ImageWriter I), or Serial (ImageWriter II Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc  S Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface X-10 Wall Switch Module X-10 Lamp Module X-10 Lamp Module (Specify 2 or 3 Pin) Screen Enhancer IIe	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 49.00 15.00 15.00 49.00 49.00 49.00
AST Research Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/ Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/ Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports Multi I/O Clock/Calendar/2 Ser. Ports Multicore w/0K Multicore w/256K  Printer Interface Carc  Apple Apple Super Serial Card Apricorn Apricord IIc Uper Serial Card Trange Micro Tro Grappler (Apple IIe or IIGS) erial Grappler Plus Tranpel Pl	129,00 149,00 279,00 18 115,00 54,00 92,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 75,00 65,00 62,00 62,00 62,00 65,00 69,00 70,00	Business Card Parallel (I-SP/I-PP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL) Business Card Serial (2-SP/CLK/CAL)  Buffered Grappler+ Grappler IIe Hot Link TextPrint Print-It! (Parallel or Serial) Thirdware Choice of Parallel, Serial (Image Writer I), or Serial (Image Writer II) Finger Print Plus II+, IIe, IIc  S  Thunderware Thunderclock Plus X-10 (USA) Inc. X-10 Powerhouse Computer Interface X-10 Wall Switch Module X-10 Appliance Module X-10 Appliance Module (Specify 2 or 3 Pin)  Screen Enhancer IIe Screen Enhancer IIe	119.00 79.00 49.00 132.00 9.00 109.00 49.00 15.00 15.00

Hayes Mach II Joystick	29.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Black	4.50
Haves Mach III Joystick	35.00	ImageWriter Ribbon-Color	5.00
Kraft Quickstick IIc	49.00	ImageWriter II - 4 Color Ribbon	12.00
Kraft Universal 3 Button		ImageWriter Rainbow Pk. (6 Colors)	27.00
Joystick (II+ IIe, IIc)	32.00	Environmental Software: Apple Skins	
Koala Pad Plus w/Graphics Exhibitor	79.00	Apple IIc or IIe w/Monitor II Cover	19.00
Echo II Plus	119.00	Apple Ilc w/Color Monitor Cover	21.00
The Cricket IIc	109.00	Apple He Professional System Cover	23.00
Rainbow Paper Pak (300 Sheets)	14.00	Apple Ilc, Ile, or UniDisk Drive Cover	7.00

#### Blank Media

51/4" Blank Diskettes		Centech 31/2" DS/DD Color Disks	
BASF 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	8.50	(box of 10)	24.00
Verbatim 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.00	Sony 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	23.00
Sony 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	9.00	Fuji 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	23.00
Maxell 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	10.00	Maxell 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	23.00
Nashua 5.25 SS/DD (box of 10)	8.00	Verbatim DS/DD (box of 10)	23.00
3M 5.25" SS/DD (box of 10)	12.00	3M 3.5" DS/DD (box of 10)	27.00
31/2" Blank Diskettes		C. Itoh 3.5" DS/DD Color Disks	
BASF 3.5" DS/DD (box of 5)	12.00	(box of 10)	29.00
Bulk (Sonv) 31/4" DS/DD (box of 10)	19 00		

#### Printers

Brother			Microline 183P (120cps Dot Matrix 15")	389.00
M-1109AP Image	Writer Compatible	269.00	Microline 192 Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 10")	359.00
M-1409 (180cps 1	Dot Matrix NLO) 10"	349.00	Microline 193 Plus (200cps Dot Matrix 15")	529.00
M-1509 (180cps 1	Dot Matrix NLO) 15"	389.00	Microline 292P (240cps Dot Matrix 10")	509.00
HR-20 (20cps) D	aisywheel	349.00	Microline 293P (240cps Dot Matrix 15")	649.00
HR-35 (35cps) D	aisywheel	729.00	Panasonic KXP-1080AP (100 cps)	
TwinWriter 5		Call	ImageWriter Compatible	249.00
Epson LX-86		Call	KXP-1080i (120 cps) NLQ Mode	219.00
FX-86e	Call For	Call	KXP-109li (160 cps) NLQ Mode	279.00
FX-286e	Most	Call	KXP-1092 (180 cps) NLO Mode	329.00
LQ-800/1000	Recent	Call	KXP-1592 (160 cps) NLQ Mode	429.00
EX-800/1000	Low! Low!	Call	KXP-1595 (240 cps) NLQ Mode	519.00
LQ-2500	Prices	Call	KXP-3131 (16 cps) Daisywheel	269.00
Juki 6100 (18 cps)	Daisywheel/Par.	429.00	KXP-3151 (23 cps) Daisywheel	409.00
6200 (30 cps) Dai	sywheel/Par.	569.00	Toshiba	
6300 (40 cps) Dai	sywheel/Par.	749.00	P-321 24 Pin (216cps) Par./Ser. 10"	499.00
Okidata Okimate	20 Color Printer	125.00	P-341e 24 Pin (216cps) Par. /Ser. 15"	719.00
Microline 182P (	120cps Dot Matrix 10")	229.00	P-351 24 Pin (288cps) Par./Ser. 15"	1089.00

#### Disk Drives/Hard Disks

Central Point Software		Micro Sci	
Mix and Match 51/4" & 31/2" Drives:		A2 Full Height	149.00
Universal Disk Controller	119.00	A5 Slimline He	149.00
Universal Disk Controller/800KB		A5 Slimline IIc	159.00
Drive Bundle	279.00	Micro Sci C2 Controller	49.00
First Class Peripherals		Mitac AD-3C Slimline He or He	129.00
Sider 10MB Hard Drive	559.00	Pico Products	
Sider II 20MB Hard Drive	739.00	Apple Half-Height II+, IIe, IIc	139.00
B Sider Tape Backup	559.00	ProAPP ProAPP 20 MB Hard Disk	
Hi-Tech Peripherals		System (II+, IIe, & IIc)	Call
Full Height 51/4" Drive for Apple Ile	129.00	Video Technology Computers, Inc.	
Half Height 51/4" Drive for Apple IIe or IIc	129.00	Laser FD 100c (Apple IIc)	139.00
Apple IIc Drive Adaptor	15.00	Laser FD 100 (Apple II Series)	139.00

#### Monitors

Amdek Color Monitor 600 (RGB)	399.00	Taxan 118G 12" Hi-Res Green	110.00
Princeton Graphics		119A 12" Hi-Res Amber	115.00
HX-9 9" RGB Color	399.00	620 12" Hi-Res RGB Color (640 x 200)	389.00
HX-12 12" RGB Color	429.00	410-80/64 RGB-II Interface	179.00

CIRCLE 299 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Positively A Plus!



## NewsPlus

#### DID YOU HEAR THE ONE ABOUT ...?

This story has been making the rounds at Apple: When Apple Chairman John Sculley spoke at a recent conference, he noted that Apple was using its newly purchased, multimillion-dollar Cray supercomputer to develop the latest generation of Apple computers. Another speaker at the conference was John Rollwagen, chief executive of Cray Research, Inc., who said Cray had itself recently purchased several Apple systems. In fact, said Rollwagen,



THE MULTIMILLION-DOLLAR CRAY SUPERCOMPUTER, IS AN APPLE HELPING TO DESIGN THE NEXT ONE?

when he told inventor and company founder Seymour Cray what Apple was doing with Cray's creation, Cray replied that this was quite a coincidence because he was designing the next Cray with an Apple.

#### **SMALL** DEPOSIT. NO RETURN

A Canadian software club has been offering its members the opportunity to "preview" software for \$10 and asks that members then destroy the rented disks, rather than return them. Yeah, sure, savs the Software Publishers Association and several software publishers who have brought suit against the Softsave Preview Club of Vancouver, British Columbia.

According to the SPA, it appears that many club members "rented" multiple copies of the same

programs—hardly necessary if customers are merely trying out the software. As you might guess, many customers, in both the U.S. and Canada, appear to be paying the \$10 and keeping the programs they've rented. To top it off, the club rents out unauthorized copies of products that are not accompanied by documentation, says the

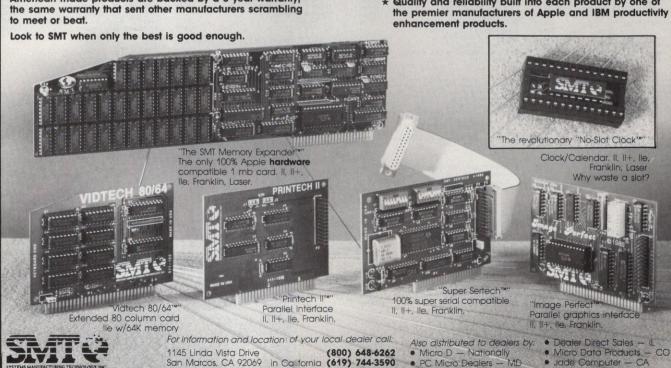
Joining the SPA in the suit are Activision, Ashton-Tate, Brøderbund, Infocom, Lifetree, Lotus Development Corporation, and Microsoft Corporation. The suit charges the club with illegally reproducing copies of the plaintiffs' programs. A re-

Jade Computer -

#### WE'VE BEEN JUICING APPLES FOR OVER 3 YEARS

SMT has been designing and manufacturing the highest quality Apple and IBM add-on boards for over 3 years. Our American made products are backed by a 3 year warranty, the same warranty that sent other manufacturers scrambling to meet or beat.

- \* Friendly, helpful, (and available) technical support at no charge to dealers and end-users, (619) 744-3599.
- Quality and reliability built into each product by one of the premier manufacturers of Apple and IBM productivity



in California (619)

San Marcos CA 92069

# EVERY TIME I TRIED I PRINT A SPREADSHE IT RAN RIGHT OFF TH

#### "Then I got new Sideways for the Apple II"

Now, you too can keep wide spreadsheets from meeting an untimely end at the edge of the printer paper. Use new Sideways® for the Apple II.™

Sideways turns your text on its side as it prints. So no matter how many columns you add to your spreadsheet, they'll all come back out in a single, continuous printout.

For top quality printouts without staples, glue or tape, Sideways has always been the way to go. And our latest version has even wider appeal.

#### Sideways works wonders with AppleWorks

Broadly speaking, new Sideways is the perfect printing companion to the world's most widely used Apple II spreadsheet program. That's because it looks, acts and feels like a natural extension of AppleWorks™ itself.

Sideways reads AppleWorks spreadsheet files directly. It even displays your spreadsheet right on the screen, and lets you use familiar AppleWorksstyle menus and Open-Apple commands to mark off a range and print. It's fast, easy, and looks great.

#### Give a new twist to all your printouts

With new Sideways, the printing possibilities are nearly endless. Choose from six different type sizes — from tiny to extra-large. Select single or double density printing. Adjust margins, page size, line spacing and character spacing any way you like.

And it works with every spreadsheet and word processor we can think of, whether it runs with Pro-DOS® or DOS 3.3. Just flip open the manual to find step by step instructions for using Sideways with an extensive number of popular programs.

#### Order Sideways today!

Go see new Sideways for the Apple II at a software dealer near you. Or to make it even easier on yourself, just stretch out on your sofa and call us toll-free. It's just \$69.95 with your check, Visa or MasterCard.

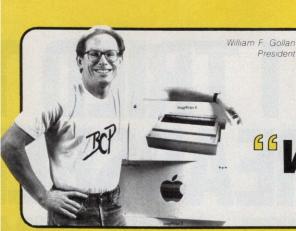
To order call 1-800-822-3865.

(1-617-497-6339 in MA)



© 1986 Funk Software, Inc., 222 Third Street, Cambridge, MA 02142 • 617-497-6339 Sideways is a registered trademark of Funk Software.





BUSINESS SOFTWARE

#### **BUSINESS COMPUTERS**

OF PETERBOROUGH, INC.

UPPER UNION ST. • PO Box 94 • W. PETERBOROUGH, NH 03468-0094

### We're celebrating.

#### COMPUTERS Mac w/512k 1299.95 Central Point Laser 128 389.95 138.95 Disk Drive 51/4' Disk Drive 3½" Disk Drive 3½" Expansion Box 179.95 800k w/Cont. 278.95 68.95 **MODEMS** D.C. Hayes Micro Modem IIe w/Smartcom **Smart 1200** 378.95 **Prometheus** Pro 300 IIc w/Procom Pro 1200 Pro 1200 A w/Procom 87.95 237.95 197.95 **US Robotics** Courier 1200 199.95 **PERIPHERALS** Amdek Mouse II E Color 600 RGB 399.95 118.95 Mouse II C Super Serial Card 88.95 114.95 Battery Back-Up RamFactor II w/256k RamFactor II w/112k RamFactor II w/118k RamWorks III w/256k RamWorks III w/256k Ramworks III w/256k 144.95 224.95 284.95 164.95 204.95 Ramworks III w/512k RamWorks III w/1 mB RamWorks Exp. w/512k ZRam Ultra I w/256k ZRam Ultra I w/512k ZRam Ultra III w/1 mB ZRam Ultra III w/1 mB 264.95 164.95 194.95 More Products CALL Checkmate Tech Multiram II E w/64k + 80 w/64k + 80 + RGB w/128k + 80 124.95 164.95 124.95 W/128k + 80 W/128k + 80 + RGB W/320k + 80 W/320k + 80 + RGB W/576k + 80 + RGB W/832k + 80 + RGB 164.95 154 95 184.95 214 95 w/1024k + 80 + RGB 264.95 w/256k w/512k w/768k 324.95 344.95 w/1024k Curtis Accessories 29.95 35.95 Diamond Emerald Printer Stand Ruby 17.95 53.95 Disks 5.25" (10) 11.95 10.95 13.95 3m SS/DD Maxell SS/DD Memorex SS/DD Verbatim Bonus SS/DD Verbatim SS/DD w/Free CL Kit Disks 3.5" (10) 16.95 Fuji DS/DD Maxell DS/DD Memorex SS/DD 26 95 25.95 First Class Peripherals 10-mb Sider 20-mb Sider II 499.95 729.95 Kensington System Saver 60.95 Koala Technologies Koala Pad + 78.95 Joysticks 31.95 Kraft Kraft Quickstick Hayes Mach III's Hayes Mach IV's

GRAPHIC INTERFACE		
0.000000	S	
Grappler + W/16k	74.95 118.95	
Grappler + w/64k Grappler C Grappler RS-232C	144.95 78.95 74.95	
Hot Link IIc Image Buffer II w/64k ProGrappler	48.95 68.95 78.95	
Print It	119.95	
Thirdware Fingerprint +, IIC (ea) Fingerprint G+, SS (ea)	88.95 68.95	
PRINTERS		
	499.95	
Citizon	189.95 289.95	
MSP 20 (200 cps) 10'' MSP 15 (160 cps) 15''	329.95 389.95	
MSP 35 Daisywheel (35cps) 15"  Epson America	489.95 499.95	
All Products  Juki	CALL 229.95	
6100 Daisywheel (18 cps) Okidata	429.95	
100 3100 - 1511	228.95 388.95 359.95	
Star	529.95	
NX 15 (120 cps) 15"	269.95 348.95 209.95	
BUSINESS SOFTWARE		
ALS Spellworks	30.95	
The Handlers Apple	58.95	
Arrays Home Accountant	198.95,	
Tax Advantage  Batteries  Paper Clip	44.95 37.95	
BPI Software	169.95	
General Accounting		
General Accounting  BP1		
Broderund/Bankstreet Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea) On Balance	43.95 61.95	
Broderund/Bankstreet Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea) On Balance Compuserve Subscription Kit		
BPI  Broderund/Bankstreet Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea) On Balance Compuserve Subscription Kit Intuit Quicken	61.95	
Broderund/Bankstreet Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea) On Balance Compuserve Subscription Kit Intuit Quicken Meca Managing your \$ V 2.0 Megahaus/Works Series	61.95 26.95 34.95 92.95	
BPI  Broderund/Bankstreet Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea) On Balance Compuserve Subscription Kit Intuit Quicken Meca Managing your \$ V 2.0 Megahaus/Works Series Mega,Report,Think (ea) Microsoft	61.95 26.95 34.95 92.95 CALL	
BPI  Broderund/Bankstreet Filer,Mailer,Writer,Speller (ea) On Balance Compuserve Subscription Kit Intuit Quicken Meca Managing your \$ V 2.0 MegaAus/Works Series Mega,Report,Think (ea)	61.95 26.95 34.95 92.95 CALL 64.95 71.95	

BUSINESS SOFTWAR	RE
Catalyst, Word Juggler 3.0 (ea)	58.95
Roger Wagner Mouse Write V 2.6	88.95 41.95
Write Choice Sensible Software	
Bookends—Ext. Sensible Grammar	81.95 55.95
Sensible Grammar Sensible Writer (new)	68.95
Speller IV, Bookends (ea) Sierra On Line	68.95
Sierra On Line Homeword +, Filer (ea) Smart Money	44.95
Smart Money	51.95
Homeword +, Filer (ea) Smart Money Simon & Schuster JK Lassers Income Tax Websters Speller Ck.	44.95 37.95
Software Publishing PFS:WR, GR RP, PL (ea)	75.95
PFS:File/Report	75.95
PFS:Workmates Sorcim/IUS	148.95
SuperCalc IIIA	69.95
Styleware Desk Accessories	26.95
Multiscribe	45.95
Multiscribe GS Multiscribe Spellchecker	64.95
Picture Manager	26.95 26.95
Picture Manager  United Software	ASSIL
ASCii Express Mousetalk	74.95 98.95
Word Perfect WordPerfect V 1.1	84.954
Troid cheet v III	01.00
GRAPHICS/UTILITIE	S
Activision Designers Pencil	25.95
Game Maker: Sports.	
Science (ea)	17.95
Greeting Card Maker	31.95
Music Studio (GS)	26.95 CALL
Science (ea) Game Maker: Kitchens Greeting Card Maker Music Studio (GS) Paintworks Plus (GS) Bantam	51.95
Walt Disney Card & P. Shop Walt Disney Comic Strip	25.95 25.95
Baudville	45.95
816 Paint (GS, IIE, IIC) Award Maker Plus	23.95
Blazing Saddles	28.95
Pix-It Pix-It Lib. (1,2,3 ea)	28.95
Prince	11.95 CALL
Take 1 Deluxe	35.95
Beagle Brothers	38.95
Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K,	20.95
Take 1 Toolkit  Beagle Brothers  Alpha Plot, D-Code, Extra-K, Triple Dump (ea)  Apple Mech., Bag, Diskquick, Fle Text, Font Mech., Frame-Up, IC Silver, Pronto Dos, Util. City (ea)  Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat, Macro Works, Probyter, Screens (ea)	x-
Silver, Pronto Dos,	16.95
Basic, Big U., Dbl. Take, Fat Cat,	10.33
Screens (ea)	18.95
Compiler DOS Boss, Silicon Salad (ea)	41.95 13.95
Graphics Silicon Salad (ea)	30.95
Graphics GPLE, SuperMacroWorks (ea) Mini Pix #1, 2 (ea) Shape Mech., Power Print (ea)	25.95
Mini Pix #1, 2 (ea)	15.95 20.95
	12.95
	15.95
Typefaces  Borland International  Turbo Pascal 3.0 (Reg. cpm)  Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)  Turbo Tutor  Broderbund	44.95
Turbo Tool (Reg. cpm)	44.95
Turbo Tutor Broderbund	21.95
Animat	43.95 37.95
Dazzle Draw Drawing Table (GS)	37.95 58.95
Fantavision	31.95
Fantavision (GS) Newsmaker (GS)	38.95
Newsmaker (GS)	58.95

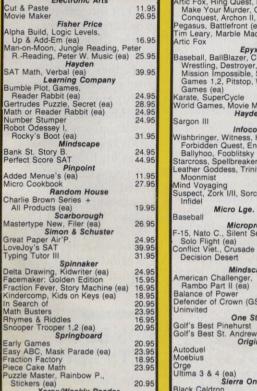


Print Shop Enh., Fanta(ea) 31.95 Print Shop GL 1,2,3 (ea) 15.95

"We'll support, service, and warranty everything we sell and stand behind it 100%."

### 7 years serving Apple II users. Join us!

Monthly Specials!



#### Xerox/Weekly Reader Sticky Bear Series (ea) GAMES SOFTWARE Accolade

EDUCATIONAL/PERSONAL

Electronic Arts

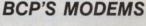
	Laws of West (ea)	20.95
١	Double Accolade	31.95
١	Activision	000
١	Borrowed Time, Ghostbuster's	Single Street
١	Hacker, Pitfall, Road Race,	
	Rock N' Bolt (ea)	24.95
ı	Alter Ego	31.95
1	Hacker II, Shanghai (Ea)	24.95
ı	Rocky Horror, Labyrinth, Murder on Miss.	24.95
ı	Star Lge. Baseball	20.95
ı	Transformers, Howard Duck, Tass	
I	Avalon Hill	
١	Under Fire	36.95
ı	Broderbund	
	Airheart	22.95
١	Art of War, Serpents Star (ea) Breakers	28.95
١	Capt. Goodnight, Champ. Lode R.,	20.95
١	Karateka (ea)	22.95
۱	Mask of Sun	24.95
ı	Datasoft	
ı	Alternate Reality "City"	22.95
	Gunslinger	18.95
ı	Electronic Art	
١	Age of Adv., Super B. Dash, 1 on 1 Music Const. Set, Pinball Const.	
ı	7 Cities Gold, Archon (ea)	10.95
I	Adv. Const. Set. Carriers At War.	
I	Wilderness Europe Ablaze, Bards	
I	Tale II, Starfleet, (ea) 33.95	
l	Amnesia, Robot Rascals, Bards Tal	
	Reach For Stars (ea) 30.	.95

GAMES SOFTWARE	
Artic Fox, Ring Quest, Battlefront, Make Your Murder, Chess 2000, Conquest, Archon II, Skyfox (ea)	
Conquest Archan II Skyfox (ea)	Lords
Pegasus, Battlefront (ea)	CALL
Tim Leary, Marble Mad (ea)	27.95 CALL 23.95
Artic Fox	27.95
Epyx Baseball, BallBlazer, Champ.	
Wrestling Destroyer Football	
Wrestling, Destroyer, Football, Mission Impossible, Summer Games 1,2, Pitstop, Winter Games (ea) Karate, SuperCycle	
Games 1.2. Pitstop, Winter	
Games (ea)	24.95
Karate, SuperCycle	CALL
world Games, Movie Monster (ea)	24.95
Sargon III	31.95
Infocom	01.00
Wishbringer, Witness, Hitchikers, Forbidden Quest, Enchanter,	
Forbidden Quest, Enchanter,	
Ballyhoo, Fooblitsky (ea)	24.95
Starcross, Spellbreaker (ea) Leather Goddess, Trinity,	30.95
Moonmiet	24.95
Mind Voyaging Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror, Infidel	27.95
Suspect, Zork I/II, Sorceror,	
Infidel	27.95
Micro Lge. Sports	04.05
Baseball	24.95
Microprose F-15, Nato C., Silent Serv.,	MESSIN
Solo Flight (ea)	22.95
Solo Flight (ea) Conflict Viet., Crusade Europe,	
Decision Desert (ea)	24.95
Mindscape	
American Challenger, Rambo Part II (ea) Balance of Power	
Rambo Part II (ea)	24.95
Balance of Power	31.95
Defender of Crown (GS)	31.95 CALL
Uninvited One Step	CALL
Golf's Best Pinehurst	18.95
Golf's Best Pinehurst Golf's Best St. Andrew's Old	18.95 18.95
Origin	
Autoduel	33.95
Moebius	40.95
Orge Ultima 3 & 4 (ea)	29.95 40.95
Sierra On Line Black Caldron Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea) Simon & Schuster Star Trek 1,2 (ea)	24.95 31.95
Kings Quest 1,2,3 (ea)	31.95
Simon & Schuster Star Trek 1,2 (ea) Sir Tech	
Star frek 1,2 (ea)	24.95
Wizardry 1	31.95
Wizardry 2	25.95
Wizardry 3,4 (ea)	28.95
Spectrum	
Gato	22.95
Strategic Simulations	
Battalion Commander	24.95
Battle Antientam	29.95
Battle Group Colonial Conquest	35.95 24.95
Computer Baseball	29 95
Field of Fire	29.95 24.95
Gemstone Healer Gemstone Warrior	18.95
Gemstone Warrior	23.95
Geopolitique 1990	24.95 37.95
Germany 85 Imperium Galactum	37.95 24.95
Kampfgruppe	38.95
Nam	23.95
N. Atlantic 86 Objective Kursk	38.95
Objective Kursk	24.95 24.95
Panzer Grendier	24.95
Phantasie II	24.95
Rails West Rings of Ziffin	24.95 24.95
USAAF	35.95
war in Hussia Warship, Gettsyburg Wizards Crown, Pro Golf, Roadwa 2000, Shard Spring (ea) Sublogic	CALL
Wizards Crown, Pro Golf, Roadwa	00.00
2000, Shard Spring (ea)	23.95
Sublogic	

Baseball Flight Simulator II Jet

BCP

(100% Hayes Compatible)



... unsurpassed reliability, unlimited tech support and a customer service department where you're always #1.

30 day money back guarantee! \$169.95

• JG-1200 (External, 1200 Baud, 1 yr. warranty)

• JG-2400 (External, 2400 Baud, 1 yr. warranty)

\$259.95 \$179.95

• PG1200A (Internal, 1200 Baud software, 2 yr. warranty)



#### **BCP'S RIBBONS**

... vacuum sealed to preserve freshness and long life. All six packs come carefully packaged in a convenient container for easy storage. Stock up now, so next time you won't run out.

	Black	Colors
*Apple Imagewriter I/II	25.95	28.95
*Apple Imagewriter II Rainbow	N/A	69.95
*Apple Scribe	39.95	N/A
*Brother HR 15/35 MS	30.95	N/A
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 10"	25.95	28.95
*Epson MX-FX/Citizen 15"	34.95	39.95
*Epson LX 80/90	28.95	N/A
*Epson LQ800	34.95	N/A
*Epson LQ1000	49.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 82A, 92, 93	14.95	N/A
*Okidata ML 192, 193	37.95	N/A
Colors: GR, BR, PU, BL, RD, YL.		

#### Customer Service (603) 924-9406

- \* Our Terms and Conditions
- Shipping—Software \$3.00 min. Shipping—Hardware CALL APO/FPO 3% (\$6.00 min)
- Alaska/Hawaii 6% (10.00 min) Canadian 10% (15.00 min)
- \* Foreign 18% (25.00 min)
  \* PO's FOB NH + Handling
  \* Credit Card—0% Charge
  \* Prices Subject to Change
  \* 1 T-Shirt per order



## NewsPlus

cent raid of the club's facility rounded up evidence such as unprocessed VISA and Master-Card charge slips, many of which showed orders for hundreds of dollars. If you have an order among them, don't expect to see the software soon.

#### SPACE IS THE PLACE

When A + telecommunications columnist Russ Lockwood isn't on-line, he casts his eyes to the heavens and wishes there were more earthly sources of information about space exploration. Finding fewer and fewer publications covering the space program, he's taken desktop publishing in hand and created a newsletter called Space Race: A Journal of Man's Achievements in Space (12 times a year for \$19). Send one dollar to receive the premier issue as a sample. You can reach Lockwood on MCI Mail at Rlockwood, on CompuServe at 73537,1075, or through the U.S. Postal Service at RD1, Box 307, Stockton, NI 08559.

#### DEADLINE APPROACHING

The deadline for the fourth annual Apple Computer Clubs Merit Competition is fast approaching. Sponsored by Apple Computer, Inc.; Brown Disc Manufacturing; and Apple Computer Clubs International (ACCI), the contest lets

students in three age groups show their stuff in two categories: community service and BASIC programming. Club advisers get their shot in a category entitled Computers in the Curriculum, and both students and advisers can enter projects that don't fit into other areas to be considered for Judges' Choice awards. Prizewinners (except in the Judges' Choice category) will receive trips to Washington, D.C., and the clubs with which they are affiliated will receive Apple II systems. The prizes for Judges' Choice winners will be determined by the judges. Entries must be postmarked no later than April 15, 1987. Request an official entry form from ACCI, 175 Middlesex Turnpike, Bedford, MA 01730; (800) 343-1425.

#### DOS BOOT GETS BOOTED

In the February installment of "NewsPlus," we reported that Orange Micro would be coming out with a product called DOS Boot, an add-on board that would allow the Apple IIGS to run MS-DOS software. Since then, Orange Micro has decided against introducing the product, citing the ever-falling prices of the low-cost IBM-compatibles. "With all the competition from clones coming in, it just wasn't a practical project to go ahead with," said Howard N. Rosenman, Orange Micro's marketing manager.

### TEST DIVE ONE FOR YOURSELF.

In their day, they ruled over three quarters of the earth's surface.
During WWII, they

viciously brought Britain

to her knees. And Japan to the ground



These were the silent killers: Tench. Gato. U-Boat.

And now, they return. In this, the most realistic, all-encompassing simula-

tion ever created: for the personal computer.

You will command one of six types of Amer-

ican subs or German Kriegsmarine U-Boats, during any year from 1939 to 1945. You'll perform one of over

Your ammo

The No. 1 battery. The ship's heart. Sea guard radar stub. TAKE OUR PREVIEW DISK EOR A SPIN. Drop this coupon in the mail with your check or money order, and we'll gladly send you to the South Pacific to have it out with an enemy fleet.

Mail to Sub Battle Preview, P.O. Box 8020, Redwood City, CA 94063.

	Quantity	Total
Apple II & compat. (128K)	\$1.50	га
Commodore 64/128	\$1.50	га
IBM PC & compat.	\$1.50	га
Atari ST	\$2.75 e	га
Macintosh	\$2.75	ea
Apple II GS	\$2.75	га
Total Disks Ordered	Total Enclo	sed
Name	Phone (	)
Address		Age
City/State/Zip		
Canadian orders please add	50¢ for additional posi	tage.
Please allow 4 to 6 weeks for delive the continental U.S. and Canada		and is valid only

60 missions. Or you'll engage in the most difficult task of all: To make it through the entire war.

> Each vessel is completely unique and painstakingly authentic, so you'll have a lot to learn: Navigation. Weather, Radar,

The 360° periscopes.

The sealed control room
Your HQ.

And the contents of a vital target book, among other things.

Your arsenal will include deck and antiaircraft guns. Torpedoes. And mines.

But even all that may not be enough.

Because besides the risk of bumping a depth charge or facing a killer Destroyer, you'll still have to contend with the gunfire of enemy aircraft.

No simulation has ever had the degree of authenticity, gut-wrenching action or historical accuracy of this one.

The first release of our new Masters Collection. And a challenge of unbelievable depth.

Independent generator & diesel engines.

Salt water tank, for trimming and compensating.

5" 25 cal. gun

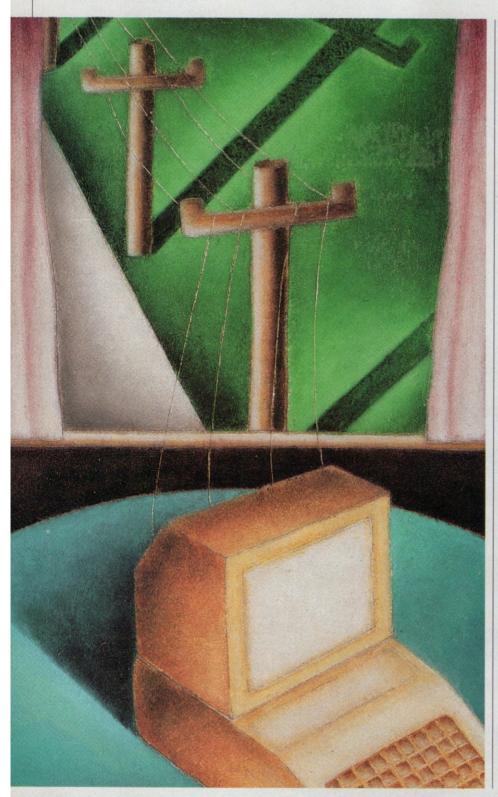
Officer's quarters

Water purification.



## COVERSTORY

BY GARY B. LITTLE



In 1980 I bought a 300-bit-persecond modem for my Apple II for almost \$500. Today, I can buy a similar modem for less than \$100 or move up to a faster 1200-bps modem for less than \$200. The newer 2400-bps modems are still fairly expensive—most fall into the \$350-\$600 range—but prices will undoubtedly drop as competition among the many modem manufacturers heats up.

The low prices should be reason enough to convince you to buy a modem, at least if you haven't already invested in one. If you need more prodding, keep in mind that many of the newer modems have several advanced features that make them more powerful, easier to use, and easier to test than their predecessors were. Performance diagnostics, help screens, call-progress detection (the ability to detect dial tones and busy signals), automatic redialing, adaptive dialing (switching automatically to pulse dialing if tone dialing is not available), internal phone-number directories, and automatic error detection and correction are quickly becoming standard features.

In this article, I'll explain the choices available to you if you want to buy a modem for your Apple II, and I'll highlight some of the important features to look for and some of the abilities you should insist on.

#### **MODEM TYPES**

Both internal and external modems work with Apple II-series computers. An internal modem plugs into an expansion slot, slot 2 by convention. (These types of modems obviously don't work with the slotless IIc.) An external modem is one you can connect to any computer that has a serial-interface port. You can add such an interface to an Apple II-series computer by placing a card in a peripheral slot. The IIc and IIGS come with two built-in serial ports.

## Hardware Buyer's Guide

You should consider three primary factors when deciding whether to purchase an internal or an external modem:

- **Price.** An internal modem is usually less expensive than an external modem because no separate serial-interface card—and no cable between the card and the modem—is necessary.
- Ease of Installation. An internal modem is simple to install-just plug it into a slot, connect one end of a telephone cord to a jack on the modem card and the other to a telephone wall jack, and you're done. Installing an external modem is more complex, mainly because you have to install a cable between the connectors on the modem and the serial-interface card. Designing such a cable is no simple task, even for experienced computer users, because of the multitude of different pin connectors that manufacturers of serial-interface cards and modems 1150
- Portability. Internal modems that work with Apple II-series computers work only with Apple II-series computers, since the modems are designed specifically to mate with the Apple's unique slot connector. External modems work with any computer with a serial-interface port, regardless of brand. If you are considering buying a second computer, you may want to buy an external modem so that both your systems can share it.

Keep in mind that the specific

Important tips for modem shoppers and a comprehensive product chart

modem you choose must be compatible with the modem used by the computer with which you plan to communicate. In most cases, this limitation means only that your modem must operate at the same transmission rate as that of the other modem and that it must use the same method for data modulation.

If possible, you should avail yourself of a minimum modem speed of 1200 bps, since 300 bps can be frustratingly slow once you've had a taste of greater speed. And these days, 1200 bps is so inexpensive that it's quite affordable. Still, an under-\$100 300-bps modem may be adequate if you just want to do on-line conferencing. If you want to, say, pull IIGS picture files or other large documents off CompuServe, however, you'll want to go to 1200 or 2400 bps to save yourself time.

As far as data modulation is concerned, the majority of modems you're likely to encounter (in North America, at least) employ the same modulation methods: "Bell 103" for 300-bps communication, "Bell 212A" for 1200-bps communication, and "CCITT v.22 bis" for 2400-bps communication. Other standards do exist, though, so be careful.

#### **INTERNAL MODEMS**

Hayes Microcomputer Products introduced the Apple world to internal modems for the first time when it released its Micromodem in 1979. Three popular Micromodem-compatible internal modems are the MultiTech MultiModem IIe, the Zoom Telephonics Zoom/Modem IIe, and the Transend AMC-300.

he Micromodem operates at either 300 or 110 bps and can dial, answer, and hang up the telephone under program control. The introduction of the Micromodem marked the beginning of a new era for Apple II telecommunications. Before the Micromodem, modem operation was awkward, since you had to use an acoustic coupler that couldn't automatically dial, answer, or activate a carrier signal.

Novation's Apple-Cat II is the other major 300-bps internal modem. It is not software-compatible with the Micromodem, so its sales have suffered, since few independently developed programs work with its unique design. Don't buy an Apple-Cat until you verify that the communications software you want to use works properly with it.

The Apple-Cat is actually more than just a modem. Optional attachments allow it to detect Touch-Tone

## Rolodex Software

Desktop management systems from the company that started it all.



### COMPUCARD BY ROLODEX

COMPUTERIZED CARD FILING SYSTEM

With Compucard by Rolodex, card sets can be created, updated, edited and duplicated fast and easy to improve office productivity and organization as card filing is simplified.

Compucard Software Program and Documentation Manual are available for IBM®/PC (CSM-I) or Apple® IIe (CSM-A) at \$49.95. They are also available complete with VIP24C Special file and 500 Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards,  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 4^{\prime\prime}$  at \$68.50 (CC500-I for IBM and CC500-A for Apple). Compucard features include:  $\square$  Free-form card format with up to 450 characters per  $2\frac{1}{4} \times 4^{\prime\prime}$  card  $\square$  Rapid printing  $\square$  Full-screen editing commands  $\square$  Date stamping for each entry  $\square$  Dual indexing  $\square$  Flexible select code system.



Label and List Management Software

Label Express makes it easy to create labels, locate and update mailing lists, address envelopes, print name badges or Rolodex Brand Continuous Form Cards. Label Express by Rolodex. It keeps you in touch with people.

Label Express software is available for IBM/PC (LSM-I) and Apple IIe (LSM-A) computers, at \$49.95 each. Its powerful features include: 

Creating your own label formats, up to 180 characters on five lines. 

Full-screen editing with popular, word processing commands 
Immediate indexing for each new entry 
Extensive and time-saving search features 
Full combine/merge capability 
Customized printing up to 999 copies.

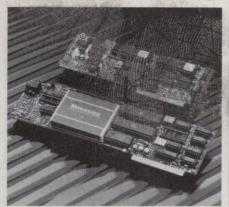
#### **ROLODEX CORPORATION**

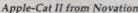
245 Secaucus Road, Secaucus, N.J. 07094

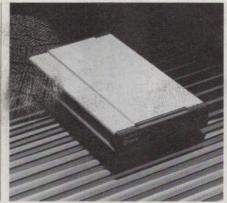
An Insilco Company

CIRCLE 182 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ON LINE







The Hayes Smartmodem 2400



The Hayes Smartmodem 1200A

signals sent to it over the telephone line or to control BSR wall-switch, lamp, and appliance modules. BSR modules, which you can get at Radio Shack or electronics departments in stores such as Sears, react to commands, sent along ordinary house wiring, to turn lights or heavy-duty appliances on or off that are plugged into the modules.

#### 1200-bps Internal Modems

One other option for the Apple-Cat is the 212 Upgrade, a Bell 212A-compatible 1200-bps modem on a card that connects to the standard Apple-Cat through a ribbon cable. You can put it into a vacant slot or on top of the power supply. Software for it is limited, unfortunately.

Another 1200-bps internal modem for the Apple is the Prometheus ProModem 1200A. Initially released as a two-card device, it was later redesigned to fit on a single card. The ProModem 1200A emulates the features of two standard peripherals I'll discuss below, the Apple Super Serial Card and the Hayes Smartmodem, which means that it works properly with most of the communications programs.

The ProModem has the most elaborate firmware of any internal Apple modem. It not only handles the standard dialing and answering chores but also offers such advanced features as automatic file transfer and simultaneous on-line printing with certain printers.

Other 1200-bps internal modems that are available for the Apple II include the new, and expensive, Hayes Smartmodem 1200A; the equally

## Using Modems with the Apple IIGS

You must use the IIGS control panel slots command to tell the IIGS whether your modem interface is a card in a slot or a built-in port. To enter the control panel, turn on the GS and bring up the Desk Accessories menu by pressing Control/open-apple/Escape. Select the control panel item from that menu, then Slots from the control panel menu. Next, go to the entry for your slot (usually 2) and use the right-arrow key to change the designation to Your Card (if you're using a plug-in card) or to Modem Port (if you're using the built-in port). Finally, return to the control panel menu by pressing Escape, choose Quit, and then choose Quit from the Desk Accessories menu. The new setting takes effect the next time you reboot the IIGS.

Depending on the cable you're using between the GS modem port and your modem, you may need to use the control panel Modem Port command to change the settings of two mysterious parameters, DCD Handshake and DSR/DTR Handshake. The default values of both parameters are Yes, but you will have to change them to No if your program seems to freeze when the modem is turned off or when you aren't connected to a remote computer. You should also make sure that a third parameter, XON/XOFF Handshake, is set to No (its default).

new Datalink modem from Applied Engineering; and the inexpensive Cermetek AppleMate 1200. All these modems emulate the Super Serial/Smartmodem combination that is described below.

#### **EXTERNAL MODEMS**

As I noted above, external modems are more difficult to install than are internal modems. Nevertheless, external modems are becoming increasingly popular because of their portability and because they can respond to sophisticated commands that simplify communicating with a remote computer.

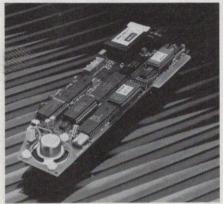
If you are using an Apple IIc, you must use an external modem because the IIc has no slots, only two built-in serial ports. You will probably want to use an external modem with the IIGS as well, because it also has built-in serial ports. Since the GS also has slots, however, you can use an internal modem if you want to. See "Using Modems with the Apple IIGS," which accompanies this article, for information on how to configure a IIGS for internal and external modems.

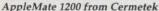
One external modem, the Prometheus ProModem 300c, is specifically designed for the IIc. It is very small and attaches directly to serial port 2 without a cable.

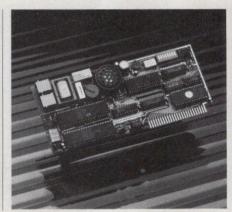
#### Super Serial Card

A serial-interface card serves as the communications link between the Apple and an external modem. The standard serial-interface card is the Apple Super Serial Card (SSC). Its built-in firmware includes a communications mode that is ideal for

## ON LINE







Datalink from Applied Engineering



The Prometheus ProModem 300c

interacting with other computers through a modem. Compatible cards are the Street BusinessCard, CCS Model 7711, and the Videx PSIO.

One important point to note about the SSC is that you don't have to change switch settings on the card to change the transmission rate; you can do so under program control—an important factor if you're dealing with several remote systems that operate at different transmission rates.

Changing the transmission rates of some serial-interface cards, notably the CCS Model 7710, the AST Multi-I/O card, and the Prometheus VersaCard, requires switch setting. You should use these cards with modems only if you're always going to communicate at the same rate.

Haves Smartmodem

If you buy an external modem for the Apple II, it will almost certainly be an intelligent modem such as the Hayes Smartmodem or its dozens (and dozens) of imitators, including the Apple Personal Modem (Apple's modem is very small and attaches to an electrical outlet, so it's off your desk and out of the way). An intelligent modem has a built-in microprocessor that runs a control program in its own internal ROM. This program understands a set of commands that control various communications chores such as dialing and answering; these commands go to it through the serial interface to which the modem is connected.

Once you've properly configured an intelligent modem, you can easily start a communications session by

#### Free Hayes Command-Set Poster

When Haves started building modems in 1978, it wanted a simple way to control its intelligent modems and developed the Hayes Standard AT Command Set. The complete set of instructions controls the speeds and capabilities of the company's modems. Through the years, Hayes has carefully expanded the command set, which has become the standard for telecommunications software on Apple computers. In fact, most modem manufacturers make a point of claiming that their modems work with the Hayes Standard AT Command Set. Some are actually compatible, and others are not. Unfortunately, we were not able to test every modem in the modem chart in this issue for Hayes compatibility. One thing is certain: To obtain true Hayes compatibility, you must go to the source—Hayes.

Hayes is offering a poster that clearly displays the complete Standard AT Command Set for intelligent modems. The poster includes a command summary, configuration settings, S-register summary, and result-code summary for the entire line of Smartmodems.

To obtain your free poster, write to Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc., A + Poster Offer, P.O. Box 2808 Norcross, GA 30091

ATTN: Promotions Department

sending the modem's dialing command. The modem electronically picks up the telephone, dials the specified telephone number, waits for an answer tone from the remote computer, and then turns on its originate tone so that you can start communicating. All these steps occur automatically without manual intervention. If the modem doesn't detect an answer tone within a prescribed period of time, an appropriate result code appears, and the modem hangs up the telephone.

**Hayes Compatibility** 

The Hayes Smartmodem has become the standard for intelligent external modems. That is, virtually all intelligent modems use the same set of commands and result codes the Smartmodem uses—manufacturers of such modems call them Hayescompatible or AT-compatible (AT is the attention-code prefix that precedes all Smartmodem commands). This label does not make reference to Micromodem compatibility—the older Micromodem is quite different from the Smartmodem.

Despite claims of AT compatibility, some modems are not truly compatible; look out for them because they may not work with standard communications programs. The Avatex 1200 (but not the Avatex 1200hc), for example, uses only a small subset of the AT command set. Others do not handle the S commands (for setting parameters and internal registers) in the same way.

Many modems have command sets that are supersets of the Smartmodem commands, however. The

# ererred

-800-327-7234

Computer Accessories

When Only the Best Will Do!





We only sell proven products that work. By selling only the industry best, we can assure you of the highest level of reliability and performance. Selling large volumes of a smaller product line allows us to have the lowest discount prices and fast same day shipment.

# APPLIED ENGINEERING'

RamWorks III" If you have a lle this card is perfect and if you use AppleWorks, it's an absolute must! Applied Engineering was the first company to expand Apple-Works and they're always 6-12 months ahead of the competition. And you can stay current with our FREE SOFTWARE UP-GRADES. Why settle for a partial compatible when you can have a real RamWorks at a discount price.

RamWorks III 256K	\$169
RamWorks III 512K	\$209
RamWorks III 1 MEG	\$269
RamWorks III 1.5 MEG	\$389
CECOLE 46 Dis Cord Poquiros	Dam-

Works II or III and Apple IIe. \$149

RamWorks RGB Option Even if you bought a RamWorks just to use the RGB option, it would be worth it. Runs both Apple and IBM RGB monitors, and is compatible with Apple's standard for RGB, includes \$99 cables.

(See our new RGB monitor ar right.)

TransWarp™ We tested all the accelerators and TransWarp was 20-300% faster than the others. Runs cool too!

Z-80 Plus" Runs all CP/M® software. Includes operating system and manual, a great value. \$109

Timemaster H.O. Timemaster H.O. has the most features and is the easiest to use. It comes with more software than any other clock card. It even adds 15 new commands \$79 to BASICI

Phasor Simply the best sound and speech synthesizer for the II+, IIe, or IIGS. \$139

SerialPro A powerful multifunction card with serial ports and clock/calendar \$129 Viewmaster 80™ Super resolution, total software compatibility and everything you

need to run AppleWorks on a II+ or Franklin.

\$109

RamFactor™ If you have a II+ or would rather use slots 1-7 in your Ile or Ilgs, Ram-Factor is for you. It is fully compatible with Apple's memory card, runs AppleWorks on a Ile, II+ or IIgs and has a battery back-up option.

RamFactor 256K	\$189
RamFactor 512K	\$224
RamFactor i MEG	299
Battery Back-up	
<b>Extended 80 Column Card with</b>	64K
Comes with full documentation.	\$69

gsRAM & gsRAM Plus These cards offer much greater performance and expansion capabilities than Apple's memory card and unlike most others, gsRAM and gsRAM Plus use standard RAM's so further expansion is easy and economical. Only gsRAM and gsRAM Plus can expand AppleWorks 2.0 internal limits and include a built-in printer buffer.

gsRAM 256K	\$139
GSRAM 512K	\$179
GSRAM 1 MEG	\$249
GSRAM 1.5 MEG	\$319
GSRAM Plus 1 MEG	\$529
<b>IIc System Clock</b>	\$49
Z-RAM Ultra	For all IIc's
Ultra 1:	256K \$169
Memory Only	512K \$209
Ultra 2:	256K \$209

# 512K ..... \$249 Memory & Clock 1 MEG .... \$319 Ultra 3: 256K ..... \$259 Memory, Clock & 512K .... \$299 CP/M 1 MEG .... \$369

# **More Quality Products**

Ultra Hi-Res RGB Monitor/TV This Sony RGB monitor uses a 13" ultra hi-res CRT for super sharp 80 column text and great graphics. But in addition to being the best RGB monitor available this unit is also a 180 channel cable-ready television set with remote control. Try it. You WILL like it. (List \$625) Only \$499

\$29.00 RGB Cable For above

5-1/4" Disk Drive Super quiet direct drive compatible with all Apple software and Apple controller card. A top quality unit with 1 year warranty. Only \$119 5-1/4" Disk Controller Runs up to 2 drives \$49 16K RAM Card For Apple II and II+\$69

Heavy Duty Apple Power Supply With over twice the output current of Apple's original power supply. \$59

Kensington System Saver Fan with 2 power outlets and surge protector.

Internal 1200 Baud Modem Cermetek 1200, for Apple IIe, II+ and IIgs runs at 1200 and 300 baud. Auto-dial, auto-answer with built-in speaker. Hayes compatible, with built-in communications software. Comes complete with cable and manual. (List \$299) \$149

# **Pinpoint's AppleWorks Accessories**

The best available and they are written to fully utilize Applied Engineering's RAM cards. (Includes RAM enhancement software). Together a \$118 value. Only \$69

# MacroWorks and Super MacroWorks

". . . the best single AppleWorks add-on available today." A+ Magazine. Add new word processing power, create your own Macros and save lots of keystrokes. Use mouse with AppleWorks. No more pathnames! Just select from a menu. Works with Applied Engineering cards and software. Buy MacroWorks for AppleWorks versions 1.0 - 1.3. Buy Super MacroWorks for AppleWorks version 2.0.

MacroWorks (List 34.95) ..... \$29.00 Super MacroWorks (List 49.95)... \$39.00

256K RAMS 150ns. 5 year warranty. Set of 8 \$39 VIP Professional Lotus 1-2-3 Workalike. For Ile & Ilc (List \$249) \$169 For IIgs (List \$299) \$199

RamWorks™ That's right, RamWorks not RamWorks II. RamWorks is the memory card that started the revolution. RamWorks can expand to 512K on the main board and up to 1 meg with an optional 512K piggyback and can accept Applied Engineering's new RGB option. A 512K RamWorks gives AppleWorks a 360K desktop. Comes with Applied Engineering's newest software. With 512K \$139

# Why buy from us?

- 1. Toll free 800 numbers for orders.
- 2. We almost always ship from OUR stock. Call us before 3 P.M. and it ships today.
- 3. All memory cards have factory installed and tested RAM chips.
- 4. We're nice guys that want to help. We want our business to grow because of repeat customers and word of mouth.
- 5. We handle only the industry's best. We've tested and used all the products we sell
- 6. 15 day money back satisfaction guarantee on hardware. If you don't like something, we'll give you your money back. No hassles. 7. We'll support, service and warranty everything we sell.
- 8. No surcharge is added for charge cards and we won't charge your card until we ship. 9. No sales tax is collected on orders outside Texas.
- 10. All shipments are insured by us.

Order by mail: Send check or money order to Preferred Computing, P.O. Box 815828, Dallas, TX 75381

Order by phone: 1-800-327-7234 Visa, MasterCard or COD

Texas, Hawaii and Alaska 1-214-484-5464

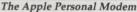
Orders only call 1-800-327-7234

Texas residents add 61/4% sales tax

Prices subject to change without notice

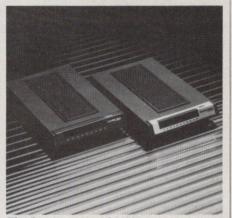
Questions and Customer Service call 1-214-484-5464







The Avatex 1200hc



The Courier 1200 and 2400e

extra commands let you store telephone numbers in an internal directory, set the error-checking protocol, have help screens displayed, and so on. Unfortunately, the array of extra commands is not standard, so we're stuck with a myriad of schemes. Fortunately, these extra commands are rarely used and aren't critical to the proper operation of most communications software.

Hayes-compatible modems also have some hardware differences, improvements such as built-in MNP error detection and correction (the Courier 2400e, Racal-Vadic 2400VP, Signalman Lightning 24, and Multi-Tech MultiModem 224E have this feature), adaptive dialing, busy-signal detection, testing circuitry, and so on. You can program Okidata's Okitel 1200 with a delay that bypasses interruptions (such as call waiting signals) to maintain the phone connection. One intelligent

modem, the Cermetek security modem, is unique in that it can keep track of several identification codes and passwords and does not permit access by unauthorized users.

When buying an external modem, you should definitely insist on one that is Hayes-compatible. You should also try to buy one with the highest transmission rate you can afford. Then shop around for the frills, extra features that make the modem a little more exciting than a plain-vanilla Smartmodem.

**Dialing Features** 

There are two methods for dialing a telephone. You find the older method, called pulse dialing, on rotary-dial telephones. The newer method, called Dual Tone Multi-Frequency (DTMF) dialing, is the one on Touch-Tone telephones. The main advantage of using the DTMF dialing method rather than pulse dialing is that you can dial numbers

much more quickly. Unfortunately, not all telephone exchanges can handle DTMF dialing yet.

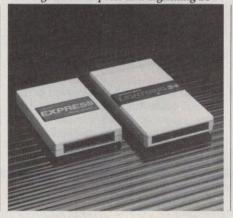
All Hayes-compatible modems are capable of both pulse and DTMF dialing. Look for modems (such as the Prometheus ProModem) that adaptively dial the phone. That is, they use DTMF dialing if your telephone exchange handles it and the pulse method otherwise. The modem determines whether DTMF dialing will work or not by tone-dialing the first digit in the number and seeing if the dial tone disappears; if it doesn't, the telephone exchange ignores the number, so it must require pulse dialing.

Other convenient dialing features to look for are commands to repeat the last dialing command, or an automatic redial feature. Some modems (Practical Modem 1200SA, Racal-Vadic 2400VP, Courier 2400e) have an internal memory area in

The Racal-Vadic 2400VP



The Signalman Express and Lightning 24



Okidata's Okitel 1200



# Why Are Apple Owners So Loyal?

People who have the best often are, but in the case of Apple there's more. Apple owners think back to how Apple got started in 1977, just two people working out of a garage and what happened is the talk of Wall Street and the computer industry as well. Many like the fact that Apple only makes computers. Unlike their competition they don't make typewriters, copiers or telephones. They do just one thing and that's one reason they do it so well.

At Applied Engineering we think the same way. You see, Applied Engineering is the only major hardware manufacturer totally dedicated to the Apple computer. Whereas most of our competitors must divide their customer support and engineering time between IBM, Atari, Radio Shack or other computers, our engineers only design products for the Apple. This dedication allows us to be much more familiar with the Apple and the people who use them.

We don't expect you to buy an Applied Engineering peripheral on loyalty alone, but when you compare our products to those made by QUADRAM, MICROSOFT, AST and others you'll find out why Applied Engineering means a quality design, innovation, craftsmanship and total Apple compatibility.

The other guys do pretty well considering how busy they are with IBM. But at Applied Engineering, ALL of our work involves the Apple. In fact, all of our employees were Apple owners before they came to work for us. The people in shipping, engineering, quality control, order entry, all use Apples at work and at home.

This one-track mindedness of ours allows us to offer the largest storage with AppleWorks and most other programs and our Z-80 card includes the new 5.1 operating system. We can expand the Apple II to over 8 MEGABYTES of memory and we've got clock cards, accelerator cards, music

cards, A to D converters, digital controllers, and a BSR system so your Apple can control your whole house with no additional wiring!

Applied Engineering recognizes that we've got to do a better job than our IBM counterparts because we know you're smarter than the average computer buyer, you bought an Apple. You see, our competition has it a little easier, their customers aren't as smart as you. After all, they bought the wrong computer.

So if you need more memory, or want your Apple to run faster, or have 80 columns, or RGB color, double hi res graphics, if you want to know the time and temperature or other "real world" conditions, if you'd like to run CP/M software, have a RAM disk, increase the storage of AppleWorks and other programs, if you want your Apple to play music, talk and sing, if you'd like your Apple to control the lights and appliances in your house, then do what NASA does, what Ford does, what the U.S. Government, Hughes Aircraft, Honeywell, Westinghouse, AT&T, Apple Computer, and even what Steve Wozniak does, call Applied Engineering. Then you will discover what thousands of companies and over a hundred thousand Apple owners already know, that you can be smart and loyal all at the same time.

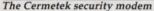


The Apple Enhancement Experts

(214) 241-6060

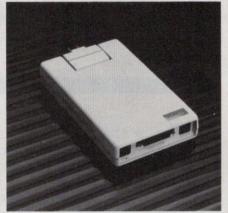
For information and specifications on Applied Engineering's line of Apple peripherals, please see our ads in this magazine. Prices are given.







The Practical Modem 1200SA



The Popcom X100

which you can store frequently called telephone numbers.

Dial-Tone/Busy-Signal Detection

Many modems, such as the Popcom X100 and the Prometheus Promodem series, can now detect the presence of a dial tone or a busy signal on the telephone line. This ability improves dialing procedures, since dialing cannot begin until a dial tone is active; if the modem detects a busy signal, it can hang up the telephone right away. Software you use with a modem that can't detect a busy signal simply waits a predetermined length of time (30 seconds or so) for a carrier signal to appear before hanging up the phone.

Modems that don't have a dialtone-detection feature use a technique called blind dialing to make a call. They first "pick up" the telephone, wait a fixed period of time usually about three seconds—and then begin dialing. The three-second delay is usually enough for the dial tone to kick in; if it's not, the call will not go through as expected. Indicator Lights

Many external modems use indicator lights to reflect the state of the communications line, which simplifies determining whether the modem is working properly. The front panel of the Hayes Smartmodem 300 has seven lights, letting you monitor the status of Auto Answer, Carrier Detect, Off Hook, Receiving Data, Sending Data, Terminal Ready, and Modem Ready.

Having indicator lights on a modem is convenient because it makes troubleshooting easy. Consider a situation in which a remote computer is not responding to any of the commands you've entered from your Apple's keyboard because the transmit wire in the modem cable is damaged. Without indicator lights, you would be hard-pressed to determine the reason for this lack of activity; it could be caused by a faulty transmit or receive line, a loss of carrier, and so on. With indicator lights, however, you will spot the problem right away because the "received data" light will not come on.

Speaker

Another desirable feature in a modem is a speaker. With a speaker, you can easily monitor the status of a call to determine whether the call was successful or, if not, why not. For example, suppose you dial the wrong number with an auto-dial modem. If you don't have a speaker, you may never know that the reason you didn't get an answer tone was because you weren't calling a computer. With a speaker, you would hear the cries of "Hello! Hello!" and quickly realize your error.

The advantages of having a speaker would quickly disappear if it were always on and you had to listen to the high-pitched squeals of modulated data and carrier signals throughout your communications session. Fortunately, all modem speakers can be turned on and off under software control—most software turns on the speaker while dialing and turns it off as soon as the modem detects a carrier signal. You

can manually adjust the speaker volume on some external modems.

# **DCD Control**

Most communications programs check the state of the DCD ("data carrier detect") line between the modem and the computer to determine if a connection has been established with another computer. If there is no carrier, the program will give you a Hung Up message at the appropriate time, ask you to specify a telephone number when you try to enter the Communications mode, and will know when a caller has connected in the Answer mode.

Most modems generate a "fake" DCD signal to indicate that a carrier signal is always active, however. They do so because some computers can't send commands to an intelligent modem unless the DCD is active. With a fake DCD signal, a program cannot tell you when the telephone connection with the other computer has been disconnected, so your program won't behave as intelligently as if the DCD line reflected the true state of the carrier signal.

Some modems have a switch you can use to enable or disable the fake DCD signal. You may want to buy a modem with such a switch to give yourself maximum flexibility. If you're going to operate a bulletin-board system, you will want this switch so you can tell when incoming callers have disconnected.

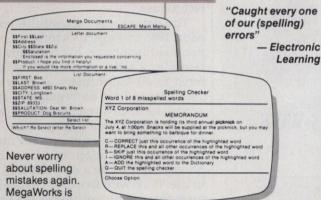
Special Equipment

Modems are not the only way of transmitting data from A to B. Pacific Bell has been experimenting with

# Complete AppleWorks at a Price that Works

Over 400,000 Apple Users already know AppleWorks is a powerful program — but you need it to do more! With Megahaus products you can do mail-merging, spelling correction, enhanced report generation, and outline organizing, operating with the same commands and visuals as AppleWorks.

# MegaWorks \$49.95



an outstanding mail merge and spelling correction program designed exclusively for use with AppleWorks. The merge facility lets you combine database information with word processing documents creating personalized form letters. The 40,000 word dictionary checks your document for misspellings and corrects them as you view them in context.

- CREATE personalized form letters using lists from your AppleWorks word processor, database or spreadsheet.
- PRESERVE the original format of the document after merging.
- CHANGE merged documents with AppleWorks by saving them on disk.
- ACCESS all AppleWorks printing options.
- ▲ CHECK for misspelled words & add up to 10,000 new words.

# ThinkWorks \$49.95

"A well-made outline processor. . ." — A +

Good planning means success, so ThinkWorks is a must for those reaching for the top. This easy-to-use outlining tool enables you to efficiently organize nearly any type of information — for business, home or school. Outlines can be expanded, rearranged, and merged with familiar Apple-Works commands. Use it by itself or as a powerful addon tool.

I. Business uses	of ThinkWorks	
A. To-do lists		
B. Prepare pri	oposals and reports	
C. Develop of	ent presentations	
1) New bu	siness presentations	
2) Milestor	ne reviews	
II. ThinkWorks fer	atures	
A. Menu drive	n	
B. 10 levels of	outline entries	
C. Standard o	utine labels	
III. Home uses of	ThinkWorks	
IV. Educational us	es of ThinkWorks	

- ZOOM to view outlines at any level of detail.
- ▲ CREATE outlines with up to 10 levels of detail.
- ▲ AUTOMATICALLY wrap words within paragraphs.
   ▲ MERGE all or part of one
- outline into another.
- ▲ EXPORT into AppleWorks to create documents.

# ReportWorks \$49.95



"ReportWorks is the most important AppleWorks add-on available." — A +

Making decisions is easy with the right information. ReportWorks adds powerful new report generation capabilities to AppleWorks, creating reports, tables, lists and fullpage forms from existing Apple-Works database and spreadsheet files. It performs all calculations, such as adding taxes, adjusting discounts, looking up prices and totaling invoices. And, it provides the ability to repeatedly sort, search and select the information to be included in the report.

- POWERFUL free-form design features for creating reports and forms.
- INTEGRATION of data from several different files in one report.
- ▲ SORTING of reports (up to 3 levels) after they're created.
- AUTOMATIC pagination, dating, and running totals.
- ▲ MORE math functions than Apple Works alone.
- ADDITION of headers, footers, title & summary pages, etc.

System Requirements: Apple IIe (enhanced), IIc (128K min), IIgs; Two disk drives recommended for ReportWorks and ThinkWorks; Optional: most hard disks, RAM cards, UniDisk 3.5

# 30 Day Money-Back Guarantee!

Order Toll Free • 7 Days a Week

# 1-800-345-8112

In PA call 1-800-662-2444 Visa and Master Card only

**Order Now.** Rush me THE WORKS because I know that within 30 days if I'm not satisfied, I can return them for a complete refund.

\$4.00
FREE

	Payment E	Enclosed	
□ Check	□ Visa	□ M/C	
Card #:		SECTION AND LINES.	Exp:
Signature: _		學學學的特別	<b>自己的特别的人</b>
Name:			
Address:			
City:		State:	Zip:

Send Order To: 5703 Oberlin Drive San Diego, CA 92121 Dept. A-49

Daytime Phone #: (

(619) 450-1230 Communication

# YOU PAID FULL PRICE FOR YOUR PRINTER, NOW GET THE FULL VALUE!

PRINT-QUICK Puts the 5 most needed printer support programs on one disk. Why purchase separate products at great expense when PRINT-QUICK does it ALL and does it BETTER?

**OUICK-SETUP:** Master your printer with the ability to control ALL print features right at your fingertips.

QUICK-TYPER: Turns your printer into a modern electronic typewriter with control over all print features. Text may be sent right to the printer or to a text file.

**QUICK-DUMPER:** Provides one button Hi-Res screen printing, or Total Control selects your own print style. Includes Hi-Res screen of over 30 handy sign phrases.

**QUICK-FONT:** Changes the shape and style of your printer's characters as easily as you'd change the printwheel in a typewriter. Four new character sets included on the disk. Use the Special Graphics characters to create custom business forms.

TEXT FILE UTILITIES: Print text files or display them on the screen with all hidden command characters revealed?

**DETAILED HELP SCREENS** and a OUICK REFERENCE CARD allow immediate use of PRINT-QUICK supporting a fine three-ring bound Owner's Manual.

PRINT-QUICK can be used with word processors (like Appleworks™), data bases, spreadsheets, virtually any program that uses a printer.

PRINT-QUICK runs on the entire Apple II family. PRINT-OUICK unleashes the full power of the Apple Imagewriter I & II and other printers made by Citizens, C. Itoh, Epson, Okidata, NEC, Star Micronics

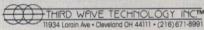
and their Compatibles.

Available now! FONT DISK I -15 Exciting new character sets for use with PRINT-OUICK! Two NEW Hi-Res Sign Screens! FREE Program, Super Disk Drive Head Cleaner. Only \$19.95 (plus \$1 S&H)

We believe in customer support and guarantee your satisfaction. Ask your local dealer for PRINT-QUICK.

ORDER NOW by calling 1-800-233-WAVE

PRINT-QUICK, only \$49.95 (plus \$2 shipping and handling). MC and VISA accepted.



PRINEQUICK, QUICK-SETUP, QUICK-FONT, QUICK-TYPER, QUICK-DUMPER and THIRD WAVE TECHNOLOGY are trademarks of Third Wave Technology, Inc. Apple and Appleworks are reg. TM of Apple Computer. Inc.





ersion 7 Norks on II GS

# THE BEST. MOST COMPLETE ProDOS-DOS UTILITIES.

- · Copy files, disks, even entire subdirectories.
- Undelete ProDOS and DOS files.
- · Fast 2-pass disk copy on Apple Ile, Ilc or
- · Tree display for selecting subdirectories-no need to type lengthy 'prefixes."
- Alphabetize catalog.
  Convert DOS to ProDOS & vice versa.
- And many more.

# **BACKUP YOUR** PROTECTED SOFTWARE.

With COPY II PLUS' fully automatic bit copier, simply type in the name of the program you want to backup and COPY II PLUS does the rest. (We update COPY II PLUS often to handle new protections; you as a registered owner may update at any time for \$15 plus \$3 s/h.)

Parameters for hundreds of programs are right on disk. Also includes a track editor, sector editor and HI-RES disk display.

COPY II PLUS is supplied on a standard ProDOS diskette. Runs on Apple II, II+ Ile, Ilc and Laser 128. Requires at least 64K and one or two disk drives.

Call 503/244-5782, M—F, 8—5 (West Coast time) with your 1751 in hand in hand. Or send a check for \$39.95 U.S. plus \$3 s/h, \$8 overseas.

\$39.95

# Central Point Software

9700 S.W. Capitol Hwy., #100 Portland, OR 97219

> Winner of A+ Readers' Choice Awards!

Backup utilities also available for the IBM, Macintosh, Commodore 64/128 and Atari ST.

CIRCLE 184 ON READER SERVICE CARD

a multiplexer device that can transmit over five data channels and two channels simultaneously. These are digital channels that are routed to another multiplexer at the phone company's central office. From there they are routed to a destination selected by the user (e.g., to CompuServe or to Aunt Millie in Toronto) using more traditional techniques.

The device was successfully tested in 1986 in Project Victoria, an experiment involving 200 residents of Danville, California. It may be offered to all Californians as early as 1988, depending on regulatory approval. Its main attraction is that can handle transmission rates of up to 9600 bps and does not prevent normal voice operation of the telephone, even while a data channel is in use. Plus, with five data channels, up to five computers can use the line at the same time.

Only time will tell whether the Project Victoria technology will become a widespread standard. Detractors say it is incompatible with the international standard for digital telephone equipment, the integrated services digital network (ISDN) standards.

**Putting It Together** 

Buying a modem (and, if necessary, a serial-interface card and cable) is only the first step in transforming your Apple II into a personal telecommunications workstation. You still need a good communications program that works with your modem and facilitates data transfers with systems you want to call. And, of course, you'll have to subscribe to the information utilities that provide the services that you need (electronic mail, conferencing, stock-market data retrieval, and so on). See the accompanying articles in this issue for detailed analyses of these two important topics.

Gary Little developed Point-to-Point, a communications program for the IIe, IIc, and IIGS published by Pinpoint. He also designed the Binary II file format, which allows the transfer of any ProDOS file to and from information services and bulletin boards.

# Modem Chart A selection of internal and external modems

with their specifications

Internal			ER		41.5		CTS	0	37/6	
Modems	APPLIED ENGINEERING Datalink	CERMETEK MICROELECTRONICS AppleMate	HAYES MICHOCOMPUTER PRODUCTS INC.	NOWTION Apple Cal	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 1200 II	PROMETHEUS PROP.	TRANSEND CORP.	ZOOM TELEPHONICS	Zoom Ile Plus	Networker
Price	\$199	\$295	\$439	\$319	\$199	\$295	\$79	\$79	\$99	\$59
Warranty period (in years)	5	1	2	1	5	2	90 DAYS	2	2	2
Software included	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Max. transmission rate (bps)	1200	1200	1200	30010	1200	1200	300	300	300	300
Number of phone jacks	2	1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2
SYSTEM					202		A	4 7 7		
II Plus	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
lle	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
IIGS	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
DIALING & ANSWERING		NE 3/1	WAL			<b>拉斯斯</b>				
Auto-dial	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Auto-redial	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Auto-answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Call-progress reporting:		<b>EXECUTE</b>	TERMS !	Marie Tolk	NEED BY	A DAY	SPECE LA		W. TER	
Detects dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Detects busy signal	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Detects no answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Waits for silence	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO
Waits for second dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Waits for carrier	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Adaptive dialing	YES	YES	NO	NO¹	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Stores phone numbers	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Battery backup	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Automatically hangs up phone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
OTHER FEATURES		Kar Sar	NAME OF TAXABLE		190					
Hardware error correction	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Built-in help screens	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Complete AT-compatible command set	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Speaker volume manual	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Speaker volume software	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
DCD switch	YES	YES	YES	NO¹	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
DTR switch	NO	NO	YES	NO1	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
DIAGNOSTICS	FAR THE R		N PER LE			ACT AND		THE REAL PROPERTY.	RELEASE.	
Compute ROM Checksum	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Self-test	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Test internal memory	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Analog loopback test	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO
Digital loopback test	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Remote digital loopback test	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
	All the state of t									-

<sup>1.</sup> Available through software 2. MNP option, \$100 3. Has indicator light, however 4. Available on model 224ARQ, \$935 5. Firmware controlled 6. 1450 bps and 2400 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems 7. 2900 bps and 4800 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems 8. MNP option, \$50 9. Available on Multi-Modem 224e, \$649 10. Optional 1200 bps upgrade card, \$229.95 11. With MNP, \$795 12. Purchase with or without 13. With MNP, \$845 14. Optional buffer, \$149 15. LCD indicator 16. Second year, \$15 17. 2400G: 2400 bps

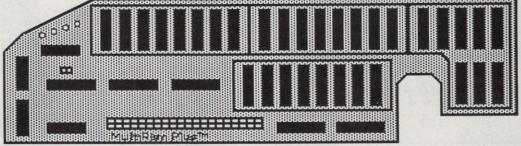
Stand-Alone	M				INC.						
Modems	ANCHOR AUTOMATION				APPLE COMPUTER, INC.	# #			COMPUTER FRIENDS	-	
Modems	AUTU		Signalman Lightning 24	Secure Modem	APPLE COMPUTE Personal Modo	AST RESEARCH AST-1200	-	BYTCOM Bytcom 24/12	ER FR	CONCORD DATA SYSTEMS INC.	9
	ANCHOR AUT	Signalman Express	alma,	Te M	LE C.	AST RESEA	AST-2400	BYTCOM Bytcom 24	COMPUTE	E SE	CDS 224
	ANC	Sign	Sign	Secu	APP Pers	AST.	AST	BYTC.	COM	SYS	Sas
Price	\$199	\$399	\$499	\$599	\$399	\$499	\$699	\$390	\$149	\$350	\$450
Warrant and discourse		-		-	00 DAYO	0	0	0		0	0
Warranty period (in years)	5	5	5	5	90 DAYS	2	2	2	2	2	2
Software included	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES
Max transmission rate (bps)	1200	1200	2400	2400	1200	1200	2400	2400	1200	1200	2400
Number of phone jacks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2
INDICATOR LIGHTS											
Auto answer	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Carrier detect	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Off hook	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Receiving data	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Sending data	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
Terminal ready	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES
High-speed indicator	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
DIALING & ANSWERING											
Auto-dial	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Auto-redial	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Auto-answer	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Call-progress reporting:					76.45						
Detects dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Detects busy signal	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO
Detects no answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Waits for silence	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Waits for second dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO
Waits for carrier	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Adaptive dialing	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO <sup>1</sup>	NO1	YES	YES	YES	YES
Stores phone numbers	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Battery backup	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO
Automatically hangs up phone	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES
OTHER FEATURES											
Hardware error correction	NO	NO	YES <sup>2</sup>	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
Built-in help screens	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO
Complete AT-compatible command set	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO
Speaker volume manual	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO
Speaker volume software	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO
DCD switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO <sup>3</sup>	NO <sup>3</sup>	NO <sup>3</sup>	YES	NO <sup>1</sup>	NO
DTR switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO <sup>3</sup>	NO <sup>3</sup>	NO <sup>3</sup>	YES	NO <sup>1</sup>	NO
DIAGNOSTICS			347/21								
Compute ROM Checksum	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Self-test	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES
Test internal memory	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO
Analog loopback test	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Digital loopback test	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES
Remote digital loopback test	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES

<sup>1.</sup> Available through software 2. MNP option, \$100 3. Has indicator light, however 4. Available on model 224ARQ, \$935 5. Firmware controlled 6. 1450 bps and 2400 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems 7. 2900 bps and 4800 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems 8. MNP option, \$50

					HAYES MICHOCOMPUTER Smartmodow						MULTI-TECH SYSTEMS, IMC		
			EVERETT/CHARLES MARKETING Avel	FASTCOMM DATA CORP	MPU)				MICHOCOM, INC.	AX/2400, AX/2400c	TEM		
ES	CTS DATACOMIN CTS 212 AHG	CTS 2424 ADH	HARI	FASTCOMM DATA	HAYES MICHOCOM PRODUCTS INC.	Smartmodem 1200	Smartmodem 2400		MICHOCOM, INC.	22 22	578	Multi-Moden 224	
200	TACO THE	24 A	1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	120g	13 S 18	ndem pdem	Меро	000	OM.	. A.	TECH Odem	odem	
CONCORD DA SYSTEMS IN CDS 2240	CTS DATACOMM CTS 212 AHG	\$ 24	EVERETT/CH. MARKETING Avator	STCO	TES OBU	artm	artm.	INTEC Intec 1200	CROUSE /12	1240		#-ij	
2		CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF THE											
\$495	\$295	\$395	\$199	\$999	\$199	\$599	\$899	\$100	\$499 \$599	\$749 \$899	\$399	\$599	
2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	1	1	2	2	
YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	71 A 1 20
2400	1200	2400	1200	9600	300	1200	2400	1200	1200°	2400 <sup>7</sup>	1200	2400	
2	2	2	1	1.	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	
YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
YES YES	YES YES	YES YES	NO NO	YES YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	NO NO	NO NO	NO YES	YES	YES	YES	YES YES	YES YES	YES	YES	YES YES	YES	
YES	NO NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
		Marie (		Attion		ALC: NO		CHEST.					Parally by
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
						100					The same of the sa		
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES YES	YES NO	YES NO	YES	NO NO	NO NO	YES	YES	NO YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	NO	· NO	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
	0.00000		The Borger	<b>HARAS</b>				Pipelini y	Topeth.	11 11 11 11 11	Tiller		1997
NO⁴	NO	NO <sup>2</sup>	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES®	YES9	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO NO	NO NO	YES	NO VEC	NO VEC5	NO	YES	YES	NO VEC	YES	YES	NO	NO VEO	
NO	NO	NO NO	YES	YES <sup>5</sup>	NO	YES	NO1	YES	NO NO	NO	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	159	159.	YES	159	NO <sup>1</sup>	159	NO	NO	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	
YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	

<sup>9.</sup> Available on Multi-Modem 224e, \$649 10. Optional 1200 bps upgrade card, \$229.95 11. With MNP, \$795 12. Purchase with or without 13. With MNP, \$845 14. Optional buffer, \$149 15. LCD indicator 16. Second year, \$15 17. 2400G: 2400 bps

# MEMORY THAT REMEMBERS



# 17 MEGABYTES

Start with 1 megabyte on the Checkmate MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> RGB card. Then add from 256K up to 4 megabytes with Checkmate's MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus card (or 16 meg when the 4 meg chips become available in 1987). You can now take control of enough memory in your //e to eliminate ever having to load application programs again. Load AppleWorks<sup>TM</sup>, Pinpoint<sup>TM</sup>, spelling checkers, modem software and other applications just once. Retire your floppy disks forever! No more searching for misplaced disks!

# BATTERY BACK-UP

The memory on the MultiRam™ Plus card can be fully protected against power failures and brown-outs with the External Power Module option. MultiRam™ Plus even has its own built-in trickle charger for rechargeable batteries.

# POWER OPTION

The power option for the MultiRam™ Plus consists of a wall power pack, a battery holder for four size "C" batteries and a cable. Alkaline or rechargeable NiCad batteries can be used (not included). The Alkaline batteries can maintain power to 1 megabyte of memory for up to 20 hours.

# LOW POWER CONSUMPTION

Reduce the danger of a large memory card overheating or damaging your computer's power supply. When the wall power pack is connected, the MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus card's memory is totally powered by the external power source. Memory chips represent more than 65% of the MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus card's load to the computer's power supply.

# INSTANT SAVE

We all know better than to allow a large file to remain in memory without saving the data every few minutes. Or do we? That huge AppleWorks file takes forever to save, and sometimes we make the risky decision to put convenience before safety. Normally if you try to save an AppleWorks file, you watch the cursor take a coffee With Checkmate's MultiRam™ Plus card, you're back inputting data within seconds. AppleWorks is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. Pinpoint is a registered trademark of Pinpoint Publishing, Inc.

# BUILT-IN HARD DRIVE ABILITY

Hard drives are nice, but after a few years they often sound like a washing machine. Head crashes and other horror stories have kept many from purchasing a large storage device. Now there is a better way: MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus can be used as an ELECTRONIC HARD DISK DRIVE. NO moving parts to wear out. NO heads to crash. NO big box sitting on the desk. The MultiRam™ Plus fits neatly inside the Apple //e. The biggest reason for electronic chip failure is the current surge of the on and off cycle. The Plus card seldom (if ever) needs to be powered down, thus significantly improving the life expectancy of the IC's.

# PRICING

Good news! Because the MultiRam™ Plus card mates together with the MultiRam TM RGB card, the cost of battery back-up is very reasonable. The duties of double HIRES graphics and 80 column displays, RGB color and standard protocols of the //e are all handled by the MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> RGB card. The MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus card only performs the job of providing extra memory and battery backup. Even the memory chips are different on the MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus card. Using modern 18-pin, power-saving CAS before RAS memory chips gives MultiRam™ Plus the power and expandability to use the new 4 megabit RAM chips when they become available. Note: The MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus requires MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> RGB with at least 64K for installation.

Suggested Retail Prices

MultiRam<sup>TM</sup> Plus (256K) **External Power Module** 

\$249.95 \$39.95

For more detailed information Call the Manufacturer TOLL FREE



Checkmate Technology, Inc.

509 South Rockford Drive • Tempe, Arizona 85281-3021 (602) 966-5802 U.S.A.

(800) 325-7347

# 17 Meg IIe/1 Meg IIc

Want the best & easiest-to-use (most support) RAM card on the market — at the best price? Buy Checkmate Technology's State-of-the-Art MULTIRAM RGB RAM CARD™ from us w/BATTERY BACKED-UP RAM options that save programs like AppleWorks for years! FAST CHEAP REPLACEMENT FOR HARD DISKS, USER EXPANDABLE TO 17 MEGS, (100%) compatible w/all 3rd party software/hardware, 65C816 Co-Processor option (\$147), sharp 80 columns/Double Hi-Res, & FREE RGB! Direct substitute for Ramworks I-III™ (we think it's better) by Applied Engineering (also known as Preferred Computing) or Apple 80 col cards, has a 5 YR WARRANTY, 15 day money back guarantee, & FREE AUTOMATIC SOFTWARE UPDATES ONLY FROM US!

MultiRam RGB expands to 1 Meg RAM + optional BATTERY PROTECTABLE MultiRam Plus piggyback expandable to 16 Meg's. MultiRam IIe expands to 768k. The software & manual is the best & easiest-to-use on the market — without exception!

FREE APPLEWORKS EXPANDER SOFTWARE W/EVERY CARD—loads ALL versions of Appleworks (in 30 seconds w/AW 2.0), even printer routines, runs faster, expands Desktop over 2048k, stores 23,000 records & 4,800 word processor lines, segments Ig files onto multiple disks! FREE AW TIME/DAY/DATE ON-SCREEN w/clock, AUTO-COPY TO RAM, PRODOS/DOS 3.3. RAM DISK & RAM TEST. Optional CP/M & Pascal Ram disks (\$20/ea)!

	900		MultiRam RGB Card					
64k	MultiRam		169.		129.			
320k	MultiRam		199.		159.			
576k	MultiRam		229.		194.			
832k	MultiRam		254.		229.			
1024k	MultiRam		279.		++			
			tiRam					
256k	MultiRam	Plus Piggy			NEW			

512k	<b>MultiRam Plus</b>	 269.	 NEW
768k	<b>MultiRam Plus</b>	 316.	 NEW
1024k	<b>MultiRam Plus</b>	 359.	 NEW
2-17 meg	<b>MultiRam Plus</b>	 Call	 NEW
Battery/A	C Kit (for Plus)	 36.	 NEW
Apple IIe Eni	nancement Kit	 	 . 62.

Cermetek 1200 Bd. modem Ile/II+/Ilgs .148. (+ FREE COMMUN. SUBSCR. & Ascii setup)

**Terms:** Add \$4-Ground or \$6-Air shipping & phone # to each U.S. MultiRam card order (foreign orders/FPO/APO extra). Add 3% for MasterCard/Visa/Am Exp (include expir date) & P.O.'s. For fast delivery send Cashier's/Certified check/Money Order. C.O.D. (add \$5) & personal checks accepted (allow 16 days). Tex res add 7 ¼% tax.

Checkmate Technology's MultiRam CX card easily expands your lic to 640k and has a CX Plus Piggyback to add another 512k (1152k total)! It's 100% compatible with all lic software/hardware & upgradable with a 65C816 kit (\$95) — all at about 50% less power than Z-RAM™. Has the SAME FREE SOFTWARE/UPDATES & 5 YR WARRANTY AS IIE CARDS. Buy a C-VUE flat panel display for \$287 w/512k or greater card.

256k MULTIRAM CX	179.
512k MULTIRAM CX	209.
768k MULTIRAM CX Combo	328.
1024k MULTIRAM CX Combo	354.
256k MULTIRAM CX Plus	210.
512k MULTIRAM CX Plus	222.
AutoWorks (Best AW Macro + more)	
1200 Bd. IIc Modem (add \$20 for cable)	
Clip-on IIc Rechargable Battery	
IIc Flat Panel Display (w/512k>Mram)	287.
IIc System Clock	66.

WHY BUY FROM COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS RATHER THAN SOME MAIL ORDER HOUSES? Only we offer a 15 day MultiRam complete money back satisfaction guarantee, extra software, more support, free automatic software updates, free 64k w/ each 256k/512k/768k lle/RGB card. We know the products, & stock them for fast shipping! CALL FOR SUPPORT, QUESTIONS, PRICES, DISCOUNTS. SCHOOLS & GROUPS WELCOME.

Autoworks, Ramworks III/Timemaster II H.O./Z-ram, respective trademarks of Software Touch, Applied Engineering, Call for RGB Connectors/cables (not included).

# ORDER NOW!

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047 14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

ADDRESS \_\_\_\_\_ STATE \_\_\_ ZIP

QTY DESCRIPTION PRICE

MC/VS SHIP.

EXP TOTAL

COIT VALLEY COMPUTERS (214) 234-5047 MCI 2969684 (WUI)

14055 Waterfall Way Dallas, Texas 75240

PHONE ( )

Stand-Alone Modems	NOWTION The Professional 1200XE	The Professional 2400XE	The Professional 2400	OKIDATA Okitel 1200	PRACTICAL PERIPHERALS 1200 SA Modem	Practical Modem 1200 SA Minj	PRENTICE CORPORATION	P212X	PTIZAD	P2424	
Price	\$299	\$650	\$750	\$499	\$199	\$239	\$475	\$325	\$495	\$695	
Warranty period (in years)	2	2	2	2	5	5	5	5	5	5	760
Software included	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
Max. transmission rate (bps)	1200	2400	2400	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	1200	2400	
Number of phone jacks	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
INDICATOR LIGHTS							2 (0.5)				
Auto answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	
Carrier detect	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	
Off hook	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	
Receiving data	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	
Sending data	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	
Terminal ready	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
High-speed indicator	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	
DIALING & ANSWERING											
Auto-dial	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Auto-redial	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Auto-answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Call-progress reporting:						1000					
Detects dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Detects busy signal	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Detects no answer	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Waits for silence	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Waits for second dial tone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Waits for carrier	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Adaptive dialing	NO <sup>1</sup>	NO¹	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Stores phone numbers	NO	NO	NO1	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
Battery backup	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
Automatically hangs up phone	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	St. Line
OTHER FEATURES											
Hardware error correction	NO	NO	NO <sup>11</sup>	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO <sup>13</sup>	
Built-in help screens	YES	YES	NO1	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	
Complete AT-compatible command set	YES	YES	YES12	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Speaker volume manual	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Speaker volume software	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	
DCD switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	
DTR switch	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	
DIAGNOSTICS						THE T					
Compute ROM Checksum	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	
Self-test Self-test	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Test internal memory	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Analog loopback test	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
Digital loopback test	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	
Remote digital loopback test	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	

<sup>1.</sup> Available through software 2. MNP option, \$100 3. Has indicator light, however 4. Available on model 224ARQ, \$935 5. Firmware controlled 6. 1450 bps and 2400 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems 7. 2900 bps and 4800 bps when communicating with other Microcom modems 8. MNP option, \$50

99	Promodem 300c (IIc only) Promodem 1200G.	99			<b>.</b>	UNIVERSAL DATA SYSTEMS				, Mc.	*		
PROMETHEUS PRODUCTS INC	Promodem 300c (IIc Promodem 1200G.	RACAL-WOIC 1200VP	2400VP	1200PA	TOUCHBASE SYSTEMS INC.	UNIVERSAL Fastalk 120	FasTalk 2400	103J LP	2124 LP	USROBOTICS, INC.	Courier 2400E	Sportster	
\$119	\$299, \$549	\$295	\$595	\$495	\$199	\$450	\$595	\$165	\$195	\$499	\$699	\$149	
2	2	2	2	1	2	1	1	1	1	116	116	116	
YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
300	120017	1200	2400	1200	1200	1200	2400	300	1200	1200	2400	1200	
1	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2	2	2	2	
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES15	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES15	NO NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	
NO NO	YES YES	YES	YES	YES <sup>15</sup>	NO NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	
NO NO	YES	YES	YES	YES15	NO NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES YES	YES YES	YES	
NO	YES	NO	NO	YES15	NO NO	YES	YES	NO NO	NO NO	YES	YES	YE9	
NO	YES	NO	YES	YES15	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO NO	YES	YES	NO NO	
NO	ILO	NO	ILO	1L0	NO	110	ILO	NO	INO	IEO	TEO	NU	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
						127							
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO <sup>14</sup>	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	
NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
VEO	VEO		WEA	W-7									
YES	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO VEO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
NO	YES	YES	YES	NO NO	NO	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
NO NO	NO YES	NO NO	NO NO <sup>1</sup>	NO NO	NO NO	YES	YES	NO NO	NO	NO YES	NO YES	NO YES	
NO	YES	NO	NO <sup>1</sup>	NO	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO NO	YES	YES	YES	
NO	ILU	NO	NO	NO	1120	110	ILO	NO	NO	ILO	ILO	ILO	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	
NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	
NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	NO	YES	NO	

<sup>9.</sup> Available on Multi-Modem 224e, \$649 10. Optional 1200 bps upgrade card, \$229.95 11. With MNP, \$795 12. Purchase with or without 13. With MNP, \$845 14. Optional buffer, \$149 15. LCD indicator 16. Second year, \$15 17. 2400G: 2400 bps

# **FURTHER INFORMATION**

Anchor Automation 20675 Bahama Street Chatsworth, CA 91311 (818) 998-6100

CIRCLE 450 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010 Customer Service # (408) 973-2222

Applied Engineering P.O. Box 798 Carrollton, TX 75234 (214) 241-6060

AST Research, Inc. 2121 Alton Avenue Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 553-0340

CIRCLE 452 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Bytcom 2169 Francisco Blvd., Suite H San Rafael, CA 94901 (415) 485-0700

CIRCLE 453 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Cermetek Microelectronics 1308 Borregas Avenue Sunnyvale, CA 94088-3565 (408) 752-5000 Customer Service # (800) 862-6271 CIRCLE 454 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Computer Friends 14250 NW Science Park Drive Portland, OR 97229 Customer Service # (503) 626-2291 CIRCLE 455 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Concord Data Systems, Inc.
397 Williams Street
Marlborough, MA 01752
(617) 460-0808
Customer Service #
(800) CDS-TALK
CIRCLE 456 ON READER SERVICE CARD

CTS Datacomm 6900 Shady Oak Road Eden Prairie, MN 55344 (612) 941-9100 Customer Service # (800) 328-6104 CIRCLE 457 ON READER SERVICE CARD Everett/Charles Marketing 6101 Cherry Avenue Fontana, CA 92335 (800) 443-1860 In CA (800) 821-0589

CIRCLE 458 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Fastcomm Data Corporation 12347-E Sunrise Valley Drive Reston, VA 22091 (703) 620-3900 Customer Service # (800) 521-2496 CIRCLE 459 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc. P.O. Box 105203
Atlanta, GA 30348
Customer Service # (404) 662-7100
CIRCLE 460 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Intec 21751 West Nine Mile Road Suite 122 Southfield, MI 48075 (313) 352-0066 Customer Service # (800) 628-2828 x 915

CIRCLE 461 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Microcom, Inc. 1400A Providence Highway Norwood, MA 02062 (617) 762-9310 Customer Service # (800) 322-3722 CIRCLE 462 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Multi-Tech Systems, Inc.
82 Second Avenue SE
New Brighton, MN 55112
(800) 328-9717
In MN (612) 631-3550
CIRCLE 463 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Novation, Inc.
20409 Prairie Street
Box 2875
Chatsworth, CA 91311
(800) 231-6437
In CA (818) 996-5060
CIRCLE 464 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Okidata
532 Yellowship Road
Mt. Laurel, NJ 08054
(609) 235-2600
Customer Service # (800) OKIDATA
CIRCLE 465 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Practical Peripherals
31245 La Baya Drive
Westlake Village, CA 91362
(818) 991-8200
CIRCLE 466 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prentice Corporation 266 Caspian Drive P.O. Box 3544 Sunnyvale, CA 94088 (800) 858-0088 In CA (408) 734-9810

CIRCLE 467 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Prometheus Products, Inc. 4545 Cushing Parkway Fremont, CA 94538 (415) 490-2370

CIRCLE 468 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Touchbase Systems, Inc.
16 Green Acre Lane
Northport, NY 11768
(516) 261-0423
CIRCLE 470 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Transend Corporation The Village Square 884 Portola Road Portola Valley, CA 94025 (415) 851-3402

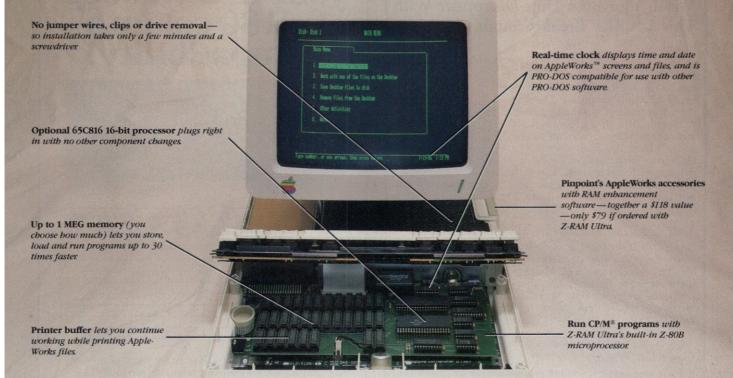
CIRCLE 471 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Universal Data Systems 5000 Bradford Drive Huntsville, AL 35805-1953 (800) 221-4380 In AL (205) 721-8000 CIRCLE 472 ON READER SERVICE CARD

USRobotics, Inc. 8100 North McCormick Blvd. Skokie, IL 60076 (312) 982-5001 Customer Service # (800) 982-5001 CIRCLE 473 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Zoom Telephonics 207 South Street Boston, MA 02111 (617) 423-1072 Customer Service # (617) 423-1076 CIRCLE 474 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Z-RAM® gave the IIc guts. Now comes the glory.



# Introducing Z-RAM Ultra.

Your Apple IIc is about to become a computer you never dreamed it could be. Because the most exciting chapter in the Z-RAM history of turbo charged IIc's has just been written. It's called Z-RAM Ultra. And it takes IIc expansion into a whole new realm.



"I recommend Applied Engineering products wholeheartedly." (Of course, Steve's IIc has a Z-RAM installed.)

Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

# Ultra smart. Ultra speedy.

With any Z-RAM Ultra, your AppleWorks word processor capacity will instantly increase from 2,250 lines to over 15,000 and the maximum number of records from 1,350 to over 25,000. Available desktop memory rockets to over 700K with *all* of AppleWorks loaded into RAM. Z-RAM Ultra even expands the clipboard and autosegments large files so they can be saved on two or more disks. Nothing else comes close to enhancing AppleWorks like this!

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then

Z-RAM Ultra will completely load your programs into RAM, then run them up to 30 times faster. And our included RAM disk is compatible with Applesoft, PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M.

# That's just the beginning.

Memory and speed are only part of the story. Z-RAM Ultra 3 also has a built-in Z-80B microprocessor that allows it to run CP/M programs (the largest body of software in existence)—including WordStar, dBase II, Turbo PASCAL, Microsoft BASIC and more. A PRO-DOS compatible battery backed-up clock not only displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen, but will time and date

stamp any PRO-DOS file. And a printer buffer handles printing of AppleWorks files so you can continue working.

Patented technology and a computer-aided design allow Z-RAM Ultra to run with extremely low power consumption—less than half the power drain of other memory cards. And all the IC chips are in sockets.

# Call to order or for more information!

Z-RAM Ultra comes with simple instructions, RAM disk software, Z-80 operating system, CP/M manual, a five-year "hassle-free" warranty, and all the AppleWorks enhancements we're famous for.

If you want to run CP/M software, but don't need more memory, we suggest our Z-80C card, priced at only \$159.

CALL 214-241-6060 TO ORDER TODAY 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.

# Prices

 Z-RAM Ultra 3
 (With memory, clock and CP/M)

 256K—\$329.00
 512K—\$379.00
 1 MEG—\$459.00

 Z-RAM Ultra 2
 (With memory and clock)

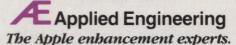
 256K—\$269.00
 512K—\$319.00
 1 MEG—\$399.00

 Z-RAM Ultra 1
 (Memory only-expandable to 512K)

 256K—\$199.00
 512K—\$249.00

 Pinpoint with RAM enhancement software
 \$79.00

 (List price \$118)
 \$99.00



P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

(214) 241-6060

# RAMUP™ For RAMSPEED.

Watch Your Boot Time Disappear With This Utilities Breakthrough.

# RAMUP.TM The Instantaneous RamCard Utility.

RAMUPTM utility software allows you to flip within 2 seconds between up to 20 Apple programs. Consider the advantages of eliminating disk swapping through a program that even a computer novice can easily use. It's true. You don't need a knowledge of programming or pathnames to get started. The entire program with an easy-to-understand



instruction book, full guarantees and technical support is

# Your Integrating Program Link

RAMUP<sup>TM</sup> is the integrating link for immediate access between programs like AppleWorks, GraphWorks, Sensible Speller, Ascii Express, BPI, Multiscribe and most other software packages. Besides being able to flip from program to program, users can boot up other software and then immediately return back to any of the programs on their RamCard(s).

# The Best No-Fault Guarantees Mean That You Can't Go Wrong.

Even if you aren't an expert in software set-up, you'll find that our walk-through installation directions and full technical support will get you up and running in a matter of minutes. Then, if you aren't completely satisfied with RAMUP $^{TM}$ , we'll give you your money back in the first 20 days. You also won't have to worry about defects - ij anything goes wrong in the first five years of use, we'll send you a replacement free of charge. Call right now, toll free 1-800-443-6697 to order your RAMUP<sup>TM</sup> program. While you're talking to us, consider some of our other money saving values below.

# In Addition To RAMUPIM, We Also Have Some Of The Best Applied Engineering Product Buys That You're Likely To Find!

If you order from Quality Computers, you can save over 20% on Applied Engineering Products with high quality, AE installed RAM's. We stock all AE products so when you buy, ask us first!

PRODUCT	256K	512K	1 MEG
Ramworks	\$ 169	\$ 209	\$ 269
Ramfactor	189	224	289
gs RAM	139	179	249
Ultra II	209	249	309
Ultra III	259	299	359
Transwarp	214	NA	NA
Battery Back-up	139	NA	NA

Order Toll-Free 800-443-6697 (except Michigan) Free, Friendly Technical Support (313) 885-4215 Free Newsletter with RAMUP<sup>TM</sup> Visa, Mastercard

**QUALITY COMPUTERS** 1365 Berkshire • Grosse Pointe, MI 48230 (313) 885-4270 (Michigan Residents)

CIRCLE 104 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Viewmaster 80

# Now run AppleWorks on your II+and keep full 80 column compatibility!



	SOR MILE.	TO THE PARTY OF TH	Town of the state	So Con	A STORY	Hein .	Ta Sunday	CHAIR CONTRACTOR	NEW TOWN
VIEWMASTER 80	1	-/-	1	1	1	1	1	1	
SUPRTERM		1					1	1	
WIZARD 80					1		1	1	
VISION 80	1	1			1				
OMNIVISION		1					1	1	
VIEWMAX 80	1	1			1			1	
SMARTERM	/	/				/	1		
VIDEOTERM		/	1		1	/		1	

ne look at the chart will give you some of the reasons there's only one smart choice in 80 column cards for your Apple. But the real secret to Viewmaster 80's success is something even better: Total compatibility.

Each Viewmaster 80 includes our powerful Apple-Works expand software, allowing AppleWorks to run on the II + with only 64K (or more) memory. (We recommend the RamFactor memory card, but any compatible Apple memory card will work.) The software provides our full range of AppleWorks enhancements, including expanded records, word processor, multi-disk saving, time and date display on screen with any PRO-DOS clock, and more!

The Viewmaster 80 works with all 80 column applications, including DOS 3.3, PRO-DOS, CP/M, Pascal, WordStar, Format II, Applewriter II, dBase II, Visicalc, Multiplan, and bundreds of others—including AppleWorks.

Here are just a few of the powerful features the Viewmaster 80 delivers for a great price (\$149): • 80 Characters by 24 lines • Fully compatible with all Apple languages and software • Highest compatibility with existing 80 column software • Very low power consumption • High speed (18 MHZ) scroll rate • Upper and lower case characters and true descenders, both inverse and normal; all on-screen editing functions are supported • User-definable cursor shape • Compatible with Apple II, II + and IIe • Five-year warranty

Call today to order or for more information, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

# **RamFactor**

# The Highest Performance, Speed and Software Compatibility of Any Slot 1-7 Memory Card for the Apple II+, IIe or IIGS.

Now anyone with an Apple II+, Franklin, Laser 128, Apple IIe or IIGs preferring to use slots 1 through 7 can now enjoy the speed and performance that they've been waiting for.

With RamFactor, you'll be able to instantly add another 256K, 512K, or a full 1 MEG on the main board and up to 16 MEG with additional piggyback card. And since virtually all software is automatically compatible with RamFactor, you'll immediately be able to load programs into RamFactor for instantaneous access to information. You'll also be able to store more data for larger word processing documents, bigger data bases, and expanded spreadsheets. And with the battery back-up option you can switch on your Apple and any of your favorite software will be up and running in less than 1 second!



# **Very Compatible**

All the leading software is already compatible with RamFactor. Programs like Apple-Works, Pinpoint, BPI, Managing Your Money, Dollars and Sense, SuperCalc 3A, PFS, Mouse-Write, MouseDesk, MouseCalc, Sensible Speller, Applewriter IIe, Business Works, ReportWorks, Catalyst 3.0 and more. And RamFactor is fully ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal 1.3 and CP/M compatible. In fact, no other slot 1-7 memory card is more compatible with commercial software.

# **AppleWorks Power**

There are other slot 1-7 cards that give AppleWorks a larger desktop, but that's the end of their story. But RamFactor is the only slot 1-7 card that increases AppleWorks internal memory limits, increasing the maximum number of records in the database and lines permitted in the word processor, and RamFactor is the only standard slot card that will automatically load all of AppleWorks into RAM dramatically increasing speed and eliminating the time required to access the program disk, it will even display the time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock. RamFactor will automatically segment large files so they can be saved on 51/4", 31/2", and hard disks. All this performance is available to anyone with an

Apple IIe, IIGs or II+ with an 80 column card. RamFactor, no other standard slot card comes close to enhancing AppleWorks so much.

# True 65C816 16 Bit Power

RamFactor has a built-in 65C816 CPU port for direct connection to our IIe 65C816 card for linearly addressing up to 16 MEG for the most powerful 16 bit applications (II+65C816 card under development.)

# **Powerful Program Switcher**

With RamFactor, you can organize memory into multiple work areas and switch between them. Each work area can contain different programs and even different operating systems. Now you can switch from one program to another or even switch from AppleWorks to DOS 3.3 to CP/M to Pascal to ProDos in under a second. And with our Battery back-up option, you can have permanent storage for up to 20 years.

# Quality and Support of the Industry Leader

RamFactor is from Applied Engineering, the largest, most well supported manufacturer of Apple peripherals and the inventor of large RAM cards for the Apple. With our 5 year no hassle warranty and outstanding technical support, you're assured of the most trouble free product you can buy.

# Features:

- Up to 16 MEG total memory, 256K to 1 MEG on main board. Up to 16 MEG with additional memory on piggyback card.
- Fully Apple II Memory Expansion compatible
- Compatible with Apple IIe, II+, IIGS, Franklin and Laser 128
- Battery back-up option allows you to turn on your Apple and run your favorite programs in less than 1 second!
- Automatically recognized by ProDos, DOS 3.3, Pascal and standard CP/M
- Built-in RamDrive<sup>™</sup> software (a true RAM disk not disk caching)
- Systems are directly bootable from Ram-Factor if desired
- Built-in linear addressing 16 bit co-processor port
- Built-in self diagnostic software
- Automatic expansion with AppleWorks 1.3 or later
- Allows Apple II+ and IIe to run your AppleWorks without buying additional software
- Accelerates AppleWorks
- Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen with any ProDos clock
- Fits any I/O slot except slot 3
- Fully socketed and user upgradeable
- · Much, much more

\$239
\$289
\$389
CALL
\$179
\$159

Order RamFactor today . . . with 15 day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five year warranty. *See* your dealer *or call* (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, *or send* check or money order to Applied Engineering, MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.

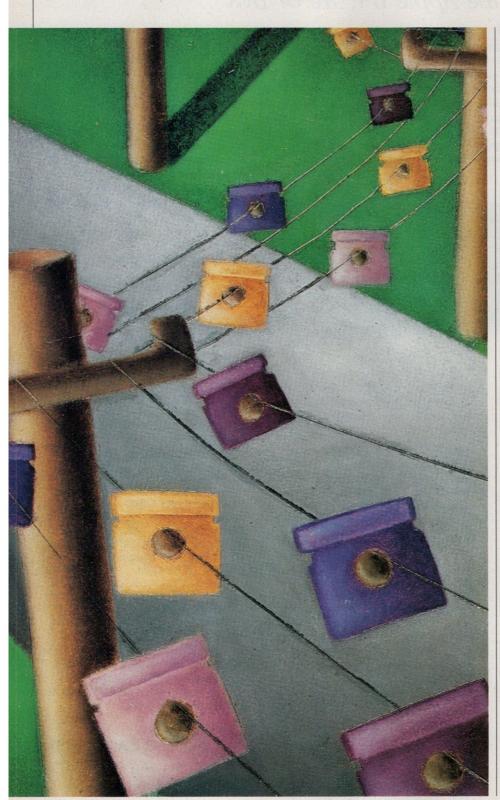
# Æ Applied Engineering

The Apple enhancement experts. (214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

# COVER STORY

BY MICHAEL FISCHER



hen you get a modem to communicate with another computer, that's not quite enough. You also need special software. Whereas a printer works with little, if any, additional programming, a modem does not. You can communicate in only a rudimentary way without additional software.

Happily, plenty of telecommunications software is available, sufficient to meet any budget or need. Some of this software comes packaged with modems, but this article looks only at programs that are sold separately.

# Tele-Trends

Telecommunications software, like many other types of software, is rapidly changing, with new features and approaches. There are several new trends, including mouse operation, AppleWorks interface, Pro-DOS file-transfer format, and Apple IIGS compatibility.

Three of the programs this article discusses permit the use of a mouse to make operation easier. Depending on the software involved, use of the mouse may vary from optional (Easy Com/Easy Go) through highly desirable (MouseTalk) to mandatory (Person to Person).

Several of the programs provide varying degrees of compatibility with the popular AppleWorks integrated program. One works as a popup-type desk accessory coresident with AppleWorks (Pinpoint). Some programs provide for easy transfer of files between the AppleWorks word-processing format and ASCII text-file format (CommWorks and Point to Point), and others use the AppleWorks style of file-card menu display without actually interacting with AppleWorks itself (Comm-Works, Easy Com/Easy Go, and Point to Point).

Another development concerns the ease with which you can transfer files with a modem. Normally a pro-

# Selecting Software

gram transmits only the data portion of a file. This method presents a particular problem with the ProDOS operating system, which works with different file types and access codes as well as creation and modification data. To tackle this problem, A+ contributing editor Gary Little has developed a transfer format for these attributes called Binary II. A Binary II file has an extra block of data attached to it that contains various aspects of the file. Several of the major commercial information services, including GEnie and Compu-Serve, have accepted the format for use. The newest version of Point to Point (also by Gary Little), contains a way to automatically convert files to and from the Binary II format. Other programs are bound to follow suit.

Another area of change concerns Apple IIGS compatibility. The IIGS modem port uses a different controller chip than do other Apple II serial interfaces, including that of the Apple IIc. Telecommunications software written before the IIGS's introduction generally cannot use the IIGS serial port, although it can run with a plug-in serial interface. Programs rewritten or especially written to be compatible with the IIGS serial port include Apple Access II, CommWorks, MouseTalk, and Point to Point.

Buyers' Guide

When you first look through descriptions of telecommunications software, you may feel you are readA survey of telecommunications software for the Apple II family

ing material in a foreign language—terms such as baud, parity, XModem protocol, and terminal emulation assault your brain. Let's look at the meaning of some of the terms and then take an overview of some of the more popular programs. Accompanying this article is a chart comparing the features of the packages.

Telecommunicating through a modem can take place at many different speeds, measured in terms of bits per second (often called a baud rate although this use of the term is technically incorrect—A + employs the term transmission rate, and uses bps [for bits per second] rather than baud to designate the speed). Most software can handle the common speeds of 300 and 1200 bps as well as 2400, which is emerging as the new speed of choice. Software that can handle faster speeds, up to 19,200 bps, is desirable for transfer of files between two computers hooked together directly (i.e., a modemless transfer) but unnecessary for other

# **Terminal Emulation**

Many of us use telecommunications to transfer data from one location to another, between our computer and a remote unit. Normally when your computer is connected to a remote system (known as a host), it functions as a data terminal that is connected to that unit. To do that it must emulate, or act like, a terminal that is known to that host.

The most common form of emulated terminal is a TTY or teletype-writer terminal. Somewhat less common are Digital Equipment Corporation's VT-52 and VT-100 terminals. Several other types of terminals also exist. You do not normally need to emulate a variety of terminals, although you may find VT-52 emulation helpful for graphics applications and for communicating with university mainframe computers.

Your computer and a host in the form of data files. The simplest method, called the "capture buffer" method, is to send the data a character at a time and have the receiving computer capture the data as it receives it, usually in an area of random-access memory (RAM).

Since the RAM's size is limited, most software allows a method of signaling that permits one computer to tell the other to stop sending data for a while so that the first computer can store the contents of the RAM

buffer on disk. Normally conveying this message entails sending an XOFF (short for *transmit off*) character. The computer sends an XON (for *transmit on*) character when it is again ready to receive data.

# **Error Detection**

Phone-line noise that interferes with a voice conversation is not normally a critical problem—we can either figure out what other people meant, or we can ask them to repeat what they said.

Computers are dumb, however. If yours receives the characters A-PLUM instead of A-PLUS, it won't recognize this letter substitution as an error. You can often correct text mistransmissions with a text editor, but if the data consists of a series of numbers (such as stock quotations), you won't be able to recognize that the closing price for Apple Computer stock was 49, not 99.

One common method of transmitting data that has built-in error detection is that developed by Ward Christensen and known variously as the Christensen protocol, the XModem protocol, or the Modem 7 protocol. If you are going to be transmitting data between your computer and another computer, you should check that your software can handle XModem-protocol file transfers. The ability to handle other protocols is not important, as most remote systems don't work with them.

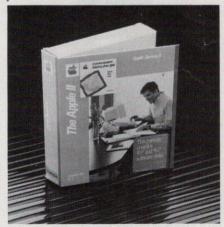
# **Making Macros**

Macros are another important feature of some programs. A macro is a sequence of keystrokes or instructions that you assign to a single keystroke or key combination. For example, if your password to an information service is "OpenUp," you can define a macro that transmits that password whenever you press a particular key. Additional macro capabilities include pausing until the program receives a particular character or group of characters from the remote computer and taking one of several actions, depending on the characters received. If you are willing to take the time to program your own macros ahead of time, you will be more than repaid in ease of use and time saved.

Some remote hosts require that you be able to send them a special character, known as a break character. The break is not an ASCII character but an interruption (or break) in the modem carrier signal. Some hosts require a normal break (approximately ¼ second), but some require a long break (about three seconds). Many programs provide the ability to send a normal or long break.

A helpful feature in many telecommunications programs is a telephone directory. You can place the phone numbers and names of remote systems in the directory and not need to remember the number. In many cases, you can also store the communications parameters and log-on and other macros with the number.

The following descriptions of telecommunications software, and the accompanying chart of features, should help you through the maze of selecting a program that will meet your needs.



Apple Access II, Version 1.2

# Apple Access II, Version 1.2

This program uses an Apple-Works-style "file-card" display to show its various menu levels. Users familiar with AppleWorks will find the format of the program comfortable.

You must have either an Apple modem or a Hayes Smartmodem or compatible to use Access II. In addition, you must have a Super Serial Card or compatible in slot 2 or use the IIc or IIGS modem port. (Note

that certain modems, such as the Cermetek Apple 1200 modem, emulate a Super Serial Card and a Hayes Smartmodem.) The program has recently been revised to allow operation with the Apple IIGS, using the built-in serial port.

Access II permits you to move through the directory and subdirectory structure of a ProDOS disk by scanning the available volumes, selecting one and scanning its top-level contents, and so forth until you find the file you wish. If you know the full pathname to locate the file, you can always just enter the pathname.

Access II lacks macro keys, although it does have powerful command files that you have to call by their full pathname. This requirement prevents the practical use of a command file for automating relatively simple functions involving fewer than ten keystrokes.

You can program a command file to perform different operations depending on the response from the host computer; up to four different alternatives can be active at one time.

If you are an advanced user, you may appreciate the Datascope function in Access II, which displays the hexadecimal value of each character received.

Access II has a well-designed interactive training disk and clearly written manual.

# ASCII Express "The Professional"

ASCII Express "The Professional" has the most telecommunicating power among Apple II telecommunications programs. It comes in both a DOS 3.3 version (4.20) and a ProDOS version (4.30) and works with all types of Apple II computers. No matter what combination of modem and interface card/port you have (except for the IIGS serial port), you will find that ASCII Express will work with it. (It does work with the GS with a plug-in modem board.)

All this power comes at a price. The program is quite difficult to use, once you get beyond its more simple functions.

You can modify nearly everything in ASCII Express to suit your



ASCII Express "The Professional"

preferences. For example, the editor cursor-control keys are initially set to correspond to the WordStar setup. If you don't like that, you can change their arrangement. The Install program has more than six menus of options you can specify.

ASCII Express provides full means for remote operation. You can set up your system to be commanded from a remote unit, even using the remote unit to upload files and download them to and from from your system. You can require use of a password for entry into your system from a remote computer and restrict its use to specified files.

ASCII Express also provides the most support for the advanced features of the Novation Apple-Cat modem, including the use of the Apple-Cat serial port and the Baudot code mode of operation (see "A Hardware Buyer's Guide" in this issue).

Because ASCII Express works with all pre-IIGS Apple II computers, it does not allow use of the openand closed-apple keys of the Apple IIe and IIc (and the apple and Option keys of the Apple IIGS). Neither does it provide special routines for use with AppleWorks files.

# CommWorks, Version 1.3

CommWorks is a telecommunications program that follows the AppleWorks file-card menu system and command structure, making it easy for AppleWorks users to learn. It uses AppleWorks' open-apple-key combinations such as H to print the screen and S to save the capture buffer to disk.

You have several options for capturing incoming text in Comm-Works. The standard RAM capture buffer holds 35,000 characters; unfortunately, the program does not send XOFF/XON characters to the remote computer to enable it to stop transmission while you save the copy buffer to disk. You can use a disk-based copy buffer, though, in which everything that would normally go into the RAM capture buffer goes into a disk file instead.

Alternatively, if you have Applied Engineering's RamWorks or Z-Ram card, or Checkmate Technology's MultiRam card, you can have multiple RAM capture buffers, up to 16, depending on the size of the memory card.

When either setting up or storing a capture buffer on disk with CommWorks, you can specify whether the buffer should be stored as a text file or as an AppleWorks word-processing file.

The program stores the parameters for each service, including terminal settings, phone numbers, and macros, in a communications file. Up to 16 macros can be stored in one



CommWorks uses a file-folder structure, similar to that of AppleWorks, for selecting choices from menus.

file. Macros can perform some of the CommWorks functions and can wait for a single character from the remote computer. The program has no Macro command to let you take alternative actions that depend on the text received from the remote host.

CommWorks provides terminal emulation of the DEC VT-52 and VT-100 as well as the standard TTY terminal.

The program works with many different modem and card combinations on the Apple IIc, 128K Apple IIe, and the Apple IIGS. It is one of



CommWorks, Version 1.3

the few programs that work with the Novation Apple-Cat modem in the 1200-bps full-duplex mode.

Easy Com/Easy Go, Version 4.04

Easy Com/Easy Go is billed as an integrated communications and word-processing program—the word processing part refers to its full-featured text editor.

The text-editing capabilities of Easy Com/Easy Go are significantly greater than those of nearly all other telecommunications programs. It has left, right, center, or fill justification—either a line at a time or a block of text at a time. You can also delete and move blocks of text.

The text editor lacks several features, though, that you would expect in most full-featured word processing programs, most noticeably search and replace.

Easy Com/Easy Go uses the familiar AppleWorks-style file-card display to show menus and submenus. You select from the menus by pressing Return to toggle a two-choice selection or by pressing the left- and right-arrow keys to cycle through multiple selections.

Apple IIc owners will have to be sure their modem cable includes the "carrier detect" line, because this program requires that signal. You'll either need a special adapter from Transend (\$20), or you'll need to build your own cable, because the standard Apple cable won't do.

With Easy Com/Easy Go, you can define 22 different macro keys for each phone number, although only 11 can be active at any one time. The

macros can let the computer wait for a single transmitted character or a specified time interval before operating.

\* Easy Com/Easy Go does not provide automatic, unlimited redialing of numbers, although it does redial a number up to five times before giving up.



Home Connection, Version 2.1

# Home Connection, Version 2.1

Home Connection is a fairly basic package that does an adequate job of communicating with the limited number of setups with which it works fully.

You must type in the "base address" (in hexadecimal) of the serial interface as part of the program configuration unless you are using the Hayes Micromodem. Fortunately, the programs' manual gives this value for several interfaces, including the Apple Super Serial Card, the Apple Communications Card, the Networker Modem, and the MB Communications Card. For other cards, you'll need to know this information or know how to find it. In other words, if you don't have a standard hardware setup, you really need to be fairly expert to get this program going.

The program works with the standard Apple 40-column screen, the IIe/IIc/IIGS 80-column screen, or the Videx Videoterm 80-column card.

You can assign macros to any control-key combination except three reserved keys. The macros, whose length is restricted to eight characters, can generate only keystrokes,

though, and not program commands or conditional branching.

You can set up translation tables to convert any character into another character. Likewise, you can specify that a character be translated into another one before transmission to the remote computer. This ability is helpful if the remote system requires special coding.

File transfer is restricted to the ASCII-text-capture buffer or the BTRAN protocol, which only the Home Connection, BTRAN, and Netmaster software use.

The program comes with a small manual that contains all the information you need to run the system—the typographic layout and design make the manual somewhat difficult to use, however.

# MouseTalk, Version 1.20

MouseTalk is one of the newest telecommunications programs on the market, but it is one with a distinguished heritage: It is based on ASCII Express Professional.

As you would expect from its name, MouseTalk is mouse-operated, although you can run the program without a mouse, with some difficulty. It uses the "Mousetext"



MouseTalk, Version 1.20

characters available on the Apple IIc, Apple IIGS, and the enhanced Apple IIe and thus requires that you use it on one of these machines.

Mouse operation, together with the program's GS/Macintosh-like interface, makes MouseTalk one of the easiest programs to use. It even comes with its own mouse-con-





MouseTalk uses pull-down menus and works best with a mouse.

trolled copy program for making a working copy of the program.

MouseTalk works with an external modem connected to either a Super Serial Card or the Apple IIc or Apple IIGS modem port. Internal modem cards that emulate that combination also work with MouseTalk.

You can ask the program to automatically redial a number a specified number of times or continually until connected. With MouseTalk you can specify that the most recently received 8000 characters be saved to the capture buffer, a handy feature for people like me who forget to turn on the capture buffer until some useful information has already scrolled onto the screen.

You can easily move through Pro-DOS subdirectories with MouseTalk file commands. Just select the Prefix option and tell the program to move up or down a level in the subdirectory hierarchy. If you have a harddisk drive with multiple subdirectory levels, you will appreciate not having to type the different subdirectory names in order to reach your intended file.

MouseTalk uses session files to help automate your telecommunicating. Each session file can contain up to 20 different macro commands, with up to 10 of these issued by an open-apple-plus-number-key combination.

You can specify alternative actions, depending on the text that a host computer has sent. You can even start MouseTalk and have a session file run automatically by giving



# With the TransWarp™ accelerator, your IIe™ or II+™ is 40% faster than the IIGs!

# Computing at warp speed!

It's an experience you shouldn't miss. And with TransWarp, you won't have to. Because TransWarp will run your IIe or II+ software 3.6 times faster —that's 40% faster than

Apple's IIGS!

No more yawning while your Apple™ slowly rearranges text or calculates spreadsheets. With 256K of ultra-fast RAM, TransWarp speeds up *all* Apple software—including Apple-Works, and all educational software, graphics and games. And it's compatible with all standard peripheral cards (such as Ram-Works and Apple memory cards), hard disks, 3½″ UniDisks, 80-column cards, modems, clock cards, mouses and more! You name it, TransWarp accelerates it. There's even a 16 bit upgrade chip available.



"TransWarp is great! I have replaced all my other accelerators with it!"

> Steve Wozniak, the creator of Apple Computer

# An important difference.

With TransWarp, software runs up to three times faster than with other cards, since the others can't accelerate programs in auxiliary memory. That's why TransWarp is so much faster than the rest. Nearly all of today's more powerful programs run partially or completely in auxiliary memory: programs like Apple-Works, Pinpoint, Managing Your Money, SuperCalc 3a, BPI and Pascal, to name a few. Why settle for a card that accelerates only part of the memory?

There's one more important difference. Since TransWarp doesn't use memory caching, you get *consistent* high speed performance.

# A cinch to use.

Simply plug TransWarp into any slot in your Apple II, II  $\pm$  or IIe—including slot 3 in the IIe. Instantly you'll be computing

at speeds you only dreamed about before. And should you ever wish to run at normal speed, simply press the ESC key while turning your Apple on.

Since TransWarp is completely transparent, you won't need preboot disks or special software. It's ready to go right out of

the package!

# Speed = Productivity

Imagine the productivity gains you'll achieve when your programs are running over three times faster. TransWarp is so powerful, your Apple will make IBM PCs™ and even ATs™ look like slowpokes.

- 3.6 MHZ 65C02
- 256K of ultra-fast on-board RAM
- Accelerates main and auxiliary memory
- Low power consumption for cool operation
- Totally transparent operation with all software
- Plugs into any slot, including slot 3 on the Apple IIe
- Accelerated 16 bit option available
- 5-year warranty

# Satisfaction guaranteed!

Give *your* Apple the TransWarp advantage. With our risk-free 15-day money back guarantee, you have nothing to lose but wasted time. Call today!

TransWarp accelerator ... \$279 16 bit upgrade (may add later) ... \$89

# For fast response:

Call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/8% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A. Or mail check or money order to Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

Applied Engineering
The Apple enhancement experts.

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

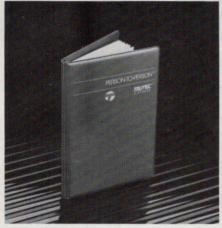
(214) 241-6060

the ProDOS Intelligent Run (-) command to the session file.

MouseTalk's editor is a full-screen text editor with a clipboard to aid in the movement of text. You select text in the editor with the mouse. Some of the other handy editor commands let you find a string of characters or change the case of selected text.

# Person to Person, Version 2

Person to Person has the distinction of being the most mouse/desktop-oriented of the Apple II teleprograms. communication provides mouse operation, pulldown menus, icons, and a general desktop environment for all functions.



Person to Person, Version 2

Person to Person is more than just a telecommunications program. It is also a Rolodex-type word-processing and database program with limited mail-merge capabilities.

The desktop has a Rolodex icon, with letter tabs that permit you to choose a portion of the Rolodex for display and selection. A Rolodex card holds a name, phone number, up to five lines of address, up to five memo lines, and a single classification letter. The card can also hold a name for use in a letter salutation with the mail-merge function.

Up to 1500 cards can be present in any Rolodex file, and you can have multiple Rolodex files on disk, but the larger the Rolodex file is the smaller the capture-buffer/wordprocessing file is.

The Person-to-Person word-processing program is also mousebased. The program is always in the | Pinpoint, Version 2.0.1



Person to Person creates a Maclike desktop with high-resolution graphics and works best with a mouse.

Insert mode, and it has no Move, Copy, or Replace commands.

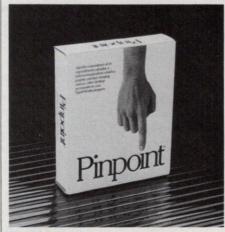
Person to Person provides a method of capturing your keystrokes and the remote terminal's prompts and automating them for future use in what is called an Auto-Com file. You can also create Rolodex cards with help information that you can use when you're on-line with a remote service.

Other than the Auto-Com file. Person to Person has no macro capability, although you can tie system settings to telephone numbers.

Pinpoint, Version 2.0.1

Pinpoint is a multifunction, deskaccessory-like program that works along with AppleWorks, Apple Writer, Word Perfect, and/or Applesoft BASIC under ProDOS. (For a full review of the Pinpoint program, see the April 1986 issue of A + ...) Pinpoint has two telecommunicationsrelated functions.

The phone dialer takes a look at whatever is on your screen until it finds something that looks like a



phone number. It then waits for you to press Return and proceeds to dial the number through your modem's auto-dial function.

The communications function in Pinpoint performs many of the functions of stand-alone telecommunications programs. It can automatically dial from stored numbers and log on with your identification number and password. You can send a text file or AppleWorks word-processing file to a remote computer and catch incoming data in a capture buffer.

With the optional Modem Enhancement Kit (\$29 from Pinpoint). you can also translate incoming or outgoing characters and encrypt characters. The Modem Enhancement Kit also provides a limited macro function with which you can define any of up to eight keys to represent a series of keystrokes. You can get more sophisticated macro capabilities in the KeyPlayer program, also available from Pinpoint, which you can use with Pinpoint desk accessories.

# Point to Point, Version 2.0

Point to Point by Gary Little, an A + contributing editor, follows the AppleWorks file-card system of menu selection and contains many features that makes its use intuitive for AppleWorks users. As mentioned above, this new version contains the Binary II file format standard.

The program uses the same standard open-apple-key commands that AppleWorks uses, including openapple/S to save a file, open-apple/H to print the screen, open-apple/E to toggle between the Insert and Overwrite modes in the editor, and open-apple/Y to delete to the end of a line.

Point to Point provides up to 16 macros for each telephone-number entry. Macro commands include waiting for one of two alternate text strings and branching according to which string is received, and sending or receiving files. You can assign a key combination (closed-apple/a letter) for each macro and link the macros to each other. With Point to Point, you can also specify that the

# "Amazing as it may sound, VIP Technologies has managed to copy 1-2-3, add a Mac interface, and transport the whole thing to the Apple II." Editor's Choice Award in Cider Magazine

Apple® II owners — rejoice. There's finally a spreadsheet that treats your Apple like a serious computer.

It's called VIP Professional, and it establishes once and for all the Apple II's place in the business world.

VIP Professional not only incorporates familiar Lotus® 1-2-3® functions, but it's compatible with all Lotus 1-2-3 compatible files. This alone makes it a new spreadsheet standard for Apple users.

But we didn't stop there. VIP Professional's mouse interface and pull-down

menus give it the best of Excel® too. And its massive database and text processing capabilities outshine even AppleWorks.®

The result is the most powerful business tool ever available to Apple users. Mini and supermini versions are already in use worldwide. Now VIP Professional is available for the Apple IIe, IIc and IIGS.

# Better than 1-2-3.

Because VIP Professional is designed to work exactly like 1-2-3, those familiar with the program will be instantly productive. And novices can take advantage of existing 1-2-3 tutorials and productivity aids, as well as our user-friendly dialog boxes.

dialog boxes.

VIP Professional also incorporates
a mouse interface that allows easy,
Macintosh®like interaction with your
Apple (or use the keyboard if you prefer).

Now you can instantly choose functions from pull-down menus and enter data with the click of a button. Icons and scroll bars help you organize information.

You'll also enjoy superior color graphics. InCider Magazine said, "Graphics is one area where VIP really outshines Lotus, as the on-screen pictures are much better on the Apple than on the IBM.®"

And VIP Professional offers more raw spreadsheet power: A large 8,192 row by 256 column sheet and additional data query fields. Plus, VIP Professional is the *only* mouse-driven spreadsheet that features pull-down menus *and* addresses over 4 megabytes of memory on IIe or IIc and 8 megabytes on IIGS.

# Better than AppleWorks.

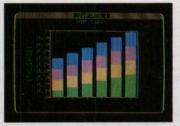
Like AppleWorks, VIP Professional integrates a spreadsheet, database and

text processing. But VIP Professional's spreadsheet and database are far more powerful and VIP also offers colorful graphics and a mouse interface.

VIP Professional reads all AppleWorks' files and is supported by templates and macros to speed common functions.

# Better than Excel.

In giving Excel a mouse interface, Microsoft® stripped it of many of 1-2-3's qualities—including calculation speed and spreadsheet memory. Only VIP Professional gives you more speed and power than 1-2-3 with the ease-of-use of Excel. All at a much better price.



Superior color graphics for dynamic charts and graphs.



Pull-down menus make using VIP Professional easy.

"When you get tired of playing around with the others and want to get serious, VIP Professional is something worth looking into. There are few serious business products for any microcomputer that I would give a higher recommendation to than VIP Professional."

1986 Editor's Choice Award AmigaWorld, November-December 1986

"If power spreadsheeting is what you've got in mind, this is the package for you."

inCider Magazine

# Special offer!

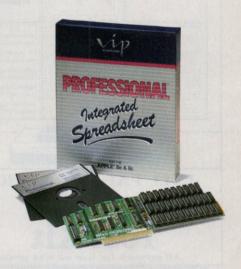
VIP Professional requires at least 256K of auxiliary RAM to operate. It works with a range of Applied Engineering memory and accelerator boards, including all RamWorks and Z-RAM boards (256K required), all GS-RAM boards (512K required), and TransWarp boards.

Apple System	VIP software (with purchase of board)	VIP software only
IIe, IIc	\$199	\$219 (reg. \$249)
IIGS	\$249	\$269 (reg. \$299)

Applied Engineering offers special prices on VIP Professional software and even better prices when purchased with Applied Engineering boards.

To order or for more information, see your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days at (214) 241-6060. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Applied Engineering, P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006.

# Applied Engineering The Apple enhancement experts.



# Computer Talk



The Echo IIb speech synthesizer is compatible with the Apple®IIe, II + and the new Apple IIGS. It offers both text-to-speech and natural sounding speech capabilities. Its unique text-to-speech program gives the Apple an unlimited vocabulary. The Echo IIb also features distinctive natural sounding speech in a female voice. This fixed vocabulary of 720

words is supplied on disk and can easily be added to BASIC programs.

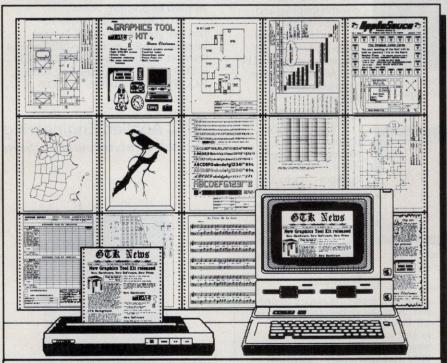
The Echo IIb, like the Echo II, Echo +, and Cricket,  $^{\text{TM}}$  is compatible with numerous educational and special needs programs from over eighty software manufacturers. Contact Street for a list of companies offering these talking programs.



Street Electronics Corporation

1140 Mark Avenue Carpinteria, California 93013 (805) 684-4593

CIRCLE 188 ON READER SERVICE CARD



FULL PAGE GRAPHICS FOR THE APPLE II

Tool Kit

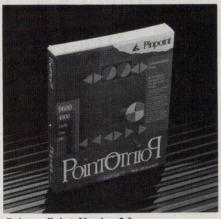
Demco Electronics

10516 Grevillea Ave. Inglewood, Ca. 90304 (213) 677-0801

All artwork for this ad was produced with the GRAPHICS TOOL KIT

CIRCLE 171 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ON LINE



Point to Point, Version 2.0

first macro be activated automatically when the connection is made.

No matter where you are in Point to Point, you can usually find online help. The line-oriented editor has a help key, the macro-definition screen displays all the macro commands, and the terminal-mode screen displays the most frequently used command keys. The terminal screen also shows the amount of time you have been on-line as well as the number of free characters in the capture buffer.

One useful command permits you to send the contents of the terminal screen to the capture buffer. Another command lets you review the previous 255 lines of text that have scrolled by.

Point to Point also provides a link to AppleWorks files. You can specify that either a text file or an AppleWorks word-processing file be sent; the program converts the AppleWorks file on the fly. You can also convert a text file into an AppleWorks word-processing file. With the utility programs that come with the program, you can also convert Applesoft BASIC, machine-language, or Pascal text files to ProDOS text files.

Although Point to Point works only with an Apple IIc, 128K Apple IIe, or Apple IIGS, it works with nearly any modem and interfacecard combination.

# Softerm 2, Revision 2.01

Softerm 2 excels at terminal emulation and file transfer. It can emulate a variety of terminals including

# LASER 128

# "THE LASER 128 IS A FINE MACHINE BY ANY STANDARD... A TERRIFIC DEAL FOR A TERRIFIC MACHINE"

—Electronic Learning

Whether you're trying to familiarize children at the grade school level with computer use, or teaching junior high school students programming, the Laser 128 is your best bet. With its Apple // compatability, you can use virtually all the educational software available, including popular titles from MECC, DLM, Davidson, Learning Company, and many more!

Peripherals, too

Daytime phone #\_\_\_

The Laser 128 runs with the best hardware, too. With its optional two-slot Expansion Box, the Laser 128 is the only Apple-compatible that gives you the portability of the //c and the expandability of the //e. The Laser even has its own line of peripherals and works with virtually any monitor (color or black and white) and printer (serial or parallel).



Service worth smiling about

When you purchase a Laser 128 from Central Point Software, you'll get the fastest turnaround possible if your Laser ever needs service. Our complete in-house repair center stocks all repair parts and the average turnaround time is under 48 hours!

# We wrote the book

When it comes to people who know the Laser 128 inside and out, you won't find anyone more knowledgeable than Central Point Software. We wrote the Applecompatible ROM that is the heart of the Laser 128 and have worked with dozens of software publishers to make sure that the Laser 128 will run all their software titles.

# The Laser can cut it

The Apple //e compatible computer that brings you the best of all worlds: compatible, portable, and expandable, but priced like a Commodore 128! No wonder A+magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles.

magazine calls the Laser 128 the "clear winner" of Apple compatibles and in Cider Magazine adds: "The Laser 128 is a remarkably compatible, competent performer. The Apple market isn't known for hardware bargains, but it has one now."

CIRCLE 107 ON READER SERVICE CARD

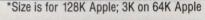
Portland, OR 97219

# LASER 128: ONLY \$395!

The Laser 128 looks good! Please send the following items:  Laser 128 Computer - \$395 & \$20 s/h  Laser 2-slot Expansion Box - \$79.95 & \$6 s/h  Laser 5 1/4 2nd Disk Drive - \$150 & 10 s/h	To Order By Mail: Simply send in this order form with a cashier's chec (Personal/business checks are ok, too, just take working days to clear.) Or provide your Visa/MC  #
<ul> <li>3.5 800K Drive &amp; Controller Card-\$285 &amp; \$10 s/h</li> <li>AST Sprint Disk™ 1 meg RAM board with 256K installed (fully compatible with Appleworks™)-\$95 &amp; \$10 s/h</li> </ul>	and expiration dateissuing bank To Order By Phone: Just call us! 503/244-5782
And ship them to me at this street address ASAP:	8-5 (West Coast time), M-F, with your in hand!
Address	Softway
well-may a resident of the control o	9700 SW Capitol Hwy., #10

# IN I IN E Software Survey

			Operating		Works With		Uses
Program	Version #	Baud Rate	System	11+	llgs	64K IIe	Mouse
APPLE ACCESS II	1.2	110-9600	ProDOS	NO	YES	YES	NO
ASCII EXPRESS ProDOS	4.3	45.5-9600	ProDOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
ASCII EXPRESS DOS 3.3	4.2	45.5-9600	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
COMMWORKS	1.3	110-9600	ProDOS	NO	YES	NO	NO
EASY COM/EASY GO	4.04	110-2400	ProDOS	YES	NO	YES	YES
HOME CONNECTION	2.1	50-4800	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
MOUSETALK	1.2	50-19200	ProDOS	NO	YES	NO	YES
PERSON TO PERSON	2.1	300-1200	ProDOS	NO	NO	NO	YES
PINPOINT	2.0.1	300-1200	ProDOS	NO	NO	NO	NO
POINT TO POINT	2	110-9600	ProDOS	NO	YES	NO	NO
SOFTERM 2	2.01	50-9600	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
TALK BACK	1.2	110-4800	ProDOS	NO	NO	NO	NO
TRANSEND		110-2400	DOS	YES	NO	YES	NO
Z-TERM PROFESSIONAL		45.5-2400	CP/M	YES	NO	YES	NO





Softerm 2, Revision 2.01

the standard TTY and the DEC VT-52 and VT-100. The program comes in two forms, one for the II Plus and IIe with 64K, the other for the 128K IIe, the IIc, and the IIGS.

The program comes with a three-key keypad that attaches either to the game input port (IIc, 128K IIe, and IIGS version) or to a keyboard-expander card that comes with the program and goes into any available slot. The keypad provides you with extended key functions including the ability to call menus. Various keys on the keyboard, in combination with one or more of the keypad keys, work the same as special keys

on the emulated terminal.

The other significant feature of Softerm 2 is its ability to transfer files from either a DOS 3.3, CP/M, or Pascal disk without the need for disk conversion. In fact, it can read a file from a CP/M disk even if you do not have a CP/M card in your Apple. You can transfer your files with XOFF/XON, XModem, or the special Softerm protocol.

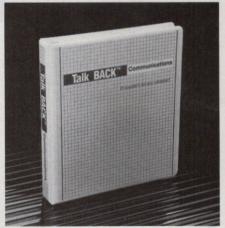
Softerm 2 is not an easy program for beginners, although it provides extra power for advanced users. If you need the power of terminal emulation or CP/M or Pascal file transfer, it is one of the few programs that provides these features.

Talk Back, Version 1.2

Talk Back is an easy-to-use telecommunications program that provides many useful features without a significant level of complexity.

You can create up to 19 macros that not only send up to one line of text but can also perform terminal commands. It has no conditional branch command, however. If you need more than one line for a macro, you can create a task file, which is nothing more than a longer macro.

The editor in Talk Back is easy to use and lets you quickly delete a large block of text. You can then copy the deleted text from the delete



Talk Back, Version 1.2

buffer into another location in the file, thus performing a cut-and-paste operation. You can also set text markers and perform a search forward or backward in the document.

Talk Back saves the files for each separate information service in a separate ProDOS subdirectory on your disk. You can create a file, called a command file, and save it in each service's subdirectory. That file provides on-line help when the program is running and can contain either information about the Talk Back commands or about the commands that particular service requires.

Talk Back has two helpful disk-

Ma	cros	Print Buffer	Phone	9 XC	)FF		Emulation			Remote
Number	Decision	Size	List Size	Available	Modifiable	XModem	VT-52	VT-100	Break	Operation
UNLIM.	YES	DISK	8	YES	NO	YES	YES	NO	L	NO
12	YES	23K	_	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	V	YES
12	YES	26K	_	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	V	YES
18	NO -	35K	ant -	NO	NO	YES	YES	YES	L	NO
11	NO	47K*	20	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	_	YES
23	NO	42K	16	YES	YES	NO	NO	YES	S	NO
20	YES	33K	_	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	S	YES
UNLIM.	NO	30K	1500	YES	NO	YES	NO	NO	_	NO
_	NO	E - No	8	YES	NO	NO	NO	NO	_	NO
16	YES	18K	16	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	S	YES
200+	NO	24K	50	YES	YES	YES	YES	YES	S	YES
19	NO	30K	-	NO	NO	YES	NO	YES	S	NO
11	NO	13K	8	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	S	YES
12	YES	31K	-	YES	NO	YES	NO	YES	٧	YES

S = short, 1/4-second break

L = long, 3-second break

V = variable, user-selectable long or normal break

handling utilities. The Extended List command provides a description of every file and subdirectory on the disk, a particular help to those of us with hard-disk drives with many layers of subdirectories. The Copy command can copy an entire directory and its contents.

Setting up Talk Back is easy. It requires a Super Serial Card or a IIc modem port and an Apple or Hayes Smartmodem-compatible modem.

# Transend 1

Transend 1 is a close relative of Easy Com/Easy Go. It provides many of the same features, although Transend 1's text editor performs



Transend 1



Z-Term Professional

only rudimentary functions.

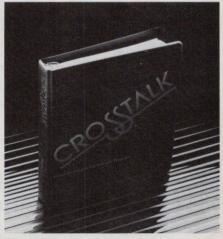
The program is menu-oriented, with each selection from one menu taking you to a different menu. Each move from one menu to another requires the loading of the new menu from disk, resulting in slow operation. Its Expert mode allows you to enter menu choices without using a menu. This mode speeds up program operation somewhat, although the commands are cryptic, since they are based on the letter option keys on the menus.

# For Other Operating Systems

If you use the CP/M operating system and want to transfer files,

you have several choices of software. Z-Term Professional comes from the author and publisher of ASCII Express Professional and provides many of the features that that program offers. CrossTalk is a program available for many different CP/M systems. There are also public-domain programs for the CP/M operating system, usually called Modem 7 or some variation thereof.

If you use the UCSD p-System (Apple Pascal), a telecommunications program that runs on that system is P-Term Professional, also from the author and publisher of ASCII Express Professional.



CrossTalk

# London Or Paris For Under \$3 A Day?



Yes! Take a two-week trip to your favorite European city. Play the tourist. Learn, discover, and enjoy. This is world-class software simulation!



- Authentic situations.
- Realistic, digitized graphics.
- Learn about culture, language, customs, shops, food and much more.
- Intelligent database of some 2000 facts.

Ask your dealer or call or write:

- Use again and again. It's always different!
- Challenging adventures and puzzles.



Blue Lion Software Corp., P.O. Box 650 Belmont, MA 02178 · (617) 489-2477

Ticket to London<sup>™</sup> and Ticket to Paris<sup>™</sup> are available for: Apple IIe/c (128K) \$39.95, IBM PC (128K; Color Graphics Card) \$39.95, Commodore 64/128 \$29.95

CIRCLE 172 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CECUSION PROCESSES CECUSION PROCESSES CECUSION PROCESSES CONTRACTOR CARD DESTRIBUTION CONTRA

# CHART LETTER

Construct bar, line, pie, scatter, XY, and area charts or any combination of the charts shown.

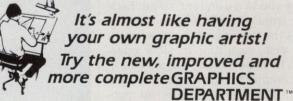
Add titles, labels and other lettering in 40 fonts and many sizes and colors.

DRAW

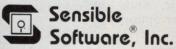
Create custom drawings. Modify your drawings or drawings of others. Move things around and transfer, merge or reduce picture sections. "Paint" in over 100 colors.

SHOW

Present a "slide show" of up to 32 pictures on monitor or TV screen. Subtitle pictures. Select "slides" manually or automatically in a pre-timed presentation.



Available for Apple Computers for \$124.95



210 S. Woodward, Suite 229, Birmingham, MI 48011 (313) 258-5566

Apple is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 155 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ON LINE

# **Communications Modules**

At least three programs for the Apple II provide a telecommunications module as part of an overall program that performs other functions as well.

Mousewrite, Version 2.6.8. The review of word-processing programs in the October 1986 A+ discussed Mousewrite. The program contains a communications desk accessory that works with a Super Serial Card or equivalent. It can handle different data formats and save incoming text in a Mousewrite document. A phone directory with up to eight entries is available.

**Newsroom.** The September 1985 A + contained an in-depth review of this product. With the "wire service" portion of the program, you can transfer stories, pictures, or pages from an Apple, IBM, or Commodore computer running Newsroom to another computer of the same or different type running Newsroom. The program works with many different serial-interface cards and external modems but not internal modems.

Swyftcard and SwyftDisk. In addition to giving you word-processing, information-retrieval, calculation, and programming functions, these products can act as telecommunications software. They require a Super Serial Card in slot 2 of your Apple IIe computer.

Incoming text is automatically saved as part of your SwyftCard or SwyftDisk file, as is any response you enter. Configuration is a bit tedious the first time. These programs have no macros or XModem file-transfer capabilities.

Other programs, such as Write Away and Word Juggler, also offer a communications module.

Michael Fischer is the author of The Apple IIGS Technical Reference as well as 65816/65802 Assembly Language Programming (both from Osborne/McGraw-Hill) and coauthor of the Apple II Expansion Guide (Tab Books). He is an attorney, author, columnist, and programmer. He has owned and used Apple computers for nearly ten

# PRODUCT INFORMATION

# Pinpoint

Pinpoint 5901 Christie Avenue, Suite 501 Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 654-3050

List Price: \$69

# CIRCLE 482 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ASCII Express "The Professional"

United Software Industries 8399 Topanga Canyon Blvd. Suite 200 Canoga Park, CA 91304 (818) 887-5800

List Price: \$129.95

# CIRCLE 475 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# CommWorks

PBI Software, Inc. 1111 Triton Drive, Suite 201 Foster City, CA 94404 (415) 349-8765

List Price: \$95

# CIRCLE 476 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Crosstalk

Crosstalk Communications Division of Digital Communications Associates, Inc. 1000 Holcomb Woods Parkway, Suite 440 Roswell, GA 30076 (404) 998-3998

# CIRCLE 477 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Easy Com/Easy Go

List Price: \$195

Transend Corporation The Village Square 884 Portola Road Portola Valley, CA 94025 (415) 851-3402

List Price: \$129

# CIRCLE 478 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **Home Connection**

Penguin Software P.O. Box 311 Geneva, IL 60134 (312) 232-1984 List Price: \$29.95

# CIRCLE 479 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# MouseWrite

Roger Wagner Publishing, Inc. 10761 Woodside Avenue Suite E Santee, CA 92071 (619) 562-3670

List Price: \$149.95

# CIRCLE 480 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Person to Person

Trutec, Inc. P.O. Box 407 El Cerrito, CA 94530-0407 (415) 653-4651

List Price: \$68

# CIRCLE 481 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Apple Access II

Apple Computer, Inc. 20525 Mariani Avenue Cupertino, CA 95014 (408) 996-1010

List Price: \$75

# Point to Point

Pinpoint (See address information above)

List Price: \$125

# CIRCLE 483 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# P-Term Professional

United Software Industries (See address information above)

List Price: \$149.95

# CIRCLE 484 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Softerm 2

Softronics, Inc. 7899 Lexington Drive, Suite 210 Colorado Springs, CO 80918 (303) 593-9540

List Price: \$195

# CIRCLE 485 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Talk Back

Russ Systems 1344 Pacific Avenue, Suite 103 Santa Cruz, CA 95060 (408) 425-0531

List Price: \$79

# CIRCLE 486 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# Transend 1

Transend Corporation (See address information above)

List Price: \$79

# CIRCLE 487 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# **Z-Term Professional**

United Software Industries (See address information above)

List Price: \$149.95

# CIRCLE 488 ON READER SERVICE CARD

**United Software Industries** (See address information above) List Price: \$149.95 or \$75 to upgrade from other USI product

CIRCLE 489 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# SwyftCard and SwyftDisk

Micro-Chem P.O. Box 8429 San Diego, CA 92102 (619) 236-9319 List Price: \$79.95 each

# CIRCLE 490 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# The Newsroom

Springboard Software, Inc. 7808 Creekridge Circle Minneapolis, MN 55435 (612) 944-3915

List Price: \$49.95

# CIRCLE 491 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# I can do taxes with AppleWorks? Indeed you can, using 1040Works Tax Software

1040Works and 1040Works-X templates convert AppleWorks to a comprehensive, lowcost tax preparation program that will calculate Form 1040, print Schedules A,B,C,D,E,F, G,SE and W; and compute depreciation, employee expenses, childcare credit, moving expense, alternative minimum tax, and more. Includes user guide, financial organizer, timesaving custom macros for all macro programs. Accepts financial data from Quicken or Dollars and \$ense. Requires Apple II or compatible with at least 128K RAM, any version of AppleWorks. Printer recommended. (Use of macros is optional, but if you want a macro program, send \$39.95 for AutoWorks.)

**HOW DOES IT WORK?** 

1040Works and 1040Works-X modules are data files that configure the AppleWorks spreadsheet as tax schedules and forms. Modules load like any other data file; no hardware or software modifications needed. Both programs calculate each form, advance totals to later forms and print most schedules without recopying data. Uses standard AppleWorks commands. InCider magazine said last year's version (called TAX-WORKS) was the easiest tax software to setup and use that it tested.

# WHAT'S 1040WORKS-X?

The standard AppleWorks desktop is 55K, big enough for about half the commonly used tax forms. The standard 1040Works includes two major spreadsheet modules of about 50K, with half the forms on each. Data is moved between them with an electronic Transfer Port. If you have an Apple with 256K or more, however, your AppleWorks desktop is big enough to hold all commonly used forms. 1040Works-X links them up on a single spreadsheet, saving the data transfer step.

# WHAT DO USERS SAY?

"Easy to use; cancelled my appointment with my accountant." • "Made ciphering taxes a lot of fun." . "Fun and challenging; my first ever attempt at taxes on a computer." • "Good software at a fair price." • "First class program; excellent value." • "Prompt and courteous assistance." • "Learned AppleWorks features I never used."

# HOW DO LORDER? Fill out this form

1040Works (128K) @ \$21.95	
1040Works-X (258K-up) @ \$24.95	
On a 3.5 disk add \$3.00	
AutoWorks macro program@ \$39.95	
SOFTWARE TOTAL	
In NY add state/local tax	
First Class postage, handling	\$2.00
Prefer UPS shipment? Add \$.50	
For COD shipment, add \$2.50 (Sorry, no bank charge cards accepted.)  AppleWorks Version TOTAL	\$
Name:	
Street/Apt#:	
City/State/Zip	
Dersonal Financial C	andana

ersonal Financial Services

PO Box 1401, Dept. D Melville, NY 11747 Tel: (516) 261-8652

# COVERDSTORY

BY RUSS LOCKWOOD

About a year and a half ago, I reported an amazing statistic: Modems had achieved only 10% market penetration. This percentage meant that 90% of all computers did not have a modem, surely a golden opportu-

nity for modem manufacturers to exploit. Rest assured, these figures did not go unnoticed. The major marketing efforts of 1986 garnered impressive results for 1987.

The prognosticators at Link Resources Corporation claim that 20% of all U.S. households with personal computers now also have modems. Link contends that this percentage will increase to more than 50% by 1990.

Rosy forecasts aside, what do you do with a modem once you have it?

Telecommunications consists of three parts: hardware, software, and information. The potential of the hardware is not unlocked without software, and the two together are for accessing information. Hardware and software are in the spotlight on

> the preceding pages of this issue, but for information, well, you've come to the right place.

Network vs. Database vs. Gateway

Telecommunications services fall into three main categories: network, database, and gateway. Although features and functions overlap, their general characteristics are as follows:

• Network services: offer a wide variety of features centering on bringing people with the same interests together. The strong points include electronic mail; interactive real-time communication between two or more subscribers; narrowly defined on-line clubs; electronic shopping; and recreation-oriented offerings such as single- and multiplayer games, movie reviews, and restaurant guides. Do not dismiss such services as mere entertainment, for

# Guide to the On-Line Galaxy

they often contain stock and other financial quotes, on-line encyclopedias, wire-clipping options, public-domain software, special forums for businesses, and manufacturer support for software. All telecommunications services in this category offer a stand-alone Apple II section (the Macintosh section is usually separate so you won't waste time looking in the Mac section for II information and vice versa). The most widely known and used network is Compu-Serve.

- Database services: provide a vast repository of information just waiting to be tapped. They are an electronic version of a university library. The information covers a broad range of subjects, from accounting to zoology, and represents a large portion of material published in the English language and some foreign languages too. Searching usually involves specific keywords. The rates are rather expensive, so these services lend themselves to business use rather than home use, although some services in this category offer a substantial discount for evening access. The most widely known and used database is Dow Jones News/Retrieval.
- Gateway services: function as onestop connections for accessing other telecommunications services. This category is more important for telecommunications-service operators than it is for users, as gateway services function primarily as a conduit

Telecommunications tour: network, database, and gateway services

for the transfer of information. Tymnet and Telenet are excellent examples of gateway services.

Some Pointers

Before we start our whirlwind tour of the telecommunications world, you should be aware of a few considerations. Newcomers should definitely pay attention, and veterans may want a reminder.

The first item you need to enter the on-line world is some sort of membership kit. You contact the service, ask for information, and fill out the forms in the kit. Most services charge a one-time sign-up fee above and beyond the per-hour charges, although many services bundle free, introductory memberships with modems and telecommunications software. Read the information on per-hour charges carefully—connecting during off-peak times can save you plenty.

Perhaps the most important thing to remember is moderation. When you log onto a service, your on-line meter starts running. Most of the telecommunications services bill you through your credit card. Hence, the services have a direct line from your wallet to the company coffers.

As a corollary, plan ahead. If you are using an expensive database, plan your search before you go online. If you want to send an E-mail message, use your word-processing program to compose the message, save it in ASCII, and then upload it with your telecommunications software. Likewise, download your E-mail to disk and then read it. These easy tips can save you connect time—and in the on-line world, time is money.

Learn the command that lets you stop what you're doing and return to the command line. In many systems, this command is Control-C, but check your system manual. This Break command will save you time and frustration.

Speaking of commands, two nearly universal commands are Control-S to make output pause to allow you to read the screen, and Control-Q to resume output.

Never, ever, ever, ever, divulge your personal password to anyone on the system. These services are public, national networks. Unfortunately, unscrupulous people prey on unsuspecting users. A favorite trick is staging a fake disconnect message and then watching the neophyte "log on" again. Another ruse is to claim to be a staff member confirming account identifications and pass-

# EXPOSE YOURSELF... TO THE KACHE PLUS CARD.

Accelerate Your Floppy Drives...To Out Perform Any Hard Disk Drive *PLUS* Gain The Added Features Of Up To 15 Multi-Functions

The Kache Plus Card...Shocking Speed **PLUS** Expanded Performance-The Kache Plus Card is a powerful floppy disk adapter board for Apple II systems that operates up to six floppy drives. It offers faster accessing speed than hard disk drive **PLUS** the added features of up to 15 popular expansion boards.

Faster Accessing Than Hard Disk Drive-The Kache Plus Card combines an advanced form of RAM, known as cache memory, with the power of a microprocessor to achieve a 2.5 to 1 speed advantage over hard disk accessing. Governed by a Hitachi 64180 microprocessor, the Kache Plus Card becomes an intelligent RAM disk card that...

AUTOMATICALLY fills cache memory with up to 512K of your "most frequently accessed data"

AUTOMATICALLY maintains the data content of cache using the "LUFO" method (Least Used First Out)

**AUTOMATICALLY** anticipates data requests and transfers needed files to your Apple's CPU electronically

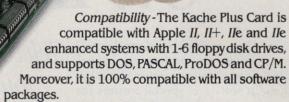
**AUTOMATICALLY** saves data in RAM disk mode for future transfer to floppy disk

**AUTOMATICALLY** time and date stamps files written to disk *Multi-Function Features-*The Kache Plus Card also doubles as a multi-function board with a choice of up to 15 expanded features for your Apple *II* system. And, by utilizing the benefits of the Kache Plus Card's cache memory and 64180 microprocessor, each feature offers a performance advantage over comparable expansion boards on the market.

The standard Kache Plus Card comes complete with several of the most popular expansion features to date. And, with the optional features offered it can be easily upgraded to grow with the sophistication of the computer market. In addition, future innovations from OKS will be carefully engineered for easy assimilation into the standard Kache Plus Card design.

Standard Features: 256K Cache Memory/RAM Disk, On Board Clock/Calendar with Battery Back-up; Utilities for Clock/Calendar; Back-up Utilities Diskette; Concurrent Operation of 2 Floppy Drives; User Friendly/Mouse Compatible Menus; On Board Firmware Utilities for Future Upgrade.

Optional Features: 512K Cache Memory/RAM Disk Upgrade; Expandor Module which includes: Concurrent Operation of 6 Floppy Drives, Parallel Printer Interface, 256K/512K Parallel Print Buffer, Super Serial Interface, 5 Line Serial Interface, EEPROM; External Power Supply; Cable Options which include: Duo-Disk Cable, Serial Interface Cable, Parallel Interface Cable; and Cache an



Direct From The Developer-The Kache Plus Card is available exclusively from Ohio Kache Systems (OKS) on a direct mail basis only. OKS offers a full year warranty on all components and labor as well as a 30 day trial period. A rigorous 48 hours of testing is completed on each unit prior to shipment. If the Kache Plus Card does not perform as we say it will, simply return it to OKS and your money will be fully refunded.

Don't Buy A Hard Disk Drive Or Another Add-On Board... Buy the Kache Plus Card instead. Priced at:

\$39500

(Price indicated is for the standard Kache Plus Card. Optional features are available at an additional charge.)

The standard Kache Plus Card costs less than any hard disk drive. It's even priced below the cost of buying separate boards for each of the standard features.

For shocking speed **PLUS** expanded performance...Expose yourself to Ohio Kache Systems, and its latest product! For more information on the new Kache Plus Card call us toll free at...

# 1-800-338-0050

or write for our free brochure.

Available soon: The Data Kache Card for IBM and IBM compatible systems.



Ohio Kache Systems Corp. 4166 Little York Road Dayton, Ohio 45414-2566 513-890-3913

Ohio Kache Systems is a developer of computer enhancement products.

Ohio Kache System, OKS and Kache Plus Card are registered trademarks of Ohio Kache Systems, Inc.

Apple, Apple II+, IIe and IIe enhanced are registered trademarks of Apple Computers, Inc.

IBM is a registered trademark of International Business Machines, Inc. Hitachi is a registered trademark of Hitachi, Inc.

words. Do not be fooled by such tricks. The Break command works wonders, as does logging off. You should report such activities to the service, even if all you can detail is the time and location of the harassment. You've all heard the expression about a few bad apples.

Finally, do not be afraid of asking questions. What is now routine for veterans was once arcane sleight-of-chip. The vast majority of on-line users are friendly and willing to help a newcomer.

# Service with a Smile

The following overview provides capsule descriptions of the features and functions of the various telecommunications services. The services listed here are the major players, the ones that are here today and likely to be around tomorrow. Certainly, other specialized services exist, but for now, I do not think you can go wrong with any of the following services. I've broken them

down into the Network, Database, and Gateway categories.

# **Network Services**

CompuServe. With more than 300,000 subscribers, CompuServe is the largest of the telecommunications services. A large part of its success stems from the diversity of its features. If you can think of a topic, chances are CompuServe has a special forum for discussing it. Forums are areas set aside for a specific topic where users can read and leave messages, set up a conference to "talk" to several people at once, and upload and download programs of interest.

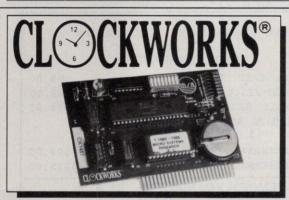
The Apple II Forum, called MAUG (Micronetworked Apple Users Group), is especially busy. You will feel like a kid in a candy store when you sign on—there is so much to see and retrieve. Even better, you have access to a broad range of knowledgeable people who can provide answers to even the most ob-

scure questions you may have.

E-mail, real-time CB simulator, 128K of personal disk storage, electronic shopping, stock quotes, commodities prices, airline flight information, an on-line encyclopedia, a news service, and several adventure and war games all make Compu-Serve the overwhelming favorite of telecommunicators.

At 1200 bps, the per-hour charge is \$12.50 during nonprime time (weekday evenings after 6 P.M. and on weekends and holidays). At 300 bps, it costs about half that. Considering all you can access, these are reasonable rates. The sign-up fee is \$39.95.

The Source. Frankly, The Source puzzles me. Here is a network service that has a terrific E-mail function that is truly easy to use, enough special-interest groups (SIGs) to rival CompuServe's forums, a real-time conference feature, a news service, an on-line encyclopedia, air-



# The most powerful full feature real time clock EVER designed for the Apple!

The new ClackWorks card is not just another clock based on the same old IC used in Timemaster HO, Proclock, Versacard, Multi I/O and many others, but rather a new and innovative ground-up design with new technology that gives you all the features you'd expect from a high quality product, all the compatibility you must have and above all, additional capabilities not available with any other clock. Just compare and find out why ClockWorks is the only clock/calendar card you should obtain for your Apple."

FEATURES	CLOCKWORKS®	TIMEMASTER"	THUNDERCLOCK"
ADDS THE TIME AND DATE TO APPLEWORKS SCREENS AND FILES	YES	YES	NO
SET THE TIME PRECISELY TO ANY EXACT SECOND.	YES	NO.	YES
LONG LIFE LITHIUM BATTERY, ALWAYS WORKS, NO RECHARGING IS EVER NEEDED.	YES	NO	NO
INCLUDES A DIGITAL I/O PORT FOR ADVANCED APPLICATIONS.	YES	NO	NO
EXTERNAL SOURCE INTERRUPTING AND FLAGGING.	YES	NO	NO
BUILT-IN TIME SETTING COMMANDS	YES	NO	YES
CLOCK PRICE	\$99.00	\$129.00	\$149.00
BSR REMOTE CONTROL OPTION	\$29.00	\$39.00	\$49.00

ClockWorks has 24 hour & AM/PM modes, software selectable interrupts, time & date stamps, ProDOS, DOS 3.3, and Pascal files, and comes complete with four disk sides full of useful software, including "The Time Machine", a new powerful disk based appointment book/time management system written especially for ClockWorks.

ClockWorks is the registered trademark of Micro Systems Research. Apple, Proclock, Timemaster HO, Multi I/O, Versacard are respective trademarks of Apple Computer, Practical Peripherals, Applied Engineering, AST Research, Prometheus Products.



• Extends the Apple I/e to 128K RAM

· Adds crisp 80 column video display

- Enhances spreadsheet and wordprocessor viewing
- · Allows double high resolution graphics
- Acts as high speed disk drive with ProDOS.

  Easily installs in the Aux. slot of the Apple I/e.

  Comes with full documentation.

   \$79.

Full height, 5½" disk drive for the Apple //+, //e & //GS. 100% compatible with all software. Completely operational as data or boot drive even with protected software. Plugs into any standard disk controller card. Includes 1 year warranty.

MSR Drive	\$129
Controller card	\$49





Reliably extends all 50 signals at internal slots to a 50 pin DIP. One side plugs into an Apple slot, the other plugs into any breadboard/protoboard. Now you can easily wire an interface card circuit without tedious wirewrapping or soldering techniques. A must for every designer.

Only\_\_\_\_\_\_

All expansion cards include full documentation, 5 year warranty, 15 day money back guarantee and are available for immediate delivery.

Now available at your favorite dealer. To order send CHK/MO plus shipping (USA \$2.50 plus \$.50 for each additional unit, Canada \$5.00, Other \$10. VISA, MC, COD welcome).

To order call toll free

1-800-233-5767

For information & GA orders 404-928-9394

e DECEADOR

line schedules, electronic shopping, and games. Business options include Stockvue, which monitors the performance of 3000 stocks; Bizdate, a daily business-news service; and OTC Newswire Daily, a source of information about over-the-counter markets, portfolio management, corporate research, and on-line trading. CompuServe and The Source are like Coke and Pepsi, Hertz and Avis, or McDonalds and Burger King. The debate over which is better could be as significant as determining whether Lite Beer from Miller is less filling or tastes great.

Yet with all this going for it, why does The Source have only a quarter of the number of subscribers that CompuServe has?

Cost. Face it, you want more baud for the buck, and The Source's \$49.95 membership fee (down from \$100) is rather steep. Even though the 300-bps rate is comparable to CompuServe's and the 1200-bps rate is actually \$1.75 cheaper during nonprime time, The Source charges a \$10-per-month minimum. Look, I've come to accept the direct connect into my credit card, but I'm not about to leave my VISA in the autoanswer mode. If the company ever decreases the sign-up fee and drops the monthly minimum, look for me on The Source.

Delphi. Delphi has come a long way since its start-up in February 1983 and has managed to grab enough of a following to make it the third-largest general-service network. Although its command structure seems a bit outdated, it has steadily added new features and functions, not to mention several ex-CompuServe staff members. All indicators point to a promising future.

Delphi has many of the same communication, information, and entertainment offerings as do CompuServe and The Source, including E-mail, conferencing, banking, shopping, SIGs, financial and commodity news, airline schedules, and games. It is not as extensive as its competitors, but the price is right.

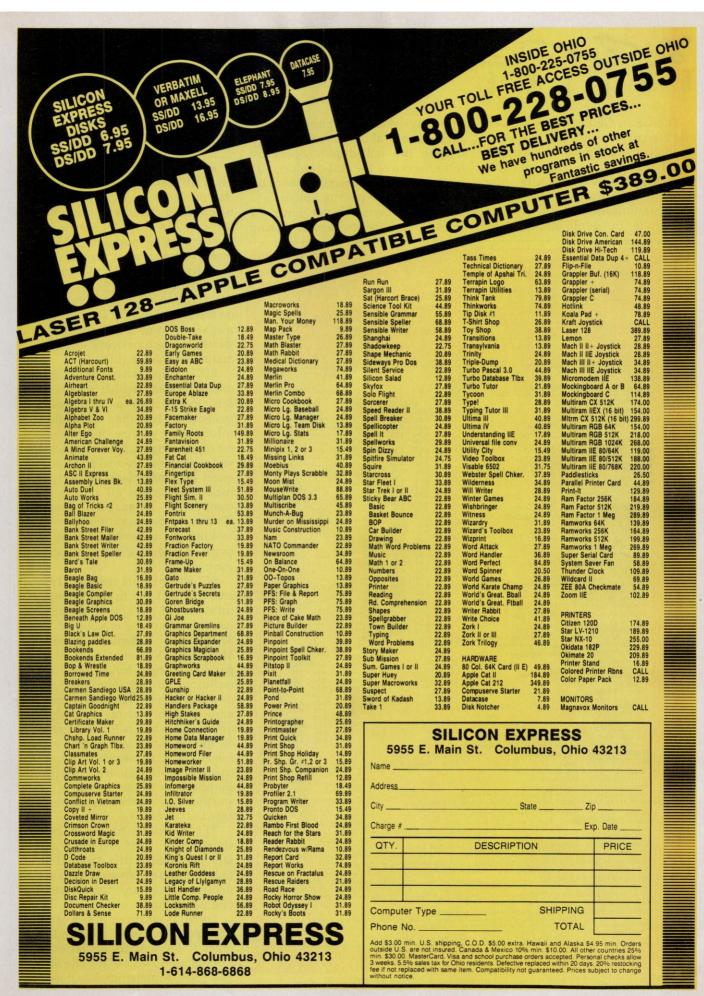
Delphi charges \$7.20 per hour for 300-bps, 1200-bps, and 2400-bps service during nonprime time. That's a pretty good deal at 1200 bps. Now, if it could only get rid of its \$49.95 membership fee, all would be fine.

I would like to give Delphi a Golden Modem award for granting SeniorNet, a group of 200 members aged 60 and older who keep in contact using hardware and software donated by Apple Computer, Inc., a senior-citizen discount—something CompuServe and The Source would not do. Well done, Delphi.

**GEnie.** GEnie is a favorite of A +magazine. Why? Because A +has its own Roundtable (similar to a SIG or forum) on the network. We've heard from many readers and acted on many suggestions. Now that's instant feedback.



APPLE COMPATIBLE DISK DRIVES				
100% APPLE COMPATIBLE				
90 DAY WARRANTY				
11+ 11e HALF HEIGHT			\$99.00	
llc HALF HEIGHT			\$99.00	
DUAL HALF HEIGHT		\$:	\$220.00	
100 % MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE 1 YEAR WARRANTY				
400K EXTERNAL DRI			\$99.00	
800K EXTERNAL DRI	VE	\$	215.00	
MEMORY BOARDS FOR Ile & Ilc				
RAMWORKS III	256K	\$	\$190.00	
MULTIRAM RGB MEGORAM Z-RAM 11	256K	\$	\$175.00	
MEGORAM	256K	\$	\$150.00	
Z-RAM 11	256K 256K 256K	\$	\$230.00	
MULTIRAM C	256K	Ş	\$190.00	
TRANSWARP		Ş	\$230.00	
DISK CONTROLLER		39.00		
SUPER SERIAL CARD			59.00	
16K CARD			35.00	
COOLING FAN W/SURGE		\$	29.00	
VISA-MASTERCARD-C.O.DP.O.				
Memory Plus Distributors				
2628 West Baseline Rd.				
Mesa, AZ 85202				
M-F 10am to 6pm MST				
Mail Order Only (602) 820-8819				
(302) 020 0010				



# ON LINE

The GE in GEnie stands for General Electric, which found that use of its network dropped dramatically after business hours. Some executive with foresight saw the idle infrastructure and unused capacity as a telecommunications bottle and decided to let the genie out, or, as the

case may be, let the public in. Although only about a year old, and despite the half-duplex operation (other services are full-duplex), GEnie has captured subscribers because of its aggressive pricing policy.

GEnie charges \$5 per hour for 300-bps or 1200-bps service during

nonprime time (some access cities carry a \$2-per-hour surcharge). The sign-up fee is a reasonable \$18.

Pickings are rather slim at the Apple II/III roundtable compared with the other SIGs, and the bulletin-board area features cantankerous software. As a whole, however, GEnie is gaining popularity. With Email, games, news, conferencing, and other features, GEnie is worth a serious look.

**BIX.** Whereas A + has a roundtable on another company's network, *Byte* magazine went a step further and started its own network, Byte Information eXchange (BIX).

BIX is billed as a computer conferencing system, which means it offers more than a bulletin-board system but less than a full-fledged information service. Activities center on reading and posting messages and engaging in real-time conferences. The information is fairly technical and covers all of the major computers, languages, operating systems, and applications. If you are looking for instant technical assistance, this service is a good place to start.

BIX is accessible through Tymnet and costs \$11 per hour in nonprime time and \$18 per hour in prime time. Its registration fee is \$25.

Mnematics Videotex. I covered Mnematics Videotex, a small company building a following through technical prowess and innovation, in detail in my December 1986 column. Suffice it to say that Mnematics operates an on-line service with all the offerings you would expect: E-mail, special-interest groups, interactive on-line chatting, electronic shopping, multiplayer games, news, weather, and other consumer-oriented services.

The company has been on-line since January 1983 and offers a good selection of SIGs (the Apple II SIG is rather sparse, however), although many of them are not as active as one would hope.

E-mail is what really sets Mnematics apart, and you can send messages to subscribers on Mnematics, CompuServe, MCI Mail, The Source, and Telex. Mnematics is so good that

# Ribbon Land

QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
Order **HOTLINE** 1-800-221-4892
In PA or for information *CALL* (215) 524-9760

	ECIAL						
Apple Scribe Black Ribbon\$	5.5ueach-	6+		\$	5.00 e	ach-	12+
NYLON Ribbons		Blac		Co		Tran	
Printer Type Anadex 6500/9500			6+	EACH	6+	EACH	4+
*Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter		.50	7.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
Apple Imagewriter II	4	.50	4.00	10.00	9.00	0.50	
Apple Scribe (Thermal)	6	00.6	_			-	_
Brother 1009, Comm. MPS 803	5	.00	4.50	6.00	5.50	-	_
Brother HR15/35, Comrex II	5	.50	5.00	6.50	6.00		
Comm. MPS801, Comrex 220, Axiom GP550, GP7	700 . 5	.00	4.50	6.00	5.50		
Commodore 1525	5	.00	4.50	6.00	5.50		_
Epson AP80, Seikosha SP1000	7	.00	6.50	8.00	7.50	9.00	8.50
Epson DX10, Silver Reed	5	.50	5.00	6.50	6.00		
*Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85, Citizen 10/20	4	.50	4.00	5.50	4.50	6.50	6.00
*Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85, Citizen 10/20 Epson MX, FX, RX 100/185, Citizen 15/25	6	.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	8.00	7.50
Epson LQ 800	6	.00	5.50	7.00	6.50	-	
Epson LQ 1000 Epson LX 80/90, Homewriter 10	7	.00	6.50 5.50	7.00	6.50		
Epson LQ 1500		.50	5.00	6.00	5.50		
IBM Proprinter	5	.50	5.00	6.50	6.00		
Nakajima/Adler Satellite	5	.50	5.00	6.50	6.00	-	-
Nec P2/P6		.00	6.50		_		
Nec P3/P7	8	.00	7.50	3.50	3.00	4.50	4.00
Okidata 182, 192 & 193		.00	5.50	7.00	6.50		4.00
Okimate 20 (Thermal)	5	.00	4.50	6.00	5.50		_
Panasonic 1080, 1090, 1091	7	.00	6.50	8.00	7.50		_
Smith Corona D 100/200, RS DMP 120 Star NX 10		.00	5.50 6.50	7.00	6.50		
Toshiba 1350, 1351, P1340, P351, 341	6	00	5.50	7.00	6.50		
Colors: Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Brown, Purple,	*Orange & Sil	lver.					
Transfer Colors: Hed, Yellow, Blue & Black.						EACH	6+
MULTI-STRIKE Black Film Ribbons Apple LQP, Qume IV							
Brother HR 15/35, Comrex II						5.00 5.50	4.50 5.00
Diablo Hi-Type II						2 50	3.00
Epson DX-10, Silver Reed							6.00
Nakajima, Adler Satellite						5.00	4.50
Nec 3500						7.00 5.00	6.50 4.50
Nec 5500						5.00	4.50
Qume Letterpro 20						4.00	3.50
Ricoh 1600, RS DW-2						5.00	4.50 5.50
*Available in Red, Blue & Brown, (Add \$1.00 Each)	)					6.00	5.50
DISKS - 51/4" Maxell Brand - 20 Pack							
SSDD or DSDD	20 Pack of L	abels	& Sle	eves			\$2.20
MacInker - Re-Ink Ribbons for about 5¢							
Apple Imagewriter, DMP, Prowriter Epson MX, FX, RX 80/85/100/185/286							41.95
Universal base blus Driver Kit for Most Nylon Rin	hons						64 95
Ink Kit (Available in Red, Yellow, Blue, Green, Br	own, Purple &	Blac	k)				8.00
White Computer Paper - Micro-Perf 2500 Sheet	ts						25.00
Color Computer Paper - Red, Blue, Gold, Lt. B	lue, Pink, Ivor	v. *Ca	nary	& Green			
100 Sheets \$6.00 600 *Not included in Rainbow Pack	Sheets or Rai	nbow	Pack			'	24.00
Color Envelopes - Invitation Size/Red, Blue, Go	id I + Blue 9	Dink					No.
50 Envelopes	\$8.0	00	250	Envelop	oes		15.00
Color Index Cards (PIN FEED) Available in Cana	ry, Blue, Gree	en, Or	ange	& Cherry	1.		
100 Cards	0 Cards or Rail	nbow	Deck				10.00
PRINT HEAD CLEANING KITS - A must when usin	na color ribbana	arha	******	foreibbon	INO IN	V 50 00	Fach
Apple (Imagewriter I & II, DMP)/C-Itoh Prowriter/I 10-20-15-25/Epson LX-80-90, Homewriter 10/Okid	Nec 8023/Epso	n MX	FX B	X 80-85-	100-185	-286/C	itizen
1080, 1090, 1091, 1092/Okidata 182, 183, 192.	ata 60, 62, 83,	32 a	93/5(a	viicton	108 301	U/Pana	Some
CALL FOR PRICING ON ALL HARD TO FINE	RIBBONS						A CONTRACTOR OF THE PARTY OF TH
School & Business Purchase Orders Accepted. PA residents ad over \$60 are shipped free. UPS Ground Only. All other orders as	d 6% Sales Tax. M	C. Visa	COD	RDERSA	ccepted.	Ribbono	rders
ore out are shipped free. Or 3 Ground Unity. All other orders at	ou sa, bulk paper o	proers	add \$5 p	er box 5 &	H. UPS G	round O	niy.

Ribbon Land • P.O. Box 506 • Exton • PA • 19341

National Public Radio chose the company over The Source for its E-Mail service. It has tie-ins with IPSS (International Packet Switching Stream), which allow British subscribers to connect at the same price as U.S. subscribers.

Membership is \$39.95, and connect charges are \$4.50 an hour.

MCI Mail. As the name implies, MCI Mail handles E-mail—and very well, I might add. I have an account, A + has an account, and we've never had a problem transferring columns and reviews between us.

It is easy to use, with clear menus and numerous prompts. In fact, it can get too friendly, making veteran users impatient waiting for the menus to scroll by. You can opt for a command-driven structure, but that costs you an additional \$10 per month.

MCI also offers a gateway feature, allowing you to send E-mail to and receive it from CompuServe subscribers. MCI's successful test link to France may bring Europe into the fold sooner than you think.

MCI Mail charges an \$18-per-year membership fee. Unlike other services, it does not charge for connect time. Instead, it charges you by the letter-45 cents for messages 1-500 characters long, \$1 for those 501-7500 characters long, and \$1 per 7500 characters after that.

American People Link. This service started out with a bang but has hardly been heard from since. Yet, it survives and prospers, in part because of some of the lowest connect charges around. Nonprime-time access at 300 bps costs \$4.25 per hour, and 1200 bps costs \$4.95 per hour. In addition, the company discounts certain services to \$3.49 per hour, and for the truly bargain-minded, special "Happy Hours" bring the cost down to \$1.99 per hour! It has a \$15 registration fee.

Like the other, smaller telecommunications services, what American People Link lacks in size it makes up for in enthusiasm. You'll find the usual array of features here: E-mail, conferencing, games, SIGs, and more. You'll find subscribers PLINKing away (engaged in conferences) or exploring ways to beat the games and win free connect time.

#### **Database Services**

Dialog. Science-fiction novels often have the main character querying a computer on some obscure topic. The computer searches through its myriad databases, and, seconds later, out comes the information. Dialog brings science fiction to your desktop with so many databases that it's either awe-inspiring or scary.

The interface is still locked firmly in the 20th century, and Dialog offers classes on how to access databases effectively. The price can top

**NEW!** Proudly introducing the quality products of

APPLIED ENGINEERING

Make Your Apple //c Completely Portable.

#### APPLIED ENGINEERING

GS-RAM, 1.5 Meg	\$289.00
Z-RAM Ultra 2, 1 Meg	314.00
RamFactor, 1 Meg	294,00
RamWorks III, 1.5 Meg	309.00

#### PORTABLE SYSTEM

PORIABLE SYSTE	M	C-VUE Back Lighting
-VUE LCD Flat Monitor*	299.00	Apple Back Lighting
rairie Power System Battery		Apple //c 1 Meg Memory
Pack/UPS & Carrying Case	139.00	Expansion Board
c Power Cigarette Lighter		CPU //c Clock (Ext)
Adapter	24.95	Unidisk 3.5
c Power Extension Cable	16.95	Locksmith 6.0
c Power Y Adapter	18.95	

#### //e UPGRADES

62.00 Enhancement Kit Proclock //e (limited number) 75.00 Unidisk 3.5/Controller 399.00

#### IIGS UPGRADES

Apple 1 Meg Memory Expansion Card

#### **TELECOMMUNICATIONS**

Promodem 300C 125.00 Apple Personal Modem 349.00

If you don't see it, CALL US!

· Next-day delivery available

MasterCard and VISA accepted Prices subject to change without notice

//c UPGRADES



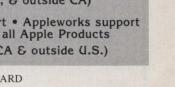
P.O. Box 171466 San Diego, CA 92117

ORDER TOLL FREE (7 days, 7am-7pm PST)

1-800-438-2883 (AK, HI, & outside CA)

FREE • Technical support • Appleworks support • Price Quotes on all Apple Products (619) 274-1253 (within CA & outside U.S.)

CIRCLE 109 ON READER SERVICE CARD



\* 14-day money-back

guarantee

is a registered trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

250.00

275.00

339.00

349.00

72.00

69.95

# ON LINE

\$300 per hour, but the sheer range and volume of information is worth it in the business and academic world. In addition, a home-oriented service, Knowledge Index, offers a subset of the databases on Dialog. With a \$35 registration fee and \$24-per-hour connect charges, it is much

more reasonable for students and professionals.

The databases contain mostly abstracts of articles appearing in publications around the world. For those without access to publications containing the information you want, Dialog offers a pricey option of re-

ceiving the full-text version of the article.

Dow Jones News/Retrieval. If a company has a claim to fame for financial and business news, Dow Jones is it. Although the company is certainly not ready to abandon its flagship, *The Wall Street Journal*, it has embraced the speed of telecommunications with its News/Retrieval Service.

Stock quotes, economic indicators, investment services, financial records, earnings forecasts, SEC information, corporate news—the list goes on and on. If something occurs in the business world, you are going to find it here. Dow Jones also sells several software packages designed specifically for use with its service.

In addition, the service includes the full-text version of The Wall Street Journal, sports and general news, movie reviews, and weather information. The \$75 registration fee is steep, as are the per-hour charges, which vary greatly depending on the service. Of course, if you make a killing in the market, you won't mind. And if you don't, the charges are probably tax-deductible. BRS. Bibliographic Retrieval Service (BRS) competes head-to-head with Dialog in much the same way The Source competes with CompuServe. It offers a vast selection of highpriced databases to the corporate and academic world. If you used both Dialog and BRS, you would notice that many of the databases were the same, licensed from the same publisher. Like Dialog, BRS offers its own off-hours home service with greatly reduced prices that offer a substantial discount compared with Knowledge Index.

NewsNet. Some of the most interesting and valuable information comes from newsletters, publications geared to a specific topic and authored by experts. Quite often, a newsletter subscription can cost several hundred dollars per year, which is the price you pay for information and analysis.

NewsNet, on-line since 1982, offers full-text versions of more than 250 newsletters divided into more than 30 categories. Subscribing to all

# Say goodbye to Applesoft!

# Now you can create much <u>faster</u> and <u>far superior</u> BASIC programs.

Join the many smart Apple II programmers who are saying goodbye to Applesoft and hello to Micol Basic — the higher level compiled BASIC language system operating under ProDOS—and are discovering how much more satisfying programming can really be.

For the first time you have many features usually found only in highly structured languages such as Pascal or C. Long variable names, formatted output, structured loop control, improved file handling, parameter passing to named subroutines, indentation, and a host of other capabilities that now let you create professional programs which are much easier to maintain. You can even write an entire program without a single GOTO — something impossible under Applesoft.

In addition, the editor has such handy features as character insertion and delete, auto line numbering, search, replace, hex/dec conversion, and much more, making editing a breeze.

And what about your existing Applesoft programs? Usually with only a few minor changes, Micol Basic will compile them — significantly increasing their execution speed. You'll also be glad to know Micol Basic is easy to learn since it's based on a language you already know . . . Applesoft. Here's some additional features:

- Fully copyable disk
  Fast, Compact Machine
- Code generated

  IF/THEN/ELSE/ENDIF
- PRINT USING
- Local and Global Variables
- Block structuring
   True integer, real and mixed arithmetic
- ✓ Dynamic strings
- √ 40/80 column support\*
- Powerful Text Editor
- Simplified, fast compile, Link and Execution
- ✓ CHAINING
- Complete, easy to understand documentation
- No license fee for commercially written software required
- ✓ Multidimensional arrays



- Superb debugging facilities
- Complete diagnostic information
- Easy interface with machine language programs
- ✓ Boolean Variables
- Complete Applesoft graphics

How much longer do you plan to restrict yourself with something as limiting as Applesoft?

Order your copy now — only \$89.95 (the order desk is open at this very moment / 24 hrs a day / 7 days a week) and in a matter of a few days your Apple II will be turned into a high-speed structured programming machine enabling you to create better and faster programs. Use the convenient order form below or for faster

service on credit card orders call Toll-Free 1-800-268-1121 (and ask for operator 89)

Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Rd., Toronto, Ont. Canada M2J 2V6 STRUCTURED COMPILED LANGUAGE

Micol Basic

	DER FORM				
on my Apple II. Please send me a copy of	Name				
on my Apple II. Please send me a copy of Micol Basic at \$89.95 US (plus \$5 for shipping).	Address _				
☐ Payment enclosed (check or money order)☐ Credit card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard	City	State			
Card # Exp.	Zip	_ Tel.()			
Signature X	Send to: Micol Systems, 9 Lynch Rd., Toronto, Ont. Canada M2J 2V6 or call: Toll Free 1-800-268-1121 operator 89				

<sup>\*</sup>Requires an Apple II+, IIe, or IIc, min. 64K RAM, one disk drive. ProDOS supplied on disk. Does not function under DOS 3.3. VIDEX 80 column cards supported. Applesoft is a registered trademark of Apple Computer Inc.

#### **BEAGLE COMPILER**

\$74.95-for any Apple II (64K minimum)

#### MACHINE LANGUAGE SPEED FOR APPLESOFT PROGRAMS

Boot the Beagle Compiler and then run practically any Applesoft BASIC program from disk. The program will be converted on the spot, in seconds, to run at machine language speed-fast!

#### HOW FAST IS IT?

It depends on your original Applesoft program. 5 to 7-times speed is about average. 10-times speed-and up-is not uncommon.

#### HOW EASY IS IT TO USE?

Real easy. Say you've got a normal (slow) Applesoft program named "ABC" on a disk. Simply type "RUN ABC" and within seconds, ABC is running at machine language speed!

You can make changes to your program (using Applesoft) and immediately re-run it at machine language speed.



Beagle Compiler author Alan Bird leaves for work.

#### "Beginning programmers love it. Experts are amazed."

THE BEAGLE COMPILER IS QUICK!

Compiling takes a few seconds at the most. Many programs compile in under a second.

#### □ EFFECTIVE

Most programs compile without alteration. Syntax errors, illegal GOTO's, etc., are automatically trapped before a program runs.

#### COMPACT AND CONVENIENT

A compiled program actually occupies less memory and less disk space than its Applesoft original. Saving programs in compiled format prevents snoopers from reading or changing your original code.

□ PRODOS-BASED AND UNPROTECTED Compile Applesoft programs to and from floppy disks, hard disks or 3.5" disks.

#### LICENSING NOW AVAILABLE

Now you can sell your Applesoft programs in compiled format. After you purchase the Compiler, the fee is only \$50 per year.

#### MINIPIX DISK



\$29.95-200 Pictures for The Print ShopTM Minipix Disk #1, #2 and #3 each contain 200 nifty "graphics" for your Print Shop cards, banners and signs. All pictures are ready to use-no "converting" is necessary.





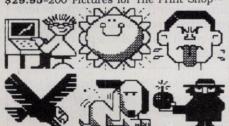
#### MINIPIX

The Print ShopTM



#### MINIPIX DISK

The Print ShopTM



#### BEAGLE SCREENS

\$34.95-Apple IIGS, IIc or 128K IIe

Beagle Screens will get *your* message across-anything from "Happy Birthday" to "Hands Off"- in a unique and colorful way. Use our pictures to add a touch of class to your Apple programs and presentations.

Or just use them to show off your Apple.
You get forty captionable full-screen
pictures on disk. Half are automatically

animated when they appear on the screen.



Each full-screen picture has a blank area where you can add your message. We make it easy to add your own words and to create colorful on-screen "slide shows". Or use your printer to create unique personalized signs.



(Printing requires any standard printer dump software like Triple-Dump.)

#### **AUTO-ANIMATION**



Animation gives your messages extra punch. Twenty Beagle Screen pictures are automatically animated as soon as you load them onto the screen.

#### TRIPLE-DUMP

by Mark Simonsen and Rob Renstrom ProDOS and DOS 3.3

\$39.95-for any version of Apple II

Triple-Dump lets you use your dot-matrix graphics-capable printer and any Apple II+, IIe, IIc or IIGS print:

- Hi-res graphics
  Lo-res graphics
  Double hi-res graphics
  Double lo-res graphics

- 40-column text 80-column text

Print "hard copies" of almost any image. No programming knowledge is required.

Or, Applesoft programmers can use Triple-Dump's routines as part of their own BASIC programs.

Triple-Dump offers special effects like picture cropping, rotating and magnifying, plus the ability (on many printers) to adjust the print density.

Triple-Dump's bonus big Banner Maker lets you print giant (8"-high letters) text banners on any printer.





3990 OLD TOWN AVENUE, SUITE 102C SAN DIEGO, CALIFORNIA 92110

Available at most Software Stores

Or order by phone or mail. We ship next day (Mon-Fri). Add \$2.50 shipping, \$5.50 overseas. Visa/MCard/COD. Orders and Information\* .....1-619-296-6400 Orders only, Toll Free\* ......1-800-345-1750 

Order by MODEM (24 hours) ......1-619-296-6490

these newsletters would run you into the tens of thousands of dollars.

A clipping service monitors information in the newsletters and flags those of import. You can also scan through back issues.

NewsNet charges quite a bit for letting you read the newsletters, roughly \$50 to \$100 per hour, depending on the newsletter. If you also subscribe to the newsletter, the rates drop by half.

Information Access Company. IAC has a tight grip on the periodicals, with an indexed database to 900 general-interest, scientific, and business publications from 1983. Add a legal database with indexes to more than 730 law journals, newspapers, and other legal publications, and the Government Publications Index of the past seven years of the contents of the Monthly Catalog of the Government Printing Office, and you've got a one-stop service that can point you in the direction of most of the printed words of the English language. Selective, full-text retrieval is also available.

Personal Search. Canadians familiar with the Globe and Mail may appreciate this on-line version housing fulltext articles divided into various topics. The \$39.95 registration fee includes a free hour on the system. Connect charges are \$120 per hour in prime time and \$30 per hour in nonprime time (Canadian dollars). EasyLink. Western Union's Easy-Link should be considered a hybrid network/database. On the one hand, it offers E-mail in the U.S. and to overseas. On the other hand, it provides low-cost access to more than

700 databases. EasyLink has a registration fee of \$25 per year. E-mail costs as little as 35 cents a message (a

short message). **Gateway Services** 

Tymnet, Telenet, and Datapac. All three services function as a gateway to networks and databases. Tymnet and Telenet primarily serve the U.S., and Datapac serves Canada. They are transparent; that is, they do not interfere with your searching and communicating. All information services provide detailed instructions in their users' guides on how to access their network or database via these gateways.

The capsule descriptions above provide enough detail to enable you to select those that satisfy your telecommunications needs. As with any other purchase, you should obtain information from the service before you buy-that's what the reader-service numbers on A + 's postpaid card are for.

Russ Lockwood is a senior technical writer for AT&T and publisher of the newsletter Space Race (RD1, Box 307, Stockton, NI 08559).



200 . . . . . . Monitor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse

#### IT ISN'T OVER 'TIL IT'S COVERED

Your computer has become an integral part of your lifestyle, therefore appropriate steps should be taken towards its care and maintenance. When you decide to treat your computer to the finest dust covers money can buy. **COMPUTER COVER COMPANY** can deliver. We design and fit an individual cover for each component in your computer system. Our commitment to quality, superior workmanship and customer satisfaction is evident throughout our entire line of products.

Base Price\*

AT 87

Have you ever tried vinyl, naugahyde or cloth dust covers? If you have, then you can appreciate why our covers are constructed from 400 Denier Rip Stop Nylon. Our covers are water and static resistant, they will not tear, crack or create lint problems. **IIc Cover Sets** 

220 Moni	itor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, itor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse, itor, CPU/Keyboard, Mouse,	Printer				\$23.95* \$29.95* \$31.95*
Set # 300 Mon 310 Mon 320 Mon	itor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse itor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse itor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse itor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse itor/CPU, Keyboard, Mouse	II GS Cov	er Sets		E	Sase Price* \$29.95* \$31.95* \$37.95*
Imagewrite Black Solid Color		\$6.00 ea.			P UP * * *	egulary \$6.95
		PAK				
nolds your diskettes s 3.5" Small PAK U 3.5" Big PAK UP 5.25" PAK UP hole	ned for your traveling and s safe and secure. Available to P holds 1 or 2 diskettes. holds up to 8 diskettes. ds up to 9 diskettes. ue, Platinum, Brown, Red,	for your 5.25'' diskette	s and in two sizes for 3	3.5" diskettes. Regularly \$5.95 \$9.95	Direct Order \$4.95 \$7.95 \$7.95	2 For \$7.95 \$12.95 \$12.95
		ORDER				
IMPORTANT: To	avoid delays and rest	AND RESIDENCE OF THE PARTY OF T		omplete fully.	Thank you.	
APPLE IIc SET				BASE PRICE		
	= No Additional Charge			DAGETHIOL		extra charges
	Ic Monochrome [NAC] Ic CPU/keyboard [NAC]		Ic Color (add \$1.00)		\$NA	/C
Monitor/CPU:	ET #  C = No Additional Charge One piece cover [NAC] Standard IIGS keyboard [NAC		Individual covers (\$4.00)	BASE PRICE		extra charges
PRINTERS:  Standard Imagewrit  Imagewriter II w/she		Imagewriter II (add \$1.0 Scribe [NAC]	10)	writer (add \$2.00) (add \$5.00)	\$	
□ Unidisk 3.5 [NAC] □ Unidisk 5.25 (add \$ □ Stacked UNI 5.25 (a	□ Ile Disk	☐ Stacked UNI 3.5	☐ IIc 5.25'' [NAC] (add \$1.00) atop UNI 5.25 (add \$2.0	00)	\$ \$ \$	
Color Choice:  Bo	ne 🗆 Tan 🗆 Blue	☐ Platinum ☐ Brow	m			
* * * FREE Slip	Up with each Cover S	et Purchased * *	*		S IN	AC1
						44 35 75
				Cubt-t-1		
	WITH THE R	NAME OF TAXABLE PARTY OF TAXABLE PARTY.	_	Subtotal CA residents	\$	
Address			_	add 6% sales tax	\$	
		Zip	(foreign ord	U.P.S. Ground ers/FPO/APO extra)	\$	3.00
Daytime Phone (	)			Total	\$	See 3
Payment enclosed	Bill my Visa	□ M/C □				

#### **FURTHER INFORMATION**

CompuServe 5000 Arlington Centre Blvd. P.O. Box 20212 Columbus, OH 43220 (800) 848-8199 (614) 457-8650

CIRCLE 415 ON READER SERVICE CARD

The Source 1616 Anderson Road McLean, VA 22102 (800) 336-3330 (703) 743-7500

CIRCLE 416 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Delphi 3 Blackstone Street Cambridge, MA 02139 (800) 544-4005 (617) 491-3393

CIRCLE 417 ON READER SERVICE CARD

GEnie 401 North Washington Street Rockville, MD 20850 (301) 340-4000 CIRCLE 418 ON READER SERVICE CARD BIX 1 Phoenix Mill Lane Peterborough, NH 03458 (603) 924-9281

CIRCLE 419 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Mnematics Sparkill, NY 10976 (800) 322-3633 (914) 365-0184

CIRCLE 420 ON READER SERVICE CARD

MCI Mail 200 M Street NW Washington, DC 20036 (800) 624-2255 (202) 293-4255

CIRCLE 421 ON READER SERVICE CARD

American People Link
3215 North Frontage Road
Suite 1505
Arlington Heights, IL 60004
(312) 870-4260
CIRCLE 422 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Dialog 3460 Hillview Avenue Palo Alto, CA 94304 (800) 334-2564

CIRCLE 423 ON READER SERVICE CARD

BRS 1200 Route 7 Latham, NY 12110 (800) 833-4707 (518) 783-1161

CIRCLE 424 ON READER SERVICE CARD

IAC 11 Davis Drive Belmont, CA 94002 (800) 227-8431 (415) 591-2333

CIRCLE 425 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Personal Search 444 Front Street West Toronto, Ontario Canada M5V 2S9 (416) 585-5250

CIRCLE 426 ON READER SERVICE CARD

EasyLink Western Union Telegraph Dept. CMG P.O. Box 37472 Omaha, NE 68137 (800) 247-1373, Dept. 719

CIRCLE 427 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# EALL NEW COMPUTEREYES/2<sup>™</sup>

VIDEO DIGITIZING SYSTEM FOR APPLE II SERIES COMPUTERS
The world's highest-quality, lowest-priced video digitizer has just gotten even
better! The new card-based COMPUTEREYES!?" for Apple II, II+, Ile and compat-

better! The new card-based COMPUTEREYES/2" for Apple II, II+, IIe and comp ibles connects to any standard video source to capture real-world images on your Apple's graphics display. Hundreds of applications!

COMPUTEREYES/2" features include:

- Fast scanning-single 6 second scan for all capture modes
   Automatic and manual control over
- both brightness and contrast

   Keyboard-controlled video switch-
- Keyboard-controlled video switching to allow previewing the video source on the Apple monitor.
   New, familiar, Appleworks-style
- New, familiar, Appleworks-style menu
- Standard software supports Apple Hi-Res and Double Hi-Res graphics, plus Gray-Scale boards for really superb images!
  Optional COMPUTEREYES/2" En-
- Optional COMPUTEREYES/2" Enhancement Software package available to convert COMPUTEREYES images to Printshop, Printmaster, Newsroom, and other formats; perform image negate, flip, etc.

 Also available as complete system including quality video camera

See your dealer or order direct. Mass. residents add 5% sales tax. Mastercard, Visa accepted. To order, or for more information, write or call:



STILL ONLY \$129.95

Versions available for:

- Apple II, II+, Ile and IIc
  Commodore 64/128
- Atari 800/800XL/130XE
- IBM PC and compatibles (\$249.95—includes additional features)
   Atari ST (\$249.95-full)
- Atari ST (\$249.95-full color digitizer)

66 Eastern Avenue

DIGITAL VISION, INC. Dedham, MA 02026

(617) 329-5400

CIRCLE 170 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### SPECIAL UPGRADE OFFER!

### ProGrappler |

Orange Micro's terrific new ProGrappler printer interface sets the standard for ease-of-use and power for Apple II + , IIe and IIcs interfacing.

Now, for a limited time, you can upgrade your current parallel printer interface to the ProGrappler for only \$55 (a \$119 value!) plus \$7.50 shipping and handling and your old board.

The ProGrappler's state-of-the-art features include:

- More than 75 text and graphics commands.
- · Easy-to-use pull-down menus.
- Installs as a desk accessory on the IIcs and can be accessed at any time to do a "screen shot."
- Supports most popular parallel printers, including color printers.
- New cropping and sizing commands allow manipulation of pre-existing graphics.

To upgrade, send in \$62.50 plus any qualifying parallel printer interface\*, including cable to:

Orange Micro, Inc. Attn: ProGrappler Upgrade Offer 1402 N. Lakeview Ave. Anaheim, CA 92807

Personal checks, Money Orders and Visa/MasterCard accepted. Credit card customers must advise card type, number and expiration date. Offer valid in U.S. and Canada only, U.S. funds only. California residents must add applicable sales tax. Allow 2-3 weeks from receipt of order.

\*Any parallel printer interface for Apple computers from Orange Micro, Apple Computer, Apricorn, Interactive Structures, Microtek, Practical Peripherals, Quadram, Street Electronics, Texprint, Thirdware, Tiger and Wizard.

Sound, science, a system saver, and sundry selections of interesting products for you and your Apple, too.

# The Music Studio

#### GRAPPLING WITH GRAPHICS

ProGrappler, the successor to Orange Micro's popular Grappler+, is a print-enhancement add-



on board with lots of tricks up its sleeve. It works with parallel printers and is especially designed to take advantage of the Apple IIGS. For instance, the ProGrappler includes a Screen Shot desk accessory to let you grab a printout of the screen with just a couple of clicks of the mouse. It also includes windowing and sizing functions to let you play with pictures and get them just right before you print them

On other Apple II computers, the ProGrappler also lets you print highresolution images, and you can rotate and reverse graphics, set footers and headers, automatically number pages, select

printer typestyles, and use pull-down menus to specify commands.

The ProGrappler has compatible software that works with the Grappler + . In fact, Orange Micro is offering an upgrade path for owners of its older parallel-interface products. To upgrade to the ProGrappler, send in your interface card and cable along with \$55 plus \$7.50 shipping and handling. Orange Micro also extends this offer to owners of parallel interfaces made by the following companies: Apple, Apricorn, Interactive Structures, Microtek, Practical Peripherals, Quadram, Street Electronics, Textprint, Thirdware, Tiger, and Wizard. The company won't accept tradeins of no-name cards or Grappler counterfeits, though. Send your tradein to ProGrappler Upgrade Offer at the address below. (List Price: \$119) Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS

ProGrappler

Orange Micro 1402 North Lakeview

Avenue Anaheim, CA 92807 (714) 779-2772 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 404 SOUND IT OUT WITH THE IIGS

S stands for sound, as every Apple IIGS owner knows. For IIGS owners anxious to get their hands on sound investments. there's now a version of Activision's Music Studio for the IIGS. Music Studio is meant for beginning as well as advanced music makers. It lets you compose music by placing notes on a score sheet and then playing back your composition. Music Studio includes 45 predesigned instruments and voices but also allows you to create your own sounds. A built-in "sound editor" lets you fine-tune instruments so that you get exactly the sounds you want. Compositions may include as many as 15 channels at once. For beginners (especially for young children), a "music paintbox" lets you place colored dots, rather than notes, on the score sheet so you don't have to worry about what type of note to use. Instead, novices can concentrate on experimenting with sounds. Music Studio works with the Passport Designs, Inc., MIDI card and the SuperSonic Stereo Card from MDIdeas. (List Price: \$79.95)

Requires: Apple IIGS, 512K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive

Music Studio

Activision, Inc. 2350 Bayshore Parkway Mountain View, CA 94043

(415) 960-0410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 405

#### HOMEWORKER HELPER

There are still a couple months left before summer vacation—and that means a couple more months of homework and term papers. To give students a hand, Davidson & Associates has brought out Homeworker, a multifunction product for writing papers, preparing flash cards, performing calculations, and tracking due dates and gradepoint averages. Homeworker's word-processing component includes an outlining function. The flash-card maker lets students prepare for tests that require memorization, and the built-in calculator includes a handy table that automatically converts measurements. There's also a calendar to help organize activities and assignments, and a section

Requires: Apple IIc or IIe with Extended 80-Column Card Homeworker
Davidson & Associates, Inc.
3135 Kashiwa Street
Torrance, CA 90505
(213) 534-4070
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 406

in which students can

keep track of their grades

upcoming geometry final

might affect their overall

G.P.A. Homeworker is intended for high-school

and college students. (List

Price: \$89.95)

and see how a B on that

USE POWER WISELY

PurePowerPlus not only protects your computer and peripherals from power surges, spikes, and line noises but also provides current- and voltage-usage indicators to warn you if you are about to exceed the power limit. PurePowerPlus fits between the monitor and the computer and serves as a swivel base for the monitor. It has six individual switches and a master switch to power up or shut down your system and its peripherals. The unit automatically

checks through all your system's circuits and components to detect any power-line problems and has red (warning) and green (OK) indicators that let you know when the power-surgeprotection circuit is operative. Other features include six power outlets, a master on/off switch, steel construction, and a front-panel static discharger. (List Price: \$189) PurePowerPlus SSB Design 17971-G Sky Park Circle Irvine, CA 92714 (714) 261-6855 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 407



#### MULTIBOTICS ON THE MARCH

Turn your Apple into a robotic control system, say the folks at Access Software, Inc. Access has just released an Apple IIe version of its Multibotics MB230 "robotics workshop," a package that lets you control numerous experiments with your IIe. The kit comes with a special interface device that connects the IIe with mechanical marvels you build yourself with components included in the kit. The users' guide contains instructions for more than 50 projects, but Access hopes its customers won't stop there and will dream up even more imaginative projects. (List Price: \$169.95)

Requires: Apple IIe, 64K RAM

**Multibotics MB230** 

Access Software, Inc. 2561 South 1560 West Woods Cross, UT 84087 (801)298-9077

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 408

#### When you're ready to mouse AS LOW AS around Runs Macintosh™

RAM

DRIVE

Do It For Less With a Lisa.

512K 400K Internal 1Mb 5 Mb ProFile 10Mb Internal 1495.00 20Mb Internal 1995.00 1Mb The Lisa Professional. A powerful computer 1Mb Some machines reconditioned All with 90 day warranty

that's as easy to run as
Al with 90 day worronly
any Macintosh<sup>TM</sup> yet a whole lot easier to afford! It
comes standard with a larger 12" screen, detatched
keyboard with numeric keypad and available in several

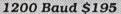
affordable configurations.

More than 95% of available Macinitosh software runs on the Lisa. Call today for our free Lisa Fact Book and see how the Lisa can handle the application you have in mind for much less than you would spend on a newer Mac and hard drive.

### Apple<sup>®</sup> Modem

Hayes Compatible300 Baud

• Wth Apple Acc Kit 🎸



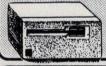


PRICE

799.00

995.00

#### Apple® Macintosh™ 400K Disk Drives



Will work on ||+ & IIe with UDC - \$169

Reconditioned - 90 day Warranty

#### New... in box, complete with Comrex instructions **Deluxe Joystick**

• Works on Apple, Franklin Atari 2600, 400/800, Vic 20, Commodore 64 Sears Arcade

and ColecoVision

Can be "fine tuned"

Ile Adapter add \$2.00 Ilc Adapter add \$5.00

Apple II - Apple /// -Macintosh™

#### Hard Disk Drives



\$795 Quark QC-10 Quark QC-20 ProFile 5Mb \$895 \$595

ORDERLINE 1-800-821-3221 For a complete listing of products CALL FOR OUR LATEST CATALOG

We specialize in obsolete and remarketed Apple products.



PHONE 801 752-7631 Questions Service

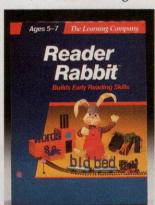
P.O. Box 4059, Logan, Utah 84321

Apple and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

CIRCLE 103 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### TALKING IT UP

One way to get the IIGS to show off its sound capabilities is to ask it to speak up. That's what The Learning Company has done with a "talking" version of its highly acclaimed Reader Rabbit program. Written especially for the IIGS, this new Reader Rabbit has digitized speech capabilities to help guide children ages 5 to 7 through a series of four reading,



spelling, and vocabulary games. The IIGS version also features enhanced graphics and animation. (List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: Apple IIGS, 256K RAM, 3.5-inch disk drive

#### Reader Rabbit

The Learning Company 545 Middlefield Road Suite 170 Menlo Park, CA 94025 (415) 328-5410

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 410

#### INTERNALLY **YOURS**

Hayes, one of the most recognizable names in modem-making, has introduced an internal 1200-bps modem for the Apple II series (excluding the IIc, of course, which requires an external modem). The Haves Smartmodem 1200A can automatically perform all kinds of tricks, such as answering calls, selecting data-transmission speed, transmitting data, and disconnecting. It also features a loudspeaker, an auto-dial capability, and a two-year limited warranty. Of course, it's compatible with other Hayes modems. Hayes also provides telecommunications software especially designed for the 1200A. (List Price: \$439)

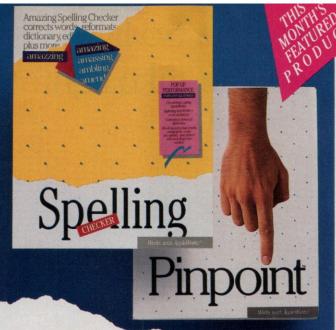
Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS

Hayes Microcomputer Products, Inc.

705 Westech Drive Norcross, GA 30092 (404) 441-1617

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 411





#### PERFORMANCE PARTNERS

PINPOINT DESKTOP ACCESSORIES plus the bestselling pop-up SPELLING CHECKER. FREE with your order: \$29.00 RAM Enhancement Kit, the efficient RAMdisk manager.

\$129

# AppleWorks Tools

It's true. Pinpoint's open-architecture software has earned the top slot in Apple II computing. Much more convenient, powerful and exciting than working with AppleWorks alone. Choose from over one dozen Pinpoint Power Tools in all.

Including the value-packed PINPOINT DESKTOP ACCESSORIES program that's really eight full-featured programs in one convenient package.

Once PINPOINT's installed on your AppleWorks' start-up disk, you'll have instant access to all eight time-saving programs. A convenient Appointment Calendar, 4-function Calculator, GraphMerge accessory that adds up to 16 pictures to AppleWorks documents, memory-writer style Typewriter, instant modem

Communications Window, an amazing on-screen Telephone Dialer, a handy Notepad and baby word processor, plus QuickLabel the so-simple, so-fast envelope addresser. You'll soon think of them as part of AppleWorks itself!

There's more. Thanks to PINPOINT's open-architecture design, you can add new accessories anytime.

Including KEYPLAYER for terrific keyboard macros. Try PINPOINT TOOLKIT with eight brand new accessories plus the power to write new desktop accessories all your own!

Or add this month's Featured Product: Pinpoint's pop-up SPELLING CHECKER. Now you can quickly check individual words, paragraphs or entire documents without leaving AppleWorks behind! Features comprehensive 61,000-word main and unlimited-capacity personal dictionaries, alternate word display, plus automatic correction and reformatting. Absolutely the quickest, most convenient way to produce letter-perfect work.

PERFORMANCE, PRICED RIGHT!
Check out our special package price
for Pinpoint Desktop Accessories and
Spelling Checker. Just \$129.00. Plus the
\$29.00 RAM Enhancement Kit, FREE with
your order.

To order with your credit card

**CALL 24 HOURS TOLL FREE** 

800 633-2252 EXT 652 CIRCLE 239 ON READER SERVICE CARD

LIMITED TIME OFFER: Offer valid for orders placed by calling 800 633-2252 Ext 652 or sent with this coupon. Offers expire 4/30/87.

REQUIRES: Apple IIc, Enhanced IIe or IIGS with 128K and two disk drives or hard disk. Unenhanced Apple IIe, requires Pinpoint Apple IIe Upgrade Kit and 128K. Spelling Checker, KeyPlayer and ToolKit require AppleWorks and Pinpoint Desktop Accessories.

Pinpoint Desktop Accessories also work with Apple Writer, WordPerfect, BusinessWorks, ProFILER and other selected ProDOS programs.

© 1987 Pinpoint Direct. Pinpoint, GraphMerge and KeyPlayer are trademarks of Pinpoint Publishing. Apple is a registered trademark while AppleWorks, Apple Writer, and ProDOS are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc.

Yes!	Please	rush	to	me	the	products	I've	marked
------	--------	------	----	----	-----	----------	------	--------

Visa / MasterCard / AMEX / Check / School P.O. Number

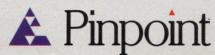
\_\_\_\_\_ Expires\_\_\_\_\_\_

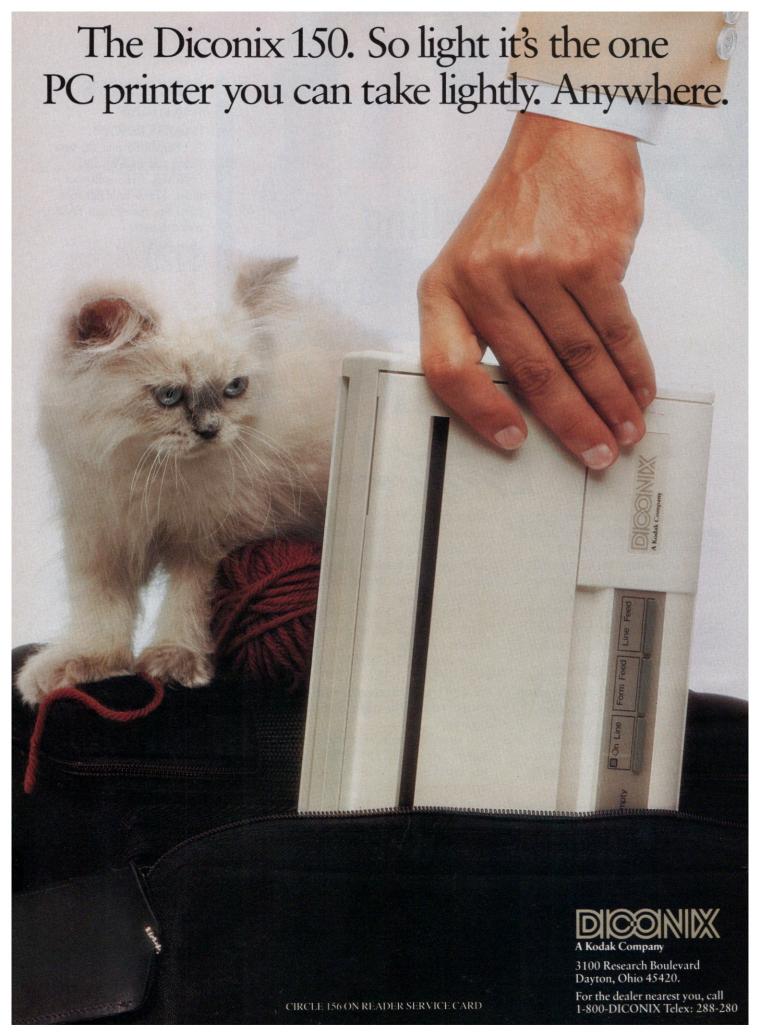
Send to: PINPOINT DIRECT 5901 Christie #501, Emeryville CA 94608

Add \$5.00 per order shipping and handling. Express and international orders extra. CA residents add 6.5 Percent Sales Tax.

П	\$129.00 Pinpoint Desktop
_	Accessories and pop-up Spelling
	Checker. RAM Enhancement Kit FREE

- ☐ \$ 89 Pinpoint Desktop Accessories
- □ \$ 69 Spelling Checker
- \$ 49 KeyPlayer keyboard macros
- □ \$ 69 Pinpoint ToolKit
- □ \$ 29 RAM Enhancement Kit
- □ \$ 29 Apple IIe Upgrade Kit





This month's AppleWorks Report serves up a menu of macro programs—Super MacroWorks. AutoWorks, and KevPlayer.

FEATURE REPORT BY CHRISTOPHER VAN BUREN

The latest craze in AppleWorks addon products is macros. Six months ago "macro" was a term you'd find primarily in the Lotus 1-2-3 world. Today, AppleWorks users are collecting and programming hundreds of macro files to add power to

AppleWorks.

Just what does a macro product do? In short, it lets you reduce any series of keystrokes in AppleWorks (including the Command key) down to a single-key AppleWorks command. By typing the macro command, you're essentially issuing all the keystrokes collected in it. A simple macro might automatically enter your name and address into a wordprocessing file. Just type the macro command (such as solid-apple/N), and the entire name and address appears as if you'd just typed it yourself-except much faster. A more complex macro might automatically enter certain information into a spreadsheet, calculate new values, and then print a specific area of the spreadsheet. Another macro might store all the command sequences you need to set specific page margins in the word-processing module.

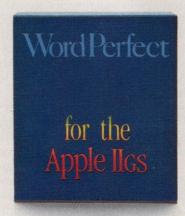
Macro power is almost a must for AppleWorks users, and you have the luxury of selecting from these three excellent macro programs: Super MacroWorks from Beagle Bros., AutoWorks from the Software Touch, and KeyPlayer from Pinpoint. All these programs are worth recommending, but they have some differences, both in style and in features.

Macro Concepts

Let's first cover some common ground. All macros work with solidapple-key commands that you specify when you create the macro. You can set up one macro, for instance, to be invoked by the solid-apple/C command and another by solidapple/R. Because each macro is associated with its own command, you can have several macros available at the same time. The three macro programs we're looking at here differ in the number of macros you can have available at once, but each of them lets you combine the solid-apple key with letters and numbers to create many macro commands.

Furthermore, each of the macro programs lets you construct macros in two ways. One way is to record your keystrokes right from the keyboard as you enter them and then play them back at any time by invoking the macro command you've specified. The other way is to create a macro file using a special macro language that consists of keyboard "tokens." These tokens represent keys and actions on the keyboard (e.g., <SPACE> for a press of the space bar). You enter the Apple-

# If you want power from your IIGS, WordPerfect gives it to you in writing.



WordPerfect announces the first power word processor for the Apple IIGs. WordPerfect takes the innate power of the IIGs and plugs it into a feature-rich word processing program designed for power users.

#### WordPerfect Power.

The result is a word processor that generates detailed footnotes and has a dictionary of 115,000 words. An easy-to-use word processor with features like mail merge, macros, on-screen formatting, automatic page numbering, bold and underline displayed on screen, super/subscript, headers and footers, and even support for hundreds of printers. And the feature list goes on. With WordPerfect, what you really get is a powerful writing tool that

lets you flex your word processing muscle.

#### WordPerfect Flexibility.

In addition to running on the IIGS, WordPerfect is available for the IIe/IIc.\* And files from both versions can be interchanged with WordPerfect files generated on other machines, including IBM\*PC compatibles and some minicomputers.

No other word processor gives you word power for your IIGs like WordPerfect does. Isn't it time you got plugged in? For more information, including special discount pricing for educators, call or write WordPerfect Corp., 288 West Center St., (801) 225-5000. CORPORATION \*50,000-word dictionary on IIe/IIc.

#### FEATURE REPORT

Works word-processing module and create each macro by typing the tokens you need.

The programs can turn the resultant document into a set of working macros by compiling it, a process that resembles programming. You have to know which specific tokens are equivalent to which keystrokes and enter them into the document correctly. If you've made a mistake, a compilation error occurs—just as in Pascal programming. For obvious reasons, you'll find the "auto-record" method much easier than typing macro tokens, and anyway the programs let you store recorded macros in "token form" as word-processing documents. If you want, you can view them in the word-processing module, change them, and restore them.

Although only one word-processing document can be compiled and active at a time, you can store as many of them as you like. Thus, you can collect macros into groups and use the group that is most appropriate at any time. Additionally, you can specify in which module (or modules) a macro will be active; some may be for use in the word-processing module, others in the database module, for example.

Macro programs require that you "patch" your AppleWorks disk, meaning that they become part of AppleWorks itself, which makes them fast and easy to use. Unfortunately, many add-on products for AppleWorks also require that you patch the program—and patches of different types don't always work together. Often, you have to patch and repatch AppleWorks in order to get certain products to recognize each other.

#### Super MacroWorks

Super MacroWorks is an enhanced version of MacroWorks, the first AppleWorks macro program to appear. Because Super MacroWorks is so superior to MacroWorks, I'll concentrate only on it. You should know, however, that Super MacroWorks works only with Version 2.0 of AppleWorks and that MacroWorks works only with the pre-2.0 versions.

Super MacroWorks is the most feature-packed of the three macro programs under discussion here. It contains dozens of special functions, divided into three types, that you can use in your macros. Ten of these functions are called "reserved macros" because you can invoke them typing specific keystrokes, whether or not you are running the macro program. In other words, these ten functions are available within AppleWorks-just like having more AppleWorks commands. Since they are always active, you cannot name a custom macro with

2. 56 for each of the modules

3. KeyPlayer's else logic is more powerful than that of the others.

4. KeyPlayer offers more formats than the others.

one of the ten reserved macro names. For example, press solid-apple/' and you get the current date in this format:

November 11, 1986

Other reserved macros include the ability to find any filename when selecting files from disk (especially useful for your custom macros) and the ability to jump to the blank spaces between words (useful in the database module, where you can't otherwise jump between words).

In addition to the ten reserved macros, Super MacroWorks has spe-

	Super MacroWorks	AutoWorks	KeyPlayer
Compatibility with AppleWorks versions	2.0	all	all
Compatibility with other programs	none	Pinpoint	Pinpoint <sup>1</sup>
Maximum length of a single macro (number of keystrokes)	4000	5000	3000
Maximum length of all active macros combined (number of keystrokes)	4000	5000	3000
Number of macro keys active at one time	258²	100 plus	70
Number of built-in functions (reserved macros)	10	0	1
Macros operated from menu			<b>MATRICE OF</b>
Record mode			<u> Restrictions</u>
Special functions accessible in Record mode			Name and Address of the Owner, where the Owner, which is the Owner, where the Owner, which is
If/then/else logic	BOOKER		
Uppercase/lowercase text conversion			
Date and time formats		EXCLUSION IN	
Reads single-character input from keyboard	PERSONAL PROPERTY.		
Reads multicharacter input from keyboard			
Can link files			
Can print user prompts	<b>E</b>		
Can tell whether Insert or Edit cursor is active	BC No. CO.		
Can read characters from the screen			
Dumps the contents of a line to the printer			
Compilation errors displayed in context			
Can create lists in a macro for user selection			
Can find specific files in a directory	I BACKETO MITO		
Clock support			
Mouse support	Have water 1	BEAR SHOULD	
Auto-start-up macros	<b>PROGRAMM</b>		

#### FEATURE REPORT

```
REVIEW/ADD/CHANGE
                                                               Escape: Main Menu
File: Pseudo Soft
start
 -- List Command --
1:<awp><if>L<right><if>I<right><if>S<right><if>T<right
<rtn><rtn>10 FOR I=1 TO 10rtn>20 PRINT SPC(I<10);I</pre>rtn
30 NEXT I:ENDKrtn>@<left>!
  -- New Command --
n:Kawp>Kif>NKright>Kif>EKright>Kif>WKright>
insert><oa-e><oa-f>m1<rtn>n<down><oa-d><oa-9><rtn><zoom>
<oa-o>cn<rtn><esc>PSEUDO - SOFT 1.0<rtn>COPYRIGHT BEAGLE BROS, 1986<rtn>
coa-o>uj<rtn><esc><rtn>@<1eft>!
   - Catalog Command -
c:<awp><if>C<right><if>A<right><if>T<right>
<menu><sa-0>5<Rtn>2<Rtn><input><resume><sa-0><rtn>@<left>!
  -- Load Command --
g:<awp><if>L<right><if>O<right><if>A<right><if>D<right><
sa-ctrl-s><sa-ctrl-g><swap><menu><sa-0><swap><rtn><rtn><find><rtn>
Type entry or use @ or cmds
                                        Line 24 Column 1
                                                                  @-? for Help
```

Figure 1: Super MacroWorks custom macros. Notice the If function in the macros; it tests whether or not a given character matches the criteria the macro specifies.

cial functions for recording custom macros. Many of these functions add powerful programming-like abilities to your macros (see figure 1). For example, the If function tests whether or not a given character matches criteria you've specified. If so, the macro continues; if not, the macro stops. Other functions let you evaluate information that has been typed from the keyboard and act on that information. The List function lets you run a macro several times; each time the macro uses a different item from the list you created for the function, which comes in handy for simulating random numbers.

Worthy of special note is the Increment function, which changes the character at the cursor position to the next letter in the alphabet, or the next whole number. For example, an *A* becomes a *B*, and a 1 becomes a 2. The Decrement function has the same effect but in the opposite direction. Used with the logic functions, these commands can change any number to any other number under given conditions.

You can incorporate these special features into your custom macros by simply entering their corresponding solid-apple commands while recording a macro. Super MacroWorks gives you 49 of these functions.

In the ease-of-use department, Super MacroWorks comes out a little behind the other two macro programs. Because of all the special functions and the difficult-to-remember keystrokes that invoke them, the program can take some time to learn. Also, macro files can be complex and difficult to debug. Super MacroWorks does not show macro errors in context when you're compiling a macro file, but it does have a single-step mode that lets you

A macro lets you reduce a series of keystrokes in AppleWorks down to a single-key AppleWorks command.

run a macro step by step. If errors exist, they will certainly turn up in this kind of slow motion.

You'll definitely need the manual for Super MacroWorks. Thankfully, Beagle Bros. did an excellent job on its documentation.

Super MacroWorks comes with some handy bonus programs. One of them lets you personalize the AppleWorks help screens. If you find that you rarely need the help screens, this program lets you replace them with something of your own. You'll probably want to use this feature to display a list of the Super MacroWorks functions. Another bonus program is a simple program selector that lets you see all ProDOS system files in a menu after quitting AppleWorks. You can run any of the system files by simply selecting them from the list. Super MacroWorks also includes a mouse interface for AppleWorks.

#### **AutoWorks**

AutoWorks was the second macro product to hit the market, after the original MacroWorks, and the first to introduce "if/then/else" logic to macros. It also offers many function commands and the ability to load and compile macros right inside of AppleWorks. Since AutoWorks' introduction, the other macro products have also incorporated these features.

AutoWorks is slightly easier to use than MacroWorks because of its handy macro menu. Installing AutoWorks is a breeze, and you can even use it with the Pinpoint accessories. To use both products, however, you must have a memoryexpansion card that works in the auxiliary slot of your IIe. Unlike Pinpoint's own macro program, Key-Player, AutoWorks can be used while Pinpoint accessories are active. After you've installed Auto-Works on your AppleWorks disk, pressing solid-apple/X calls up the AutoWorks menu (see figure 2).

The Record Macro command asks you for a macro name and then begins recording your keystrokes. Everything you type is stored until you press solid-apple / X again. To store a recorded macro permanently on disk, use the List command in the word-processing module. It lists the macros you've recorded and named (in token version) into a word-processing document that you can save to disk. You can use a prerecorded macro file by loading it into the word-processing module and using the Update Macro command, which compiles the macro file and makes it the active set of macros.

When recording macros, you have several special functions at your disposal. AutoWorks calls its

#### FEATURE REPORT

functions keywords. One function that does not appear in the other products is the keyword SUB, which lets you redefine the keys on the keyboard, substituting any character for any other character.

AutoWorks' functions do not have keyboard equivalents, so you have to enter them into the wordprocessing version of a macro, which complicates adding special functions to your custom macros. AutoWorks comes with sample mac-

ro files that you can use right away, but the manual could use more detail regarding the special functions.

The AutoWorks program has more than just macro power. It comes with some extra features that make it an excellent value. One is a well-written mail-merge feature for

AppleWorks that is useful for preof AppleWorks. versions (AppleWorks 2.0 has mail-merge built in.) It appears on the AutoWorks menu when you press solid-apple/X. Another bonus program reads ProDOS disk directories into the AppleWorks database after you issue the appropriate command on the same solid-apple/X menu. After reading several disks into the database module, you can print sorted listings of all your files. When AutoWorks is installed on your AppleWorks disk, you get built-in mouse capabilities as another bonus. KeyPlayer

KeyPlayer is from Pinpoint, famous for its AppleWorks desktop accessories. In fact, KeyPlayer is a desktop accessory—one of its biggest advantages over the other two programs. Because it's a Pinpoint accessory, it works with the other Pinpoint accessories. If you already own Pinpoint accessories, KeyPlayer is easy to add to the list. If you don't already have Pinpoint accessories, you'll need to get them if you want to get KeyPlayer, because KeyPlayer requires the installation disk that comes with the basic accessory kit.

This requirement makes Key-

Player the most expensive of the macro programs. On the other hand, KeyPlayer is the only macro program that incorporates the interaction of the Pinpoint accessories. Like the other accessories, KeyPlayer works with programs other than AppleWorks, including Apple Writer, Word Perfect, BASIC, and all of Pinpoint's stand-alone products. Integration and expandability are the biggest advantages of KeyPlayer (and Pinpoint products in general).

The only disadvantage of KeyPlayer's accessory status is that the program takes up to 15 seconds to load from disk when you call it from the accessory menu. Once loaded into RAM, KeyPlayer compiles and runs macros quickly, and if you use the program with a RAMdisk or ac-

celerator card, speed is not a problem. KeyPlayer is still the slowest of the macro programs, however.

Installing KeyPlayer is fairly straightforward. Just copy the Key-Player accessory file to the disk containing the other accessories (your AppleWorks disk, if it has the capacity) and then update the installation disk and install Pinpoint onto a

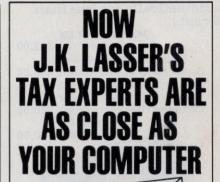
#### 

Figure 2: The AutoWorks menu

You have the luxury of selecting from these three excellent macro programs.

fresh copy of your AppleWorks start-up disk. All the accessories will appear in a pop-up menu when you press solid-apple/P.

When you select KeyPlayer from the list of accessories, you enter the Macro mode, where all other accessories are blocked from use. Pressing solid-apple/P no longer brings up your Accessory list; rather, it brings up the KeyPlayer main menu. Like the AutoWorks menu, this menu lets you load existing macro files from



J. K. LASSER'S
YOUR INCOME TAX
ALL NEW 1987 EDITION
1986 RETURNS
INCLUDES A FREE COPY OF
THE YOUR INCOME TAX BOOK
THE J. K. LASSER INSTITUTE

ONLY
2869.95\*

Here is the 1987 edition of the bestselling tax software package ever. Watch it save you time and money on your 1986 taxes by:

- Preparing your tax returns thoroughly and confidently
- Personalizing your tax returns with a unique, easy-to-use Interview
- Providing extra on-screen help for every Interview question
- Including 27 IRS forms
- Cross-referencing every line of your tax forms to your FREE copy of Your Income Tax, America's favorite tax guide for over 50 years
- Allowing you to complete all your calculations at the touch of a single key
- Helping you profit—not lose—from the 1986 tax reform laws
   Wherever software is sold, or:

Call 1-800-624-0023

(in N.J. 1-800-624-0024) to order. But do it today. April 15th will be here before you know it.

\*IBM PC. PCjr, PC/XT, PC/AT and Apple versions \$69.95; Commodore 64/128 versions \$49.95; Macintosh version \$79.95 (sugg. retail)

Simon&SchusterSoftware
Simon & Schuster inc A Gulf + Western Company

#### MAC INKER™

Re-ink any Fabric Ribbon automatically for less than 5 cents.

> MAC INKER IM (Imagewriter I/II) \$42.00

Universal Cartridge or Spool MAC INKER (specify) \$68.50 Multicolored MAC INKER

(re-inks 4 color Imagewriter cartridges) \$80.00 **Heat Transfer** 



Lubricated, Dot Matrix Ink extends print-head life, \$3.00/ bottle, available in black, brown, red, green, yellow, blue, purple,

orange, gold and silver.

> 70,000 sold since 1982 (we are older than the MAC), > 8000 printers supported. Imgwr. Cartridges top quality, life guaranteed, \$7.00. Heat Transfer \$9.00 (any color).

#### MERCURY MODEM

**Really** 100% Hayes\* compatible ■ 300/1200 baud. Speaker. Front Panel Lights. 24 months



\*Hayes is a trademark of Hayes Microproducts.

#### DATA SWITCHES (any type) MACINTOSH MULTIPORT

**SWITCH** (9 pin), (or 8 pin for MacPlus). Connect up to 4 peripherals to your printer or modem port.

\$50.00

Shipping \$4.00

Order Toll Free. Call or write for free brochure. 1-800-547-3303

In Oregon 503-626-2291 (24 hour line) We are and always will be your

# **Emputer**

14250 N.W. Science Park Drive Portland, Oregon 97229 Telex 4949559

Dealer inquiries welcome. FEATURE REPORT

disk, compile macro Path: /pinpoint/data files, record new macros, disable macro keys, and store new macro files onto disk. It also has an option for quitting the Macro mode and returning to the other desk accessories.

This macro menu earns KeyPlayer good marks in the ease-of-use department, but KevPlayer goes even further. One of its most convenient features is its control panel (see figure 3).

mode and returning to the other desk accessories. The control panel is accessible from the KeyPlayer menu and contains all the logical and special functions available for your custom macros. Instead of memorizing strange commands to invoke special functions within a macro, simply call up the control panel and highlight the desired function. KeyPlayer has slightly more than 30 special functions, compared to Super MacroWorks' 49 and AutoWorks' 25. (See the comparison chart included in this article for details about the functions each of these products offers. You'll find that each of them has at least a few functions the others don't.)

Pinpoint added some important extras to KeyPlayer for serious macro makers. For example, macro listings in the word-processing module are in hierarchical form: Branched statements are indented for easier debugging. KeyPlayer is also the only program that displays compilation errors in context. Finally, Pinpoint lets you view all available macro files by using the Load command on its main menu. You can immediately load and compile any of

KeyPlayer offers a few original functions, including one that pauses a macro for a chosen number of seconds from 1 to 255 and another that automatically highlights a chosen range of cells of a spreadsheet.

KeyPlayer comes with a sample

Control Panel DATE/TIME OTHER LOGIC IF AppleWorks... November 1, 1986 AppleWorks Word Processor. AppleWorks Data Base... AppleWorks Spreadsheet BASIC... 81 November 1986 REPEAT XIN 11:55 PM 23:00 GETKEY GETSTRING LIST... KEY Point-to-Point ... AppleWriter. DAY WordPerfect Wednesday Key=n. HTHOM 11 ELSE Nou November GOTO AppleWorks Main Menu Point-to-Point Main Menu 1986

Figure 3: KeyPlayer gives you the option of quitting the macro

Use Cursor Arrows to position to a command, then press RETURN.

macro file and a well-written manual. The program also shows you how to convert AutoWorks and MacroWorks (but not Super Macro-Works) macros to KeyPlayer macros. The same procedures can be translated so that Super MacroWorks and AutoWorks can convert other macro files to their formats.

Christopher Van Buren is editor of the Q-mar group's AppleWorks Exclusive Reference newsletter.

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

#### Super MacroWorks

Beagle Bros. 3990 Old Town Avenue San Diego, CA 92110 (619) 296-6400 List Price: \$49.95

CIRCLE 355 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### AutoWorks

The Software Touch 9625 Black Mountain Road #204 San Diego, CA 92126 (619) 549-3091

List Price: \$49.95

CIRCLE 356 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### KeyPlayer

Pinpoint 5901 Christie Avenue, Suite 501 Emeryville, CA 94608 (415) 654-3050

List Price: \$49

CIRCLE 357 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The #1 Source for Apple IIe/IIc

### - NETWORK

**SYSTEMS** 

#### **BUY HARDWARE AND SOFTWARE AT WHOLESALE +8%** AND GET 14 TO 30 DAY SOFTWARE RENTALS...

CALL FOR **EXCITING PRICES** ON APPLE IIE/IIC

...the clear

winner at

Apple compatibility..."

#### **MODEMS**



#### THE ™ 1200 COM

1200 BPS External Modem w/auto answer. dial, re-dial and built-in speaker.

\$119.00\*

Anchor Lightning 2400	\$309.00*
Hayes Smartmodem 1200A Internal	282.00*
Hayes Micromodem Ile w/Smartcom	125.00*
Hayes Smartmodem 2400	525.00*
Prometheus Promodem 1200	247.00*
THE 2400 COMM External Modem	220.00*
U.S. Robotics Courier 2400 BPS	345.00*

#### **DISK DRIVES**



100% Apple He and Hc Compatible

#### PC Network 140K Drive

IIc or IIe \$95.00\*

Apple IIc 140K External Disk Drive	
Apple 20MB SCSI Hard Disk for the IIe or IIc	924.00*
Apple Unidisk 3.5" w/Utilities	319.00*
Apple SCSI Card for the Ile	88.50*

#### **MONITORS**

Magnavox Color 14" RGB Monitor

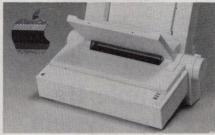


\$275.00\*

Amdek Color 600	\$365.00*
Amdek Video 300A Composite	120.00*
Amdek Video 300G Composite	110.00*
Apple Color IIe or IIc Monitor	293.00*
Princeton HX-9 9" RGB Color Monitor	365.00*
Princeton HX-12 12" RGB Color Monitor	369.00*
Taxan 720-U High Res Color	359.00*

Members Get The Network Advantage...

#### **PRINTERS**



#### Imagewriter II

10" Carriage 250CPS/80COL 45CPS NLQ Color Capable

\$435.00\*

Apple	Imagewriter II Cut Sheet Feeder	\$149.00*
Apple	Laserwriter	3,650.00*
Apple	15" Imagewriter for Mac	475.00*
Epson	EX-800 300/60CPS 80COL Parallel/Serial	470.00*
Epson	EX-1000 300/60CPS 132COL Parallel/Serial	605.00*
Epson	FX-85 160/35CPS 10" Parallel	345.00*
Epson	FX-286 200/40CPS 15" Parallel	490.00*
	LX-86 120/16CPS 8.5" Parallel	220.00*

#### SOFTWARE

#### GAMES AND EDUCATIONAL SOFTWARE

Bluechip Baron, Millionaire or Tycoon	\$27.00*
Broderbund Bank Street Writer	35.25*
Davidson & Associates Speed Reader II	33.00*
Davidson & Associates Math Blaster	23.00*
Hayden Sargon III	24.75*
Infocom Deadline, or Suspended	26.50*
Infocom Enchanter, Planetfall or Cutthroats	21.00*
Infocom Zork II, Zork III, Suspect, Infidel or Sorcerer	24.00*
Infocom Zork I, Witness or Hitchhiker's Guide	21.00*
Infocom Trinity	21.00*
Microprose F-15 Strike Eagle, or Silent Service	18.50*
Mindscape A View to A Kill, The Mist or First Blood Pt. 2	21.00*
Springboard The Newsroom	26.97*
Springboard Certificate Maker	24.75*
Sublogic Flight Simulator II	27.25*

#### **INFOCON**







\$20.00\* each

#### **BUSINESS SOFTWARE**

Apple Appleworks	\$165.00*
Borland Turbo Pascal	35.00*
Broderbund Print Shop	24.75*
Central Point Copy II Plus	20.00*
Funk Software Sideways for Pro Dos	35.00*
Intuit Quicken	32.25*
Meca Managing Your Money	99.00*
Microstuf Crosstalk XVI	89.00*
Monogram Dollars and Sense	65.00*
Satellite Software Word perfect	72.00*

CENT BEFORE YOU BUY—Members are engineered and a substance of the siness and Game Software Pental Libraries and evaluate products for a late days (Regular Membership) or 30 days (VIP Membership) to see if y meet their needs. And the Network's rental charges are far less than y meet their needs. And the Network's rental charges are far less than y meet their needs. And the Network's rental charges are far less than y meet their needs. And the Network's rental charges are far less than y meet their needs. Rental titles are available in IBM. Apple and Mac Formats.

CIRCLE 315 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### Laser 128

128K RAM. 140K Drive Apple IIe/IIc Compatible w/Parallel and Serial Ports

*S355.00\** 

#### DISKETTES Guaranteed For Life!

**Brand Name Diskettes** 

5.25" SS/DD

Available in Boxes of 10 Box of \$7.95\*

## CALL TOLL FREE

280-0002 lation Number MM47

knowledgeable sales consultants are luty Mon.-Fri. 8:00 AM to 7:00 PM 9:00 AM to 5:00 PM CST.

PERSONAL COMPUTER NETWORK 320 West Ohio Street Chicago, Illinois 60610 tomer Service and Order Status (312) 280-1567

#### PC NETWORK MEMBERSHIP APPLICATION

YES! Please enroll me as a member in the PC NETWORK™ and send my catalog featuring thousands of computer products, all at just 8% above DEALER WHOLESALE PRICES. I will also receive "THE PRINTOUT", a special periodic update on merchandise a prices BELOW even those in my wholesale catalog and all the other exclusive, money-saving services available to Members. I am under no obligation to buy anything. My complete satisfaction is

With 14 Days Rental Business Software Rental Library Games Software Rental Library Special V.I.P. Membership

Please () all boxes that apply:

Basic Membership

\$25 add'l. per year \$10 add'l. per year 2 Year \$15 \$25

2 Year

With 30 Days Rental BOTH Business and Game Software Rental Libraries

\$30 add'l. per year

1 Year

☐ Bill My Credit Card: ☐ VISA ☐ MasterCard ☐ American Express Account Number

Exp. Date: mon	yr	
Check or Mone	ey Order Enclosed for	\$
Name		
Address		Apt. No.
City	State	Zip
Telephone: (	)	
My Computer(s)	is: IBM IBM XT [	□IBM AT
	Apple II Macintosh	Other

(Signature required to validate membership

CATALOG • NEWSLETTERS • 10 DAY RETURNS • BULLETIN BOARD • SOFTWARE RENTAL

(30,000 Items Listed) (Catalog Price Updates and Reviews)

(No Questions Asked—If You Don't (10,000 Free Programs to Download) Like It, Return It-Hardware Only)

(Over 1,000 Titles in our Library)



★ Complete Ready-To-Run Packages.....

#### **Apple IIGS Color System**

System Includes:

- Apple IIGs 256K CPU with Mouse
- Apple Color RGB Analog Monitor
- Apple 3.5 Platinum Disk Drive
- · Apple 5.25 Platinum Disk Drive
- Apple Imagewriter II Printer
- Imagewriter and Monitor Cables
- Color Imagewriter Ribbons
- · Box of 10 Maxell 3.5 Diskettes
- Box of 10 Maxell 5.25 Diskettes
- Dust Covers for IIGs & Imagewriter
- Starter Pack of Computer Paper Suggested List Price \$2934.00

#### Now Only \$2299.00

• When Ordering specify package # 8709 Includes 3.5 and 5.25 Drives for running IIe and IIGS Software!

Complete Ready-To-Run System!

#### Apple IIe **Color System**

System Includes:

- Apple IIe 128K Computer with Numeric Keypad
- Two Apple 5.25 Platinum Drives with Controller
- Apple Color Composite Monitor IIe
- Epson LX-86 Printer with Adjustable Tractor Option
- Orange Micro Pro Grappler Printer Interface/Cable
- Box of 10 Maxell 5 1/4" Diskettes
- Dust Covers for Apple IIe & Epson Printer
- Starter Pack of Computer Paper Suggested List Price \$2299.00

#### Now Only \$1799.00

 When Ordering specify package # 8710 120 CPS Epson Printer with NLQ Mode New Platinum IIe with Numeric Keypad. Complete Ready-To-Run System!

#### **Imagewriter II Printer Package**

SAVE

OVER

Package Includes:

- Imagewriter II Color Printer
- Imagewriter Ribbon-Black
- Imagewriter Ribbon-Color
- Fingerprint + Printer Interface
- Printer Interface Cable
- Printer Dust Cover
- · Package of Computer Paper

Suggested List Price \$839.00

#### Now Only \$599.00

- When ordering for IIe specify package # 8711
  When ordering for IIc specify package # 8712
  When ordering for IIGS specify package # 8713
  Above Package for IIc or IIGS only \$519 (does not include Fingerprint Interface).

Call for information on Apple's new Wide Imagewriter II!

#### ....Don't stop now, there's so much more do! vou can

#### **IIGS SOFTWARE** LIST NOW Activision Paintworks Plus \$ 79.95 \$ 55.00 \$ 55.00 \$ 65.00 Music Studio 79 95 Writers Choice Elite \$ 99.95 Tass Time in Tone Town \$ 44.95 \$ 29.00 Data Pak Graphic Writer \$149.95 \$108.00 **Electronic Arts** Deluxe Music Constr \$ 49.95 \$ 35.00 Deluxe Paint \$ 99.00 \$ 70.00 **FBI Software** Visulizer \$ 99.95 \$ 70.00 Great Wave Kids Time II \$ 39.95 \$ 29.95 Roger Wagner Pub. MouseWrite \$149.95 \$108.00 Softswitch Style Top Draw \$ 99.95 \$ 70.00 VIP Technology VIP Professional \$269.00 \$219.00

MODEMS	
Apple Personel Modem Hayes Micromodem 300	\$319 \$139
Hayes Smartmodem 1200GS	\$319
Promethius 1200A	\$219
Promethius 300C	\$ 89
MD IDEAS	
Conservor	\$ 99
Supersonic	\$ 49

#### CDA COMPUTER SAI

NO-RISK 30-DAY SATISFACTION GUARANTEE If you're not 100% satisfied with any Hardware or Accessories purchased from CDA COMPUTER SALES, we will refund you purchase nice 100% on questions asked.

FREE TECHNICAL SUPPORT HOTLINE We support our customers with knowledgable technicians on all products we sell. A Technical Support Hotline is provided for all our

ORDER VIA MAIL - Write: CDA COMPUTER SALES, 31 Marshall Hill Road, West Milford,

UNDER VIA MAIL - WTIE: CDA COMPUTER SALES, 31 Marsnall Hill HOAD, WEST MITORD, New Jersey 07480. Please include full name, address, and phone number.

ORDER VIA TELEPHONE - 1-800-526-5313

ORDER VIA COMPUSERVE'S ELECTRONIC MALL - 24 hours a day! GO WOC FREIGHT - UPS GROUND SHIPPING - Add 2% (\$3.50 minimum). UPS BLUE LABEL SHIPPING - Add 5% (two-day delivery, \$5.50 minimum). APO/FPO SHIPPING - Add 4% (\$4.50 minimum). ALASKA, HAWAII, PUERTO RICO - Add 6% (\$6.50 minimum). FOREIGN ORDERS - Please call.

MAJOR CREDIT CARDS ACCEPTED - No additional charge! Cashiers Checks, Money Orders, Personal and Company checks accepted. NO COD's please!

In N.J. 201-728-8080 Mon.-Fri. 9-9 EST Sat. 10-4 EST Inquiries & Customer Service 201-728-8082 31 Marshall Hill Rd., West Milford, NJ 07480

#### ORDERS ONLY TOLL FREE 800-526-5313

#### **ORANGE MICRO** \$209 Rampack 512K \$ 50 Hotlink IIc \$ 82 Pro Grappler \$ 86 Grappler C Buffered Grappler 16K \$114 Buffered Grappler 64K \$129 HAYES Mach II Joystick \$ 32 \$ 39 Mach III Joystick \$ 59 Mach IV Joystick

#### DRIVES \$109 Hi-Tech IIe 5 1/4' Hi-Tech IIc 5 1/4" \$115 American Mitak 5 1/4" \$129

#### VideoTech Laser 5 1/4" \$139, KENSINGTON

System Saver Biege System Saver Platinum	1000	69 69

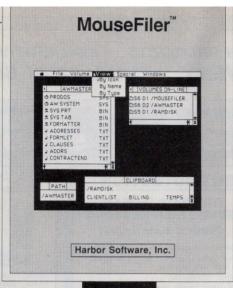
#### 5.25 Drive Platinum 239 329 3.5 Drive Platinum 319 Unidisk 3.5 w/catalyst 3.5 Drive Controller 59 299 Color Monitor IIe Analog RGB Monitor IIGS 399 He Mouse Platinum 119 IIc Mouse Platinum 82 109 Serial Card SCSI Card 109 20 Meg SCSI Hard Disk \$1,149

APPLE BRAND

#### APPLIED ENGINEERING GS RAM 256K \$139 \$169 GS RAM 512K \$229 GS RAM 1 MEG \$289 GS RAM 1.5 MEG GS RAM PLUS CALL RamWorks III 256K \$179 RamWorks III 512K \$209 RamWorks III 1 MEG \$279 **RGB** Option \$105 RamFactor 256K \$189 RamFactor 512K \$229 RamFactor 1 MEG \$289 RamCharger Bat Back-Up \$149 Heavy Duty Power Supply \$ 59 Phasor \$139 \$127 Serial Pro Z-Ram Ultra 1 512K \$199 Z-Ram Ultra 2 256K \$209 Z-Ram Ultra 2 1 MEG \$309 \$259 Z-Ram Ultra 3 256K Z-Ram Ultra 3 1 MEG \$359

Video Technologies	
Laser 128	\$395 \$ 69
Expansion Box	\$ 69
SMT	
No Slot Clock	\$ 59
BOSE	
Roommate II Speakers	\$219

CIRCLE 235 ON READER SERVICE CARD





# MouseFiler

A file- and directory-

management utility

program for the

He and Hc

ouse technology is not all that new; it has been around for at least 15 years. The Apple Macintosh is unquestionably the machine most responsible for bringing the mouse to public attention as an effective input device, and several companies have started working mice into their computer designs. Apple Computer

has enhanced its success in the home and education markets by introducing the mouse option to the Apple IIe and IIc, first as an input device and game controller

and then as a way of manipulating the cursor in word-processing and spreadsheet programs.

That was good for a start, but as Macintosh software advanced, so did the demand for mouse-driven Mac-style software for the II series. Enter Harbor Software and its magnificent MouseFiler.

MouseFiler is a file- and directory-management utility program. It allows you to use the AppleMouse II

to open and close windows and activate pull-down menus. MouseFiler works with any volume (information-storage space) that the ProDOS operating system can recognize as a disk: 5¼-inch Apple disk drives, 3.5-inch UniDisk drives, ProFile hard-disk drives, and RAM cards that simulate disk drives.

To those mouseless or new to mi-

crocomputers the above paragraph may sound a bit obscure. In essence, a directory-management utility program makes it easy to catalog and move information. As far as

volumes, disks, and RAM go, the odds are that if your Apple storage system works now, it will also work with MouseFiler.

MouseFiler may sound confusing, but it's not. Once installed, it allows your Apple IIc or IIe (with 128K RAM) to mimic the standard Macintosh functions that facilitate the creation and display of directories. It also lets you quickly and easily select programs and text files (see

figure 1). MouseFiler also provides an easy way to format disks, copy files and entire disks, compare files and disks (to determine whether copies are identical or not), and detect and locate bad "blocks." (A

TVT Tout File

IXI	lext File
BIN	Binary file
DIR	Directory
ADB	AppleWorks database file
AWP	AppleWorks word processing file
ASP	AppleWorks spreadsheet file
PAS	Pascal file
CMD	ProDOS command file
INT	Integer BASIC file
IVR	Integer BASIC variables file
BAS	Applesoft file
VAR	Applesoft variables file
REL	Relative object file
SYS	System file
in thei	ther file types encountered are displayed r hexadecimal (base 16) format as "\$xx" xx = the hexadecimal number

Figure 1: A list of file types recognized by MouseFiler

block is an area on the disk where specific information is stored; a bad block is somewhat similar to the place on your favorite record album where the needle always skips.) MouseFiler can also act as a "switcher," allowing you to go from one program to another without restarting your computer.

Essentially, MouseFiler is an excellent tool for dedicated Apple II users. It provides a fast and convenient way to manipulate programs and files without typing, while providing some handy software-diagnostic tools at the same time. Whether MouseFiler can benefit casual Apple users is difficult to say, but then again programs such as MouseFiler often cause individuals to change from computerphobe to computermaniac. For the price, you can't afford not to try it.

Ken Goehner is a San Francisco Bay Area free-lance writer who specializes in Apple products.

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

MouseFiler

Harbor Software, Inc. 403 Great Road #8 Acton, MA 01720 (617) 263-1870

List Price: \$39.95

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM, mouse

CIRCLE 351 ON READER SERVICE CARD



QUALITY COMPUTER PRODUCTS
 COMPETITIVE PRICING

PROMPT DELIVERY • CALL (415) 592-8097

### **300 Baud Modem**

### **SOLA Regulator**

#### **JOYSTICK** for Apple IIe & IIc



AJS-1.... \$19.95

#### COOLING FAN

for Apple II, II+ and IIe APF-1....\$29.95

#### SWITCHING POWER SUPPLY

for Apple II, II+ and IIe KHP4007. . . . \$34.95

#### PARALLEL PRINTER INTERFACE

for Apple IIc MW-100. . . . . \$49.95

#### 12" MONOCHROME **GREEN MONITOR**

for Apple II, II+ and IIe AMON. . . . . . \$99.95

#### 80-COLUMN CARD

for Apple II. II+ and IIe Smarterm II.. \$139.95

#### **1 MBYTE RAM CARD**

for Apple II, II+ and IIe BIGBOARD-256K \$189.95 BIGBOARD-512K \$219.95 BIGBOARD-1M \$289.95

#### COMPUTER POWER PROTECTION

Front View Internal View (CONTROL

ISOBLOK

**IBAR-4-6** 

IBAR-8-15

#### TRIPPLITE ISOBAR® SURGE SUPPRESSORS **Protect Your Apple!**

- Transient Response Time: Less than 5ns
- High Voltage Spike Protection: Handles up to 13,000 amp spikes
- Input: 125VAC, 15A
- Standard 3-prong plug
- · Load handling: 1875 watts maximum
- · Total load: 15 amps per socket

Part No.	No. of Outlets	Length of Cord	LxHxD	On/Off Switch	On/Off Light	Circuit Breaker	Weight	Price
ISOBLOK	2	Direct Plug-in	23/8×41/8×21/2	No	Yes	No	1 lb.	\$29.95
IBAR-2-6	2	6 Foot	51/2 x 21/2 x 31/2	Yes	Yes	No	2 lbs.	\$39.95
IBAR-4-6	4	6 Foot	61/2 x 21/2 x 31/2	Yes	Yes	15 Amp	2½ lbs.	\$54.95
IBAR-8-15	8	12 Foot	101/2×21/2×31/2	Yes	Yes	15 Amp	4 lbs.	\$74.95

**IBAR-2-6** 



#### SOLA ELECTRIC **POWER** CONDITIONER

The SOLA Model No. 63-13-114 Micro/Mini Computer Regulator is a needed insurance against surges, dips, brownouts, plus iso-lation from transverse and common mode noise. Utilizing the SOLA Regulator will cut down on unnecessary and costly service calls and protect your computer investment.

UL and CSA approvals · Phase: Single · Input Voltage: 95-130 VAC (60Hz) · Output Voltage: 120 VAC (60Hz) 140 Watts • Output Voltage Regulation: ±3% for an input line variation of ±15% • Output Harmonic Distortion: Less than 3% total rms content at full load • Efficiency: 85% @ full load • No loss of output for line loss of 3msec • Common mode noise rejection exceeds 120dB • Transverse mode noise rejection exceeds 60dB • Size: 55%"L x 5½"H x 1134"D • Weight: 20 lbs.

#### SALE! LIMITED QUANTITY!

Output V.A. Rating Part No. Regular SOLA 140 <del>\$236.00</del> \$99.95

#### 51/4" DISK DRIVE for Apple II, II+ and IIe



· Direct drive · 143K formatted · 35 tracks · Super quiet · Works with Apple Controllers or other compatibles (JE875) below . Complete with connector – just plug into your controller • Size: 5¾"W x 156"H x 8"D

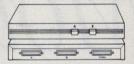
ADD-12. . . . . \$99.95 JE875 (Controller Card) \$49.95

#### 51/4" DISK DRIVE for Apple IIc

Same specs as ADD-12 (above) except no controller necessary.

ADD-IIc. . . . \$109.95

#### DATA SWITCHES



**SERIAL 2-WAY** AB-8 (8 pin Mini Din) \$49.95

**SERIAL 2-WAY** AB-25.....\$49.95

**PARALLEL 2-WAY** AB-36..... \$66.95

**PARALLEL 3-WAY** ABC-36. . . . . \$94.95

#### **EXTENDED 80-COLUMN CARD**

for Apple Ile



The JE864 is an extended 80-column/64K RAM Card. This effectively doubles the amount of data that your Apple //e can display as well as its memory capacity · Ideal for word processing · Ultra High Resolution Graphics capability · Complete

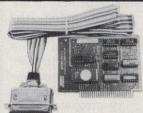
JE864 ... **SALE!** ...\$59.95

#### **16K RAM CARD**



The JE860 RAM Card (Language Card) allows the Apple II and II+ computers to expand from 48K to 64K. Complete with instructions.

JE860. . . . . . . . . . . . \$39.95



#### PARALLEL PRINTER CARD

for Apple II, II+ and IIe

 Intelligent interface to most of to-day's dot matrix graphics printers
 Centronics standard
 Advanced text printing features

JE880 **JE883** JE8803

Parallel Printer Card. . . . \$49.95 64K Buffer for JE880 . . . \$69.95 \$59.95 JE880 and JE883. . . . \$109.00 \$99.95

\$20.00 Minimum Order - U.S. Funds Only CA Residents Add 6%, 6½% or 7% Sales Tax Shipping - Add 5% plus \$1.50 Insurance Send S.A.S.E. for Sales Flyer!

Send \$1.00 Postage for your FREE 1987 Jameco Catalog Prices Subject to Change





VISA°

1355 SHOREWAY ROAD • BELMONT CALIFORNIA 94002 Phone Orders Welcome (415) 592-8097 • Telex #176043

APPLE, APPLE II, II+, IIe, IIc, II GS and Macintosh are registered trademarks of APPLE Computers All "JE" Products are manufactured by JAMECO Electronics

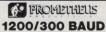
#### ZOOM **300 BAUD MODEM**

for Apple II, II+ and IIe



Auto-dial/Auto-answer · Hayes com patible · Includes call programment programment in the programment of manual · Made in the programment in th

ZM300 89.95 \$79.95



MODEM for Apple II, II+, Ile & II GS



NEW, single card version • Built-in software in ROM • Comes with ProCom-A disk-based communications software • Hayes compatible • Compatible with ProDOS • Auto-dial/Auto-answer • Auto redial on busy • Built-in speaker and volume control • 2 phone jacks with exclusion switching.

PM1200A-2 \$199.95

# D SAMPI.

Our first sound-demonstration program in January showed how to create simple melodies on the Ensonia chip. This month's program allows you to alter the pitch of an audio signal by playing it back through that chip. By changing the pitch, you can

disguise your voice!

The program controlling the Ensoniq chip is written in machine code and is contained in data statements within the following BASIC program listing. The BASIC program pokes in the machine code and executes the machine code with the appropriate parameters set. The call in line 50 sets the number of oscillators, which oscillator, the frequency, and the volume. The call in line 60 makes the machine-code program start continuously sampling sound until you press the space bar; then the program continues to line 70 and makes the oscillators quiet. The sound samples are stored directly into the Ensoniq waveform RAM in a one-page (256-byte) waveform table. The Ensoniq DOC plays back the data at its own constant frequency while the machine-code program is storing new waveform data into the same buffer. We simply request the Ensoniq chip to play back the waveform data at a different frequency.

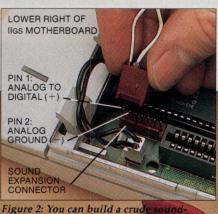


Figure 2: You can build a crude sound input device for about \$15. Just repla the connector on the intercom. Make sur you plug into the IIGS sound-expansion connector, so that the wires connect to pins 1 and 2.

WARNING: The Iles's polarity of reversed if the wires to pins 1 and 2 are incorrect. To restore correct polarity to the IIGS, remove the memory card, reboot the system, turn the computer off, and replace the memory card.

A program that lets you play with pitch changes

REM //GS Ensoniq sound sampler by

REM //GS Ensoniq sound sampler by Roland Gustafsson SS = 2: POKE 0,SS \* 16 SO = 768: FOR A = SO TO SO + 190: READ B: POKE A,B: C = C + B: NEXT READ A: IF A < > C THEN PRINT "Error in DATA statements!": END NO = 31:OS = 0:FQ = 451:VL = 240:SR

CALL SO, NO, OS, FQ, VL

CALL SO + 3, SR FOR A = 0 TO 31: CALL SO, 31, A, 0, 0:

PRINT : PRINT "Current frequency = '

INPUT "New frequency ? (1-9999) ";FQ

100 GOTO 50 1000 DATA 76,6,3,76,118,3,175,202,0,225 1010 DATA 9,64,141,60,192,160,0,140,63 1020 DATA 192,140,62,192,169,128,141,61 1030 DATA 192,200,208,245,175,202,0,225 1020 DATA 192,140,62,192,169,128,141,61
1030 DATA 192,200,208,245,175,202,0,225
1040 DATA 141,60,192,32,76,231,169,225
1050 DATA 141,62,192,138,10,141,61,192
1060 DATA 32,76,231,134,58,32,199,222
1070 DATA 32,103,221,32,82,231,72,187
1080 DATA 169,0,32,109,3,250,169,32,32
1090 DATA 109,3,32,76,231,169,64,32,109
1100 DATA 3,169,128,162,0,32,109,3,169
1110 DATA 160,32,109,3,169,192,32,109,3
1120 DATA 32,183,0,208,154,96,5,58,141
1130 DATA 62,192,142,61,192,96,165,0,9
1140 DATA 146,3160,0,175,202,0,225,141
1160 DATA 60,192,169,226,141,62,192,162
1170 DATA 2,202,208,253,173,61,192,141
1180 DATA 160,192,208,2,9,1,170,175,202
1190 DATA 0,225,9,64,141,60,192,169,0
1200 DATA 141,63,192,140,62,192,142,61
1210 DATA 192,200,44,0,192,16,202,44,16

**Program Description** 

Line 10: Sets the slot number of the SuperSonic Digitizer (if you are not using the SuperSonic Digitizer, do not change line 10)

Line 20: Pokes in the machine code Line 30: Verifies that the machinecode data statements were typed in correctly

Line 40: Initializes the parameters that are passed to the machine code Line 50: Calls the machine code to start the oscillators

Line 60: Calls the machine code to begin continuously sampling sound Line 70: Calls the machine code to make the oscillators quiet

Line 80: Allows you to enter a new frequency value (larger numbers correspond to higher frequencies) Line 100: Loops back to try new frequency

Line 1000-1220: Machine-language program in Data statements

Description of Variables (Range)

NO = number of oscillators to activate, minus 1 (0-31)

OS =which oscillator to use (0-31)FQ = value used for Ensoniq frequency register (0-65535)

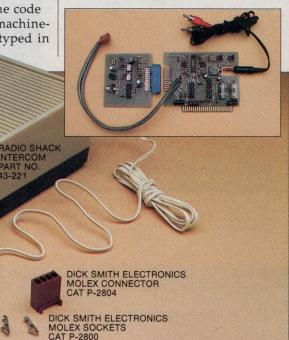
VL = volume (0-255)

SR = sample rate (2-255)

Try this: Make your voice play back in three-part harmony. Duplicate line 50, creating lines 51 and 52, but change the oscillator, frequency, and volume variables.

Roland Gustafsson is a free-lance programmer and a renegade hacker.

Figure 1: The SuperSonic stereo card with the Digitizer card from MDIdeas lets you input any standard audio sounds for about \$100. You can sample sound from your television, CD player, radio, tape recorder, or musical instruments.



#### TWO WAYS TO ENHANCE THE POWER OF YOUR

# AppleWorks

FontWorks™ by Mark Simonsen

\$49.95

**AutoWorks™** by Alan Bird \$49.95

Versatile printing for your AppleWorks

Wouldn't it be nice if you had both flexibility and style in your printouts? FontWorks is the solution that will make your AppleWorks printouts look better than ever before! FontWorks reads your AppleWorks files directly and prints them in your choice of 15 good looking, attentiongetting typestyles. You can even print sideways and customize typefaces.

No complicated commands to learn. Same easy-to-use menu style. Works with any Apple IIe, IIc or II as. Compatible with most dot-matrix printers including ImageWriter, Epson and Okidata.

#### FontWorks Font Disk

\$29.95

This package has 25 new fonts including Chicago, Geneva, London, Monaco, New York and Venice.

Add \$3. shipping and handling. California residents add 6% sales tax. Outside U.S. and Canada add \$5. Dealer inquiries welcome.

FOR ORDERS ONLY: 800-541-0900 (Outside CA) 800-334-3030 (Inside CA)



CIRCLE 173 ON READER SERVICE CARD AppleWorks is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.

- Automates AppleWorks
- Saves Time
- Increases Productivity

AutoWorks automates AppleWorks by adding timesaving features such as Mail Merge, File Organizing, Macros, new AppleWorks Commands and Mouse Control.

With Mail Merge, you can automatically print form letters, fill out forms from your data base files and you don't have to exit AppleWorks.

Your mouse can now make menu selections and quickly scroll through and position the cursor in your document, data base file or spreadsheet.

With AutoWork's powerful macros, you can automatically enter hundreds of keys with a single keystroke. The Disk Librarian helps you keep track of all your disk files.

AutoWorks is compatible with AppleWorks versions 1.1, 1.2, 1.3 and 2.0.



9625 Black Mountain Rd., Suite. 204 San Diego, CA 92126 619-549-3091



BY ROBERTA SCHWARTZ AND MICHAEL CALLERY

#### **DOUBLE-HI-RES ANIMATION**

And some pitfalls of using IIGs software with the Apple graphics tablet

Many of you have told us how much you enjoy working with Dazzle Draw, so we know you'll be delighted to hear about Animate, the first double-hi-res animation package for the Apple II. But first, we've got a few things to report about our experiences with the Apple IIGS.

Here's the Good News: We were delighted to discover that the old faithful Apple graphics tablet works with the GS. We put the interface card into slot 7, and every older program that we've always used it with (Designer's Toolkit, Complete Graphics System, Dazzle Draw, and so on) has performed OK.

Here's the Not So Good News: First, we're quite sure that graphics programs developed expressly for the Apple IIGS won't work on the

Apple tablet.

Second, at the time of this writing (late December), there's only one GS graphics program available: Paintworks Plus. Although we won't be giving you a full report about this color MacPaint-lookalike until our next column, we want to caution you now about a couple of problems we're having with it. Sticking to the subject of tablets, it seems that having the Apple graphics tablet in slot 7 sends Paintworks Plus into a tizzy. Strange things happen when the program tries to load. We know this behavior is due to a software problem, because we've been using a prototype version of Baudville's 8/16 paint for the GS, and although it doesn't work with the Apple tablet either, the program works around it just fine.



Figure 1: With Animate, as with other animation software, you start by drawing one object and then draw a series of variations of it - except Animate lets you do it all in double hi-res.

After lots of experimenting, we left the graphics tablet plugged into slot 7 and then used the GS control panel to turn the slot off (defaulting it to the AppleTalk setting). The Paintworks program seemed happier then, and it loaded and worked.

Another problem we've encoun-

Here is, at long last, an animation program that operates in double high resolution.

tered may be be memory related. With the tablet installed, every time we do a lot of cut-and-paste moves with the Lasso option, the program crashes. A friend of ours reported similar crashes. The moral: Save your work often.

We've been in touch with the

Figure 2: Animate's Transfer Pic option lets you load and use any standard or double-hires picture for your background or character.

publishers of Paintworks Plus, who weren't aware of either of these problems. They've assured us they'll be checking it out, so when we review the program next month, we hope to have a few answers for you. And Now for Animate

For all of you who've lamented the lack of double-hi-res software, here is, at long last, a new animation program that operates in that mode-Animate. It's a perfect companion to Dazzle Draw.

Animate uses the same interface as Dazzle Draw does: pull-down menus, windows, icons, and lots of drawing and editing tools. The program actually consists of two subprograms, the Graphics Designer and the Scene Designer. With the Graphics Designer, you create and develop your characters and backgrounds, and then you go to the Scene Designer to put these characters and backgrounds into animated scenes.

#### The Same, but Different

If you've worked with other animation software, such as Take 1 or The Graphics Magician, you'll find that although each program uses different terminology (actor, character, action, and so on), the basic concepts

Animate gives you a complete set of tools for creating simple or complex animations.

are the same. You start by drawing one object (e.g., a letter, shape, or animal), and then you draw a series of variations of the same object in different positions (arms up, arms out, arms down). The program then records the separate stills, or frames, that make up the action as an actor or character (see figure 1). Next, you design a path for this character to move along, and the character, moving along this path, is saved as a scene. What sets Animate apart is that it lets you do all this in double hi-res!

Although Animate, like Dazzle Draw, is distinguished by its ease of use, we must reiterate what we've said so many times before. Creating animations is not easy. If all you want to do is make a ball bounce across the screen, you'll find you can do it with minimal effort, but if you have visions of creating a gaggle of honking geese strutting through a barnyard, be prepared to work at it.

Did we say honking geese? Yes. One of Animate's many features is a sound editor. The program presents you with a piano keyboard, a musical staff, and a series of notes and rests. Click on the piano keys, and the notes move onto the staff. Listen to your composition and, if you like it, select Done. Presto—sound in your scene! Of course, animation stops while the computer plays the musical notes (remember, Apple II-series computers can do only one

thing at a time), so you'll want to choose and synchronize your sound carefully.

Animate has many features. Its File options include Load; Save; Delete; and, best of all, Transfer Pic. The latter option allows you to load and use any standard or double-hires picture for your background or character (see figure 2). Standard hires pictures are automatically converted to double hi-res. You can also save the converted picture to disk and use a double-hi-res paint program to enhance it. (Animation aside for a moment, we're delighted to have an easy way to convert hi-res pictures to the Dazzle Draw format. We hope Brøderbund will incorporate this utility into an upgrade of Dazzle Draw.)

Graphic Designer options include Zoom Edit, Copy, Paste, Flip, Invert, Text, Preview Animation, Mask (which allows the characters to pass over colored backgrounds without encountering color problems), standard and customized frames, and color printouts.

The Scene Designer gives you three different ways to set a character's path. In addition, it includes options for inserting and deleting moves, adding and removing text, adding sound, and printing.

All in all, Animate gives you a complete set of tools for creating simple or complex animations.

Programmers' Utilities

Once you've created some animations, you'll probably want to show them off. The simplest way to do so is to use the Make Show Disk function from the File menu. Similar to the Slide Show Disk option in Dazzle Draw, this function lets you make a self-booting Show Disk of your scenes.

For more ambitious projects, one of the Animate disks contains double-hi-res animation utilities that you can incorporate into your own BASIC or assembly-language programs.

A Complete Package

Animate comes on three doublesided disks. The software is disk-intensive—i.e., the computer accesses the disk drives constantly as you go from option to option. Although the program requires only one disk drive, we think that two is a must.

We found the Animate manual thorough in some areas but weak in others. If you want to do complicated animation (remember our gaggle of geese?), it doesn't have enough information about working with multiple characters in the scene editor. You'll have to do a lot of experimenting.

Before you attempt any animations, we recommend you brush up on some basics. Thoughtfully included in the Animate package is an excellent booklet called *The Art of Animation*. Do read it.

Animators' Aids

Speaking of reading, there are a few other books on animation we know you'll find helpful. Two inex-

> We want the world to know what artists can do with an Apple computer.

pensive publications containing page after page of full-color examples of how to animate people and animals are *Animation* and *How to Animate Film Cartoons*. Our cavorting dog came from one of these books. Another book we highly recommend is *The Animation Book*.

We've started to receive submissions for The Graphics Gallery (the next installment of which will appear in May's A +). Do keep sending in your artwork. We want the world to know what artists can do with an Apple computer. See you next month.

#### PRODUCT INFORMATION

Animate

Brøderbund Software, Inc. 17 Paul Drive San Rafael, CA 94903 (415) 457-1170

List Price: \$69.95

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM; mouse, Apple graphics tablet, KoalaPad, or Joystick

Animation and How to Animate Film

Cartoons Preston Blair

Walter Foster Art Books

List Price: \$2.95 each

CIRCLE 359 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### The Animation Book

Kit Laybourne Crown Publishers, 1979

CIRCLE 360 ON READER SERVICE CARD



#### The#1 Apple II Magazine

If you own or use an Apple II computer, subscribe to A+ and you'll get the ideas and information you need to improve the way you work with your Apple II.

- IN-DEPTH PRODUCT REVIEWS AND EVALUATIONS.
- HELPFUL BUSINESS. **EDUCATIONAL AND** PERSONAL APPLICATIONS.
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS.
- USER-TO-USER TIPS.

FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIP-TION THE A+ UTILITIES AND PRO-GRAM DISKETTE! Imagine receiving a state-of-the art Telecommunications program...a new program that creates sounds for your IIGS...an educational game to teach children fractions... programs that create bar, line and pie charts, easily and quickly...5 new commands to expand the programming capabilities of your Apple II and up to 10 more valuble business, educational, recreational and utility programs FREE WITH YOUR PAID SUBSCRIPTION TO A+! Subscribe today, Save 50% and get your FREE A+ diskette!

For faster service call toll-free,





#### SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

45994

Please enter my subscription to A+:

- □ 1 year (12 issues) \$19.97. Save 44%!
- ☐ 2 years (24 issues) \$35.40. Save 50%!

Address			
City		State	_Zip
Check one:	☐ Payment enclosed	☐ Bill me later	
Your At Utilities and	Program Diskette will be shipped upo	n navment Add \$5 per year	outside US for postage

US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$24.97.



#### SUBSCRIBE TO A+ AND SAVE UP TO 50%!

Please enter my subscription to A+:

- ☐ 1 year (12 issues) \$19.97. Save 44%! ☐ 2 years (24 issues) \$35.40. Save 50%!
- 45994 Company Address City\_ State ☐ Payment enclosed

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add \$5 per year outside US for postage.

US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Bas	ic annual subscription price is \$24.
GIVE Please enter the following	AS A GIFT & SAVE
one-year gift subscription to A+ for only \$19.97,	☐ Payment enclosed
a 44% savings off the single copy price of \$2.95.	☐ Bill me later
SEND TO:	Charge My:
Company 45002	□ Visa □ Amey

Company\_ ☐ MasterCard Address Card No: City\_ State\_ Zip **GIFT FROM:** Exp. Date Company\_

☐ Please enter a Address\_ subscription in my City\_ State Zip. name too!

Your A+ Utilities and Program Diskette will be shipped upon payment. Add \$5 per year outside US for postage, US currency only. Please allow up to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Basic annual subscription price is \$24.97.



PERMIT NO. 66

BOULDER, COLORADO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 52324 Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

Haddhaadhaddadladdaddaladdaladd

NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED INTHE UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE NECESSARY

IF MAILED IN THE

UNITED STATES

NO POSTAGE **NECESSARY** IF MAILED INTHE UNITED STATES



#### GIVE A ONE-YEAR SUBSCRIPTION TO A+

...And give a friend thousands of ways to get the most out of their Apple II! Your A+ gift brings:

- INFORMATIVE ARTICLES
- HANDS-ON TUTORIALS
- USER-TO-USER-TIPS
- TIMELY PRODUCT REVIEWS
- INDUSTRY NEWS

#### **SPECIAL OFFER:**

The A+ UTILITIES AND PROGRAM DISKETTE will be shipped with each paid subscription. This special diskette, not available in any store, provides valuable business, utility, educational and entertainment programs to expand the functions and capabilities of your Apple II system—and it's FREE with each paid order!







POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 52324 Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

Haddlandladdadladdalladdalddaldd



POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



P.O. Box 52324 Boulder, Colorado 80321-2324

Haddlamilladdadladdalladdalddaldd

BY DAVID D. THORNBURG

# AN APPLE FOR THE STUDENT

## Toward a truly personal educational computer

Imagine the impact the pencil would have on education if children could use one for only 20 minutes a week and this use were restricted to the "pencil lab."

For all the excitement surround-

ing the use of computers in education, we can't begin to understand the true potential impact of this tool until all children have access to their own computer for use whenever, wherever, and however they wish.

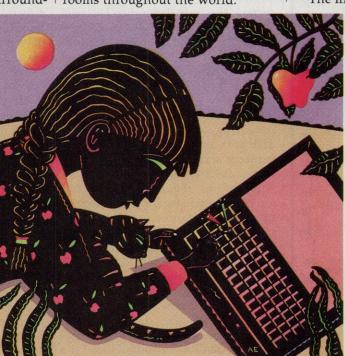
In many ways it is a shame that we have applied the term "personal computer" to these massive boxes that occupy a fixed location on our desk. Computers' users must plan to be where the computers are when they are ready to use them. To my way of thinking, a personal computer ought to be flexible enough to be ready for use wherever we are.

Several years ago, I purchased a Radio Shack Model 100, a truly personal computer that accompanied me wherever I went. Even though I use it only for capturing text that I later port to my Apple computers, my Radio Shack Model 100 still tags along with me today.

No, this computer doesn't do all the things I want, nor does it have access to the software library of Apple IIe computers in today's classrooms, but it does meet my definition of a personal computer.

Apple in Education

Apple has done a wonderful job promoting the development of educational computing. It has special pricing policies and a level of corporate support that is helping bring the utility of computers to classrooms throughout the world.



This support is not enough, though. By viewing the computer through the eyes of teachers and parents, Apple misses the most important perspective of all, the view through students' eyes. Children are highly mobile creatures; their work and play are intertwined. The family-room corner, kitchen table, and front lawn are equally valid places to work, play, and study. A com-

puter of utility to a student should be versatile enough to accommodate ready use in any location.

If Apple really wants to have an impact on the use of computers in education, it should create a IIe-compatible that is truly portable—a genuinely personal computer.

Can It Be Done?

The first time I lifted the lid of an

Apple IIGS, I realized that my dream for a laptop portable Apple II was close to becoming reality. The Apple IIGS contains a special chip called the Mega II that contains the essential circuits of an Apple IIe, except for the RAM and microprocessor. It contains the ports and everything else that makes the Apple II tick.

As soon as I saw this chip, I decided to "design" the "Apple IIp" (code-named the Pippin). Of course, since I am not an Apple Computer employee, this design is only in my mind (and now in this article.) The computer I am about to describe does not yet exist, although it could if

Apple wanted it to.

The Pippin tips the scales at just less than two pounds (including batteries). It has a built-in liquid-crystal display that displays hi-res graphics at the proper aspect ratio (unlike the squished liquid-crystal display that used to be sold for the quasi-portable Apple IIc). An external monitor jack lets you connect the Pippin to a standard color monitor if you want.

## APPLE SOFTWARE AT LOW PRICES

The Best of Apple Public Domain Software 150-page directory of disks



150-page directors of disks □ . . . . . . . \$6.95

Samples from our Apple II Family
Tutorials  ☐ 000 BASIC tutorial\$5
Art
O06 Printer Poker: 18 fonts, create your own \$5     O23 Make drawings, paint w/colors \$5
Astronomy  ☐ 030 Planets, forecast weather \$5
Word Processing
☐ 037 Freewriter (II+ needs paddles or joystick) \$5 Business
☐ 038 Budgeting, calendar, calculator\$5
039 General ledger, 15 financial
☐ 056 Check balancer w/documentation .\$5
☐ 057 Omnifile database w/doc\$5
☐ 402 Sales Portfolio, market value \$5 ☐ 404 Family Finance, accounting \$5
Education
<ul> <li>062 Alphabet, spelling, word games \$5</li> <li>064 Drills: typing, spelling, states \$5</li> </ul>
<ul> <li>064 Drills: typing, spelling, states \$5</li> <li>065 Talking calculator, math drill,</li> </ul>
flash cards\$5
Teaching aids: grader, averager, make and print tests
069 Geography, fractions/decimals \$5
□ 085 Elementary math drills:
+,-,×,÷, 23 levels
bull 502 Spanish tutor, speed reading \$5
Food and Nutrition  092 Count calories, nutrient values \$5
Games
<ul> <li>□ 119 CU ★ BIT, Cribbage, text adv \$5</li> <li>□ 123 Missile Command, Star Trek, Life . \$5</li> </ul>
Music
☐ 186 Music Maker/text editor w/doc \$5
Passion ☐ 190/191 Graphic displays, adults only .\$10
Science 602 Genetics, anatomy, biology \$5
Utilities
213 Best of Utilities
☐ 226 Diversi-DOS — Faster than DOS 3.3\$5 ☐ 233 Debugging aid, text editor\$5
Communication
<ul> <li>260/ Bulletin board system</li> <li>261 with documentation (2 disk set) \$10</li> </ul>
262/ Hayes modem program & utilities
263 including dial and pick up\$10
1 Yr. Membership: Qtrly bulletins, discounts plus directory\$20
SPECIAL! Any 6 disks plus Apple directory
Only \$3995 1 Yr. Membership
Add \$4 shipping for disk orders, or \$2 if ordering directory only. California orders add sales tax.
Enclosed \$ by □ Check □ VISA □ MC
Card no Exp
Signature
Name
Address
CityStateZip
THE DOMAIN

This computer has a IIc keyboard, one serial port, one external disk-drive port, and the standard IIc game port for touch tablets and the like.

Lifting the Hood

This computer also has the Mega II chip as its core, and it uses the 65C02 processor. The internal RAM is 128K (nonexpandable). The strangest aspect of this computer is its "internal disk." Rather than holding extra weight, consuming precious power, and being susceptible to mechanical breakdown, the Pippin uses a built-in 128K RAMdisk with additional memory to hold ProDOS 8 in ROM. This RAMdisk has its own battery-backup power supply, so information always remains in storage.

Unlike raw ProDOS, the ProDOS ROM contains utilities for copying volumes, so you can upload and download programs and data from a standard disk drive whenever you need to. Thus, you can have easy access to the vast library of Apple II software. As far as a user is concerned, the only difference between the RAMdisk and a traditional drive is that the RAMdisk works at blinding speed.

Any attempt to complicate the design of this computer by making it expandable misses the point of the machine and should be avoided. By providing one serial port and one disk port, the computer lets you use printers and transfer files to traditional disks whenever you have to. Applications requiring more RAM are not likely to be important for the upper-elementary and high-school market, so adding this expense to the computer is unnecessary.

The Pippin should retail for \$499, although anything lower would be heartening.

Whenever a new laptop computer becomes available, the better-read pundits ask how this computer relates to Alan Kay's original idea for a super-smart portable computer called the Dynabook, a visionary machine of which the present Macintosh is only a stone-age relative.

The Pippin is not a Dynabook—it does not have any capabilities beyond those already familiar to all Apple IIe users—which is its greatest strength. With a computer with the ability to run the Apple IIe educational software within the reach of every student, computers in educa-

tion can start to make a real impact.

Two major stumbling blocks are in the way of the realization of this vision. First, Apple needs to design the computer. The technologies necessary for the display and batterybackup RAMdisk are well known by now, so they shouldn't present any problems. The real challenge for Apple is to decide if the market is big enough to warrant the introduction of the IIp. Apple's market-research department should be careful not to base its sales projections on the presently disappointing sales of other portable computers. The computers in the price class of the Pippin have no software base to speak of, which has kept many from buying these otherwise fine computers.

The second problem is one that faces the rest of us. The prospect of shelling out \$500 (or even \$100) for educational tools is sobering to many parents, especially for families like Tommy's.

Tommy was a child in my wife's classroom a few years ago. At times, Tommy and his mother slept in the streets. During the rainy season, we took Tommy into our home for a few days just to be sure he had a warm place to sleep.

Who buys a computer for the Tommys of the world?

Here is where the great plans and visions of computer companies fall flat. Tommy and his friends are the ones for whom access to computers is the most important. The more I think about it the more I believe that the taxpaying public should be purchasing these computers for all children, just as our founding fathers saw fit to ensure equal access to education.

Even notoriously tightfisted states (such as California) spend more than \$2000 per year on the public education of each student, however. A jump of a few hundred dollars to provide a computer for each child entering third grade seems like a small price to pay.

If Apple provides the technology, will the rest of us take the next step to make this technology available to all children?

Dr. David Thornburg captured the notes for most of this article on his Radio Shack Model 100. He wishes he had access to an Apple IIp so he wouldn't have had to transfer his notes into another computer to finish the article.

CALL NOW

# TEACHERS' TOOLBOX

Wondering which of the thousands of educational programs are worth your money and attention? We've created A+ Teachers' Toolbox to help educators, parents, and students sort through the vast array of educational software for the Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, and/or IIGS. Each month A+ will have a group of nationally recognized education experts select some of the best programs in different educational categories. This month, our recommendations are adapted

from the 1986 edition of *Only the Best*, an annual directory from Education News Service in Carmichael, California. *Only the Best* draws its listings from reviews by 22 educational organizations across the country. Only the products that receive consistently superior ratings appear in this publication. This month, we feature math programs for preschool through first grade. Note that many programs are also appropriate for higher grade levels.

#### ADDITION 0-5, ADDITION 0-6, ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION 0-5, and ADDITION AND SUBTRACTION 0-6

Drill-and-practice programs to help students count objects and learn math equations. Computer supplies answer after two incorrect responses and allows teacher to change lesson speed, view and erase student scores, and turn off sound. Includes lessons for older children; recommended for special education as well.

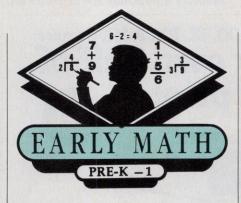
List Price: \$29.95. CompEd, P.O. Box 35461, Phoenix, AZ 85069; (602) 931-7233 Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

#### COUNTERS: AN ACTION APPROACH TO COUNTING AND ARITHMETIC

Provides drill and practice in counting and in simple addition and subtraction through the use of animation, color, and sound. Gives immediate feedback for correct and incorrect answers. Program uses extra-large numerals.

List Price: \$59 for schools; \$44.95 retail (excludes teachers' guides). Sunburst Communications, Room D 7575, 39 Washington Avenue, Pleasantville, NY 10570-9971; (800) 431-1934; in NY, AK, CT (914) 769-5030

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM; color monitor recommended



#### BASIC MATH FACTS AND GAMES

Four games providing practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division at four levels of difficulty, starting at grade 1. Includes teachers' manual and record-keeping forms and requires only minimum supervision.

List Price: \$49.95. Random House School Division, 400 Hahn Road, Westminster, MD 21157; (800) 638-6460; in MD (800) 492-0782; in AK and HI (301) 848-1900

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

#### COMPUTER MATH GAMES, VOLUMES 1, 3

A series of games for one to four students providing practice in basic math skills. Level of difficulty of each game can be controlled. Volume 1: Wholenumber, decimal, fraction, or integer practice; plotting ordered pairs; place-value practice; problem solving. Volume 3: Counting and comparing whole numbers; timed practice with whole-number facts; timed practice squaring numbers; timed practice with reducing fractions; practice adding integers. Starts at grade 1 and includes lessons for older children as well

List Price: \$52.50 for schools; \$60.38 retail. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867; (617) 944-3700

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

#### LEARNING ABOUT NUMBERS

Three separate programs providing practice in counting and telling time and drill of addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division facts. Immediate feedback is provided for both correct and incorrect answers. Program offers demonstration after two unsuccessful tries. Management system allows teacher to adjust difficulty level, to customize games, and to keep records for up to 50 students. Optional audio feedback. Includes lessons for older children.

List Price: \$50 for schools; \$40 retail. C&C Software, 5713 Kentford Circle, Wichita, KS 67220; (316) 683-6056

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

#### CLOCK

Three lessons, starting at grade 1, providing practice in telling time: converting from digital time to clock time; setting clock hands when time is given in words; and typing digital time from clock time. Animated clock face provides feedback. Program can keep records for 40 students and is appropriate for older children as well.

List Price: \$39.95. Hartley Courseware. Inc., 133 Bridge, Dimondale, MI 48821; (800) 247-1380; in MI (517) 646-6458 Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K

RAM

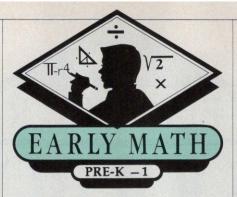
#### COMPUTER MATH ACTIVITIES. **VOLUME 3**

Gamelike program for practice in recognition of number patterns. Also provides practice with whole-number, decimal, and integer operations as well as problem solving. You can control the level of difficulty of each activity. This program is designed for use by individual students or small groups, starting with grade 1.

List Price: \$52.50 for schools, \$60.38 retail. Addison-Wesley Publishing Company, Jacob Way, Reading, MA 01867;

(617) 944-3700

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM



#### **COUNT AND ADD**

Four programs providing practice in counting numbers up to 56 and adding two groups of up to 16 objects each. Programs allow teacher to adjust number of objects to be counted or added and number of items in a lesson. Optional audio feedback.

List Price: \$34.95. EduSOFT, P.O. Box 2560, Berkeley, CA 94702; (800) EDU-SOFT; in CA, AK, HI (415) 548-2304 Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

#### COUNT 'EM

Introduces children to counting and basic addition and subtraction through the use of color, sound, graphics, and animation. Program provides student summary information at end of each set

of ten. Optional audio feedback. For use by individual students or small groups. List Price: \$10.95. Micro Ed, Inc., P.O. Box 444005, Eden Prairie, MN 55344; (612) 944-8750

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

#### **EARLY ADDITION**

Drill-and-practice program that uses graphics to challenge students in whole-number addition with sums of 10 or less. Uses both vertical and horizontal formats and increases in difficulty levels. Pictorial menus allow students to use program with little assistance. School version includes teachers' guide. For grades 1 and 2.

List Price: \$49 .for schools; \$29 retail. MECC (Minnesota Educational Computing Corporation), 3490 Lexington Avenue North, St. Paul, MN 55126;

(612) 481-3500

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIc; 48K RAM

#### **FAY: THAT MATH WOMAN**

Provides drill and practice in the addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division of whole numbers 0-18. "Fay" presents a graphic illustration of how arithmetic equations work by walking (in addition and subtraction), pausing, or leaping (in multiplication and division) along number lines. Program includes four tutorial levels of 15 number lines each and 2 game levels with a time factor. Students can compete for improved scores. The program has optional audio feedback. Includes lessons for older children.

List Price: \$39.95 for schools; \$29.95 retail. Didatech, 3812 William Street, Burnaby, British Columbia, Canada, V5C 3H9; (604) 299-4435

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

#### MATH MAZE

Drill-and-practice program in arcade video-game format that provides practice in addition, subtraction, multiplication, and division. Students can select difficulty level of the math problems and skill level of the game. Includes 40 mazes. Also allows students to create their own mazes. Optional audio feedback. Appropriate for older children as well

List Price: \$39.95. DesignWare, Inc., 185 Berry Street, San Francisco, CA 94107; (800) 572-2272; in CA (415) 546-1866 Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM

You can reach Education News Service at P.O. Box 1789, Carmichael, CA 95609.



Dealer inquiries welcome.



Now for \$79.95 you can own the rest. You see, today's new dot matrix printers offer a lot more.

Like an NLQ mode that makes their letters print almost as sharp as a daisy wheel. And font switching at the touch of a button in over 160 styles. But now, a Dots-Perfect upgrade kit will make your printer work like the new models in minutes— at a fraction of their cost.

And FX, JX and MX models will print the IBM character set, too.

So, call now and use your Visa, MasterCard, or AmerEx. Don't replace your printer, upgrade it!

1-800-368-7737 In California: 1-800-831-9772

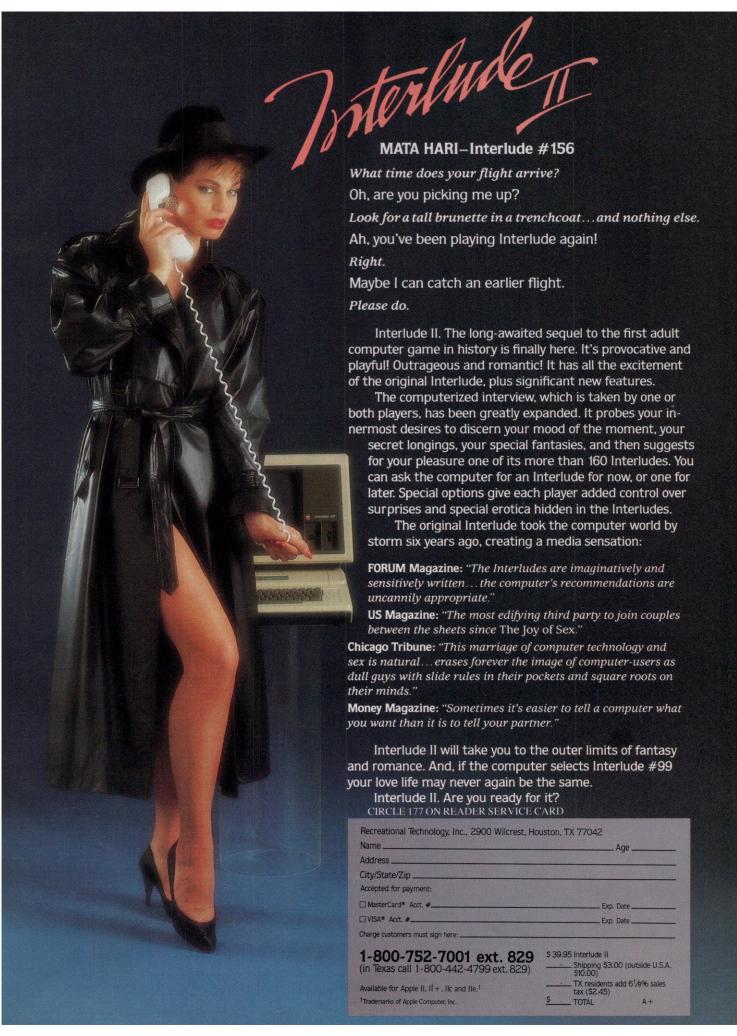


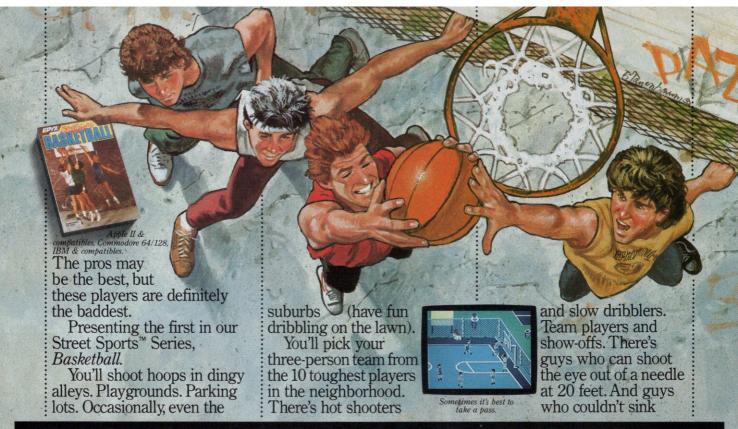


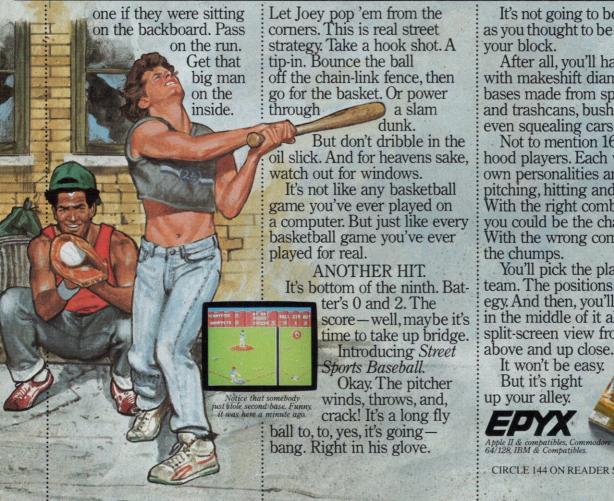
EPSON is a trademark of EPSON America, Inc.

837 E. Alosta Ave., Glendora, CA 91740 Tel: (818) 914-5831 An upgrade kit for EPSON FX, JX, RX, & MX printers

CIRCLE 339 ON READER SERVICE CARD







It's not going to be as simple as you thought to be the first on

After all, you'll have to cope with makeshift diamonds, bases made from spare tires and trashcans, bushes, rocks, even squealing cars.

Not to mention 16 neighborhood players. Each with their own personalities and skills in pitching, hitting and fielding. With the right combination, you could be the champs. With the wrong combination,

You'll pick the place. The team. The positions. The strategy. And then, you'll be right in the middle of it all. With a split-screen view from

It won't be easy. But it's right up your alley.



CIRCLE 144 ON READER SERVICE CARD

# ENTERTALINMENT

# GamePort

GamePort takes a behind-the-scenes look at Lucasfilm Games and previews some of the first entertainment offerings for the IIGS.

### FIELD TRIP TO LUCASFILM

You are in your car. Up ahead, a two-lane black-top winds off into the hills of Marin County, California. What now? FIND THE GATE AND DRIVE THROUGH IT.

Just off the road, you see an unassuming gate blocking a driveway. As you pull up, it opens automatically and you drive through to the guard.

SHOW YOUR CREDEN-TIALS AND DRIVE ON.

The guard motions you on, and suddenly the wide-open landscape is dotted with fantasy buildings that look like they've been airlifted from Disneyland. An old farmhouse rises on the left. In the distance, an imposing brick edifice overlooks a small lake. Further on, a Victorian mansion conveys a stately presence, its white grandeur made elegant by a crystal-domed greenhouse. As you pass a firehouse, the logo on the side of the fire truck tells the story: Skywalker Ranch. You're in Lucasfilm Country.

Visiting the headquarters of filmmaker George Lucas' Lucasfilm production company is something of an adventure game in itself. Employees precisely tell visitors how to reach the site in tenths of miles, so concealed is the spot. The Skywalker Ranch is hidden carefully from the tramping Nikes of curious film fans.

So what was a humble computer-games columnist doing in this paradise of multimillion-dollar imagination? Plotting how he would brag to the folks back home, for one thing. But the real reason was to visit Lucasfilm Games, the computer-entertainment division of the Star Wars empire.

Behind the Victorian mansion is the Stable House, a set designer's concept of English country charm with its stonearched courtyard and wood-beamed ceilings. From out of that stable have galloped pace-setting Lucasfilm Games creations such as Epyx's Rescue from Fractalus and Ballblazer as well as. recently, Activision's Labyrinth. The company's latest breakthrough is P.H.M. Pegasus, a detailed simulation of a military Patrol Hydrofoil Missilecraft.

Entering the office of designer/programmer
Noah Falstein gets things a bit closer to reality.
Games and papers and floppy disks are scattered next to a mainframe-computer workstation and an attached microcomputer.
Falstein types a few com-

The P.H.M. Pegasus design team (left to right): Chris Grigg, Lawrence Holland, Ken Macklin, Noah Falstein.



ENTERTALINMENT

mands on his mainframe terminal, and the micro screen fills with a display of a hydrofoil control panel overlooking a blue ocean.

Suddenly, the microcomputer screen comes to life, and Falstein is looking out the window of the bridge, racing a hydrofoil across the waves. He fires chaff to mislead radiocontrolled missiles and sinks enemy vessels with carefully aimed rockets. "The hydrofoil has a high-tech, exciting feel to Falstein understates.

When he was looking for something "fast-moving and exciting" for a new Lucasfilm game, Falstein avoided the obvious. "The super helicopter or spaceship simulators are becoming passé." Besides, it's difficult to graphically realize contoured, point-of-view landscapes in an Apple II. Most attempts fail miserably. After toying with a hovercraft game, Falstein opted for a hydrofoil when he discovered that the vessels were actually in use in the military.

There was one additional advantage for a programmer. "The water is nice and flat." Even so, the graphics of P.H.M. Pegasus are hardly austere. Using a special graphics system developed by Lucasfilm Games, Pegasus can zoom in on enemy craft in simulated three-dimensional perspective with the aid of a realistic on-screen dash panel with working

In eight strategic scenarios, P.H.M. Pegasus

imitates the weaponry and navigational characteristics of three military hydrofoils in use by the navies of the United States, Israel, and Italy. Falstein and colleagues consulted a hydrofoil test pilot at Boeing to ensure the authenticity of Pegasus' maneuvering.

That authenticity surfaces in occasionally unusual ways. For instance, even if the hull is damaged, a hydrofoil will not sink until it slows down because once it is up to speed, the ship sails above the water's surface. "So, if you're hit, you just have to keep moving so you don't sink into the water. Of course, you can always run out of gas." Falstein smiles slyly.

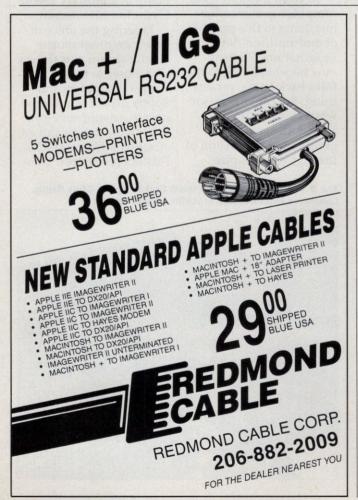
P.H.M. Pegasus is published by Electronic Arts.

#### **GS LOVES** GAMES

The romance begins. GS stands for Game Software as publishers begin flirting with the glamour machine of the Apple II line, and no one is overlooking the alluring possibilities of those attractive graphics and provocative sounds.

Activision, one of the early supporters of the GS, has stepped out with Tass Times in Tonetown, a graphics adventure in which computer punks meet rock punks. Ankle hooplets and Day-Glo hair are optional.

Leave those rad follicles at home and get inconspicuous when invading the security system of Activision's



#### BUSINESS • SCIENCE • EDUCATION

The complete Apple II statistical package for only:

#### APP-STAT

A Powerful Tool for Data Analysis and Forecasting

• Easy to use, no commands to memorize (menu-driven) Descriptive Statistics, t-tests (independent and dependent samples), General ANOVA/ANCOVA (up to five factors, unlimited number of cases, Repeated Measures, unbalanced designs, contrasts, adjusted means, and more), Correlations, Multiple Regression (up to 15 predictors, unlimited number of cases), Crosstabulation, Significance Tests, 10 Nonparametric Statistics, and more

User defined (multiple) conditional selection of subsets

of cases, various ways of treating missing data Flexible Data Editor, easy entering/editing of data, complex (conditional) transformations of variables, and more

Can also access files created by spreadsheets and data bases

Barcharts, Scatterplots, clear comprehensive output Will run on APPLE II+, IIc and IIe with 80 column display, 1 disk drive
To order send check or money order for \$99

(plus \$5 for shipping and handling) to:







2832 East 10th Street, Suite 4, Tulsa, OK 74104. (918) 583-4149

ASK ABOUT THE VERSION FOR MACINTOSH!

Hacker II. Designer/programmer Steve Cartwright has put four simulated video screens on your single GS screen, all the better to steal secret documents from a Siberian military installation. The GS version adds graphic detail and ribshaking sound to a game that's already wowing them on the Apple IIe and IIc.

For something a little less intense, relax in the pleasures of Shanghai. Designer Brodie Lockard has combined the visual beauty of Mah-Jongg tiles (stunning on the GS) with



the elegant play value of solitaire, in a modern classic. For a bit more stimulation, play against a friend in the timed Challenge mode.

The crowd's consoling "AAaaaaahhhh" makes a blundered putt just a little easier to take in Mean 18, the hit golf simulation from Accolade. The GS digitizes the coos of onlookers and recreates lush fairways. When you've played through four international courses, design your own with the Course Architect option.

Epyx takes the GS on an international quest for bizarre sports in World

Games. Cliff diving, barrel jumping, log rolling, and the ever-popular (at least among kilt wearers) caber tossing provide novel challenges for Apple-bound athletes.

The GS fights the war in the Pacific in Epyx's Destroyer, an arcade/strategy simulation of a World War II Fletcher Class United States Naval Destroyer.

Detonate star-wars missiles for peace or joust for the glory of old England in Mindscape's SDI and Defender of the Crown. These Cinemaware movies on a disk for the GS are unashamedly aimed at the masculine sex and cast the player as leading man in a choice of heroic roles. In SDI, our hero orbits the Earth romancing a Russian beauty and protecting the planet from all-out war. In Defender of the Crown, players conquer castles and rub chainmail shoulders with Robin Hood. The eyepopping Commodore Amiga version of Defender was a Christmas best-seller. The GS conversion is scheduled to be bigger and feature more options.

Finally, Apple IIe/c gamers probably thought they had seen it all in the role-playing action of Electronic Arts' The Bard's Tale. Wrong, orc breath. It's a brave new world of eye- and earsearing action when The Bard's Tale debuts on the GS. From the dripping gore of a zombie's nasty midnight snack to monks murmuring a healing Gregorian chant, the GS works audiovisual urban renewal in the monsterinfested streets of Skara

# The first clock card to add time and date to AppleWorks' screens and files.



## Timemaster H.O. So many features it's beçome the world's best selling clock card.

It is the smart way to put the time and date on your Apple IIe® or II +  $^{\circ}$ . Because only the Timemaster H.O. packs *ALL* the important features of all the competition *combined*, including leap year, year (not just in PRO-DOS), month, date, day of week, hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds. Its totally PRO-DOS, DOS 3.3, PASCAL and CP/M compatible. And, of course, it works better than any other clock with AppleWorks.

With the Timemaster H.O. you're assured of reliable, troublefree operation along with simple, built-in, one-command time setting, accuracy through leap years, and a firmware maintained

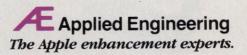
interrupt setting

If you're using or writing software for other clock cards, you're still covered. Because the H.O. will *automatically* emulate them. And only the Timemaster H.O. adds 15 new commands to BASIC. The H.O. even comes complete with two disks full of sample programs, including a computerized appointment book, a DOS dating program, interrupt programs, and over 30 programs that others charge you extra for — or don't even offer. As a low-cost option, you can add true BSR remote control to the H.O., giving you remote control of up to 16 lights and appliances in your home or office.

• Time in hours, minutes, seconds and milliseconds; date with year, month, day of week and leap year • 24-hour military format or 12-hour AM/PM format • Eight software controlled interrupts so you can run two programs at the same time (many examples included) • Can be set precisely to the exact second • Digital I/O port for advanced applications • Allows AppleWorks to time and date stamp all data automatically • Displays time and date on AppleWorks screens and files • Five-year warranty

Timemaster H.O. \$99.00 BSR option (may be added later) \$29.00

Order Timemaster today ... with 15-day money back guarantee and our "no hassle" five-year warranty. See your dealer or call (214) 241-6060, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m., 7 days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, Visa and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 6¼% sales tax. Add \$10.00 if outside U.S.A.



P. O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CP/M is a registered trademark of Digital Research, Inc.

# ENTERTAINMENT

# Revieus

This month's games bring you ribald adventure, some challenging boxing matches, and a gumshoe detective caper.

#### YOU GOTTA HAVE A GIMMICK

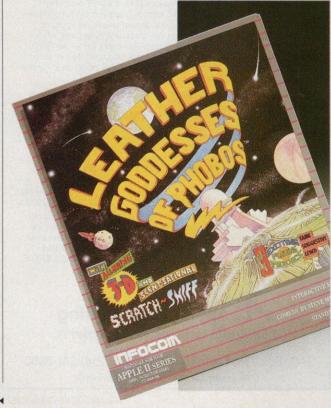
Got a question for you: What's the most effective marketing gimmick known to mankind? I'll give you a hint. It sells everything from automobiles to toothpaste. Give up? The answer is sex.

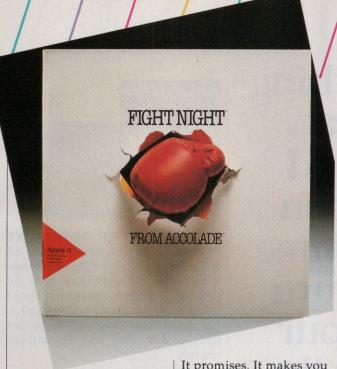
So it's no surprise that sex has once again found its way to text-adventure games. Infocom's Leather Goddesses of Phobos is actually the second major text adventure with a baldly ribald plot. (Do you remember the first? The answer is at the end of this review.) What's important here is that the erotic theme made Leather Goddesses of Phobos (LGoP) one of the most eagerly awaited games in recent memory.

Steve Meretzky, author of LGoP, has many fans in the interactive-fiction world, having previously contributed Planetfall, Suspended, and A Mind Forever Voyaging to the genre, as well as coauthoring The Hitchhiker's Guide to the Galaxy. With his latest work, Meretzky has fashioned a spoof of 1930s pulp science fiction. No matter what you might infer from the racy sadomasochistic images "Leather Goddesses" conjures up, the game is nothing more than a Zorkian treasure hunt. This time you start in Upper Sandusky, Ohio, and wind up on a wacky journey through time and space, traveling through the solar system in search of the eight bizarre items you need to make an "anti-leather goddesses machine."

You see, from their base on the Grand Canal on the planet Mars, those nasty Leather Goddesses are preparing to enslave every man and woman on Earth—presumably to do unspeakable things to earthlings once we are their "private toys." (Preferring to have matters spelled out for me, I wanted to know exactly what those unspeakable things were, but I never did find out. Sigh.) So it is up to you to collect the machine parts that will ultimately vanquish the Leather Goddesses. I must admit that I was a bit disappointed at the ending-the "losing" outcome seemed as if it would be much more fun than the "winning" one.

As if the sexual theme weren't enough of a gimmick, LGoP offers four other clever devices. First, you may play the game as either a man or a woman, and the text describing your adventures throughout the game (both sexual and otherwise) conform to the choice. Second, you can pick from three different "naughtiness levels" that affect the tone of the text: Suggestive (the default mode), Tame (yawn!), and Lewd (the preferred level of 999 out of 1000 gamers, as I found from my own unauthorized and undocumented study). Before you may enter the Lewd mode, however, you must state your age (no one under 18 allowed!). In a burst of uncharacteristic dishonesty I refused to tell the game my right age. I typed 18, the game believed me, and I was then able to lap up every last lascivious detail. The





third and fourth gimmicks are part of the packaging: a scratch 'n' sniff card and a 3-D comic book that you must read (using the provided 3-D decoder glasses) because it contains clues to help you solve the game.

Infocom bills LGoP as a Standard Level game, meaning it is suitable for both first-time and experienced players. The puzzles range from the deceptively simple (the vizicomm booth) to the sublimely ridiculous (trying to kiss the frog) to the challenging (hint: look at the barge from the dock) to the difficult (the catacombs maze).

Even at its lewdest, LGoP is not pornographic. The sexual content is no higher than what you can see every week on "Dynasty." LGoP is humorous and fast-moving, and even when the writing is ribald, it is never cheap—it is amusing and clever. But to my taste, Meretzky's cleverest idea by far is the title. "Leather Goddesses of Phobos" is what is called a "money title." It teases. It titillates. It promises. It makes you want to buy the game.

The first sex-oriented text adventure was called Softporn Adventure and was released years ago by a company still in existence that now prefers that people forget its early effort. If I remember correctly, it was a pretty successful game, and I predict that LGoP will enrich Infocom as well. Let's face it, sex sells!

Donald Oliver

#### LEATHER GODDESSES OF PHOBOS

125 Cambridge Park Drive Cambridge, MA 02140 (800) 262-6868, ext. 17A LIST PRICE: \$39.95 REQUIRES: Apple II Plus, Ile, IIc, or Ilgs; 48K RAM

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 400

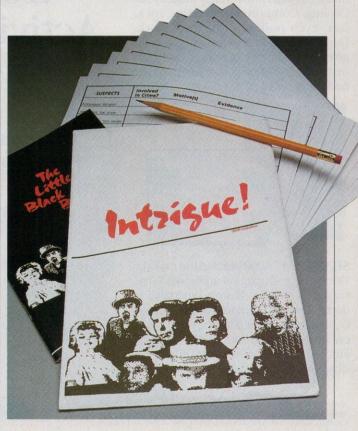
#### A REAL KNOCKOUT

Fight Night from Accolade is really a collection of boxing routines for one or two players. The Main Event is a series of matches between your fighter and some increasingly nasty opponents. Leading up to the Main Event, you might choose to practice in some training and sparring sessions, and you might participate in a

round-robin tournament reminiscent of the Olympics or the Golden Gloves.

You can begin by creating a boxer in the Boxing Construction area. Here you select among various body parts (head, torso, trunks, and legs) to build your most formidable fighter. If he is to be human-controlled, you define his relative power and resistance to blows in percentages. For instance, a fighter can have 65% of his power in the head, but he will then only have 35% power in the body. For computer-controlled boxers, you must also define the percentage of time they spend on offense and defense as well as their general intelligence (brains vs. action).

The training section of Fight Night is real—not for the created boxer, but for you, the player. You can elect to lead or to follow. In the Follow mode. the program shows the actions you must take. By quickly moving the joystick as instructed, you learn useful patterns of movement, feints, blocks, and blows. When you choose to lead, you can practice your own timing on the punching bag. Each blow comprises four pulses: selection of the move, windup, delivery, and follow-through. Part of the training is getting accustomed to this fourstep process, because it





PAINTWORKS PLUS.™ The premier paint program for your GS. Imagine painting with more than 4000 colors. Combining text with multi-colored graphics. Or using animation to bring your images to life. Paintworks Plus makes it all possible – and it's as easy as point and click.



THE MUSIC STUDIO.™ A powerful music processor that really makes your GS sing. Compose symphonies, rock, jazz, even polkas. Print your work. Design your own instruments. It even gives you a library of songs. Digitized instruments. Stereo. Amadeus never had it so good.



SHANGHAI. 3000 years in the making. Deceptively simple, yet addictive. What makes us so sure? History. Shanghai is derived from the ancient oriental game of Mah Jongg, which has captured players' imaginations for over 30 centuries. Find out what a 3000-year-old obsession is all about.

Something great should happen every time you turn on your Apple IIGs.

With software from Activision, it will!





HACKER II. THE DOOMSDAY PAPERS. It's a free trip to Russia. All you have to do is enter a Siberian stronghold. Locate the combinations to the safe. Get secret documents out. Avoid video cameras, guard patrols and... The Annihilator. Your reputation got you into this mess; your skill will get you out.



TASS TIMES IN TONETOWN.™ Enter a totally radical dimension that will open your eyes and ears. Where the top tune is Tass by the Daglets, and the UltraTouch haircut is a DieCut by Chaz. You're looking for gramps, but it's hard to tell who from what, the nice guys from the nasties. Remember – once you get to Tonetown, the only way out is to go all the way in.

# They're here.

For more information and the dealer nearest you, call 800/227-9759 (in California, call 415/960-0410) weekdays 10:00 a.m. to 4:00 p.m. Pacific time.



Apple® IIGS™ is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc.
Activision Entertainment Software and Activision
Creativity Software are trademarks of Activision, Inc. © 1987 Activision, Inc.

happens quickly in the ring. Each time you are hit, you can't throw a return punch for one to three pulses, depending on the force of the blow you receive.

The game has only eight moves: forward, backward, block low, block high, feint jab, feint body blow, jab, and body blow. A more complete arsenal of punches would have made the game more realistic and chal-

lenging.

After training, you can move to sparring. Here vou select two boxers and practice for three rounds. You can box at slow, medium, fast, or very fast speed (these choices hold in all of the combative sections of the game). At slow speed, you should be able to see the pulses of movement and react appropriately. At very fast speed, be ready to move quickly. You won't see the windup and delivery as separate events.

To get additional experience, you might try the tournament. Here you select the boxers to fight in a single-elimination round-robin. You can select human-controlled fighters against computer-controlled fighters or fight in the two-player mode. Unfortunately, one player has to use the keyboard, but, although it takes some getting used

to, the keyboard is not that much worse than the joystick. Still, the contests would be more even if the program could accommodate two joysticks.

Once you've tried everything else, the Main Event awaits you. Here you go up against some truly bizarre boxers—each with his own sucker punch. Ranked number 4, Dip Stick is a skinny, bespectacled wimp who, nonetheless, packs a sig-

In the Main
Event, you go up
against some
truly bizarre
boxers—each
with his own
sucker punch.

nificant wallop in a floorto-ceiling uppercut. Then comes cigar-smoking Kid Kastro: Hu Him, an Oriental powerhouse whose specialty is the karate kick; British Bulldog, complete with derby and neck-stretching super punch; and, finally, The Champ—the Bronx Bomber. Not only does The Champ have all the boxing skills, but his sucker punch also literally squashes you, and he's not afraid to use it—and

If you are determined to win the Main Event, you can select a rematch each time you lose. To beat The Champ you may need several rematches.

If you want to see how you would fare against any of the Main Event fighters sans sucker punch, you can pit your boxer against him in the round-robin. Unfortu-

# Serial Pro® The intelligent multifunction card from Applied Engineering.



**Serial Pro** is a powerful multifunction card for the Apple IIe, II+, IIGs and compatible computers. Serial Pro combines a powerful serial port for interfacing to a printer, modem or other serial device, with a full function clock/calendar. Serial Pro's serial port is compatible with virtually all letter quality and dot matrix printers, including Apple's Imagewriter and Imagewriter II, and can communicate with the fastest external modems at baud rates from 50 to 19,200.

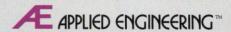
Set up is easy, because unlike other cards, there are no switches to program serial parameters or disks to use. Serial Pro has a built-in setup screen that allows all parameters to be set. And on-screen help that makes it super-easy. An on-board battery stores your selections for over 20 years, but you can change them at any time. Serial Pro is the perfect upgrade for Super Serial card owners looking for more performance or a built-in clock

Serial Port Features • Fully Super Serial Card compatible but more versatile and easier to use • Compatible with printers • Compatible with modems • Prints graphics to printer (without software) in normal mode, 90° rotation, double size, side by side, and black/white inversion • Variable word length, number of stop bits and parity selection • Crystal controlled circuits are used to provide ultra accurate baud rates.

Clock Calendar Features • ProDos, DOS and AppleWorks compatible. Displays time and date on the AppleWorks screen • Automatically time and date stamps AppleWorks files • 20 year auto recharging nickel-cadmium battery • Realtime interrupts • Built-in on screen time and date settings (no software needed) • Does not use phantom slots.

Serial Pro is perfect for Apple IIe, II+, IIGs or compatible owners in need of a serial port or clock/calendar or both. But unlike other multifunction cards on the market, Serial Pro does not use phantom slots, so all the slots in your computer are useable.

Order Today! See your dealer or call Applied Engineering, 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. 7 days. Or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 51/2 sales tax. Add \$10.00 outside U.S.A.



The Apple enhancement experts (214) 241-6060

P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006

The following programs are brought to you by an incredible series of events.

SPORT

ming, diving, gymnastics and skeet shooting,



just to name a few.

There's its equally acclaimed sequel, Sum-





the hot dog aerials. And beg for mercy in the Biathlon. And coming

Over 30 of them. to be specific.

They're the unforgettable events of our best-selling Games series.

First, World Games.™ Eight international events ranging from Sumo wres-

tling to cliff diving. Bull riding to weightlifting. Even skiing the Chamonix slalom.

There's our enormously popular Summer Games. Break records in track,

mer Games II.™ Go for the gold in rowing, cycling, equestrian, fencing, the high jump, the triple jump, kayaking,

and more. Finally, there's the icy challenges Cliff Diving. In Acapulco of Winter



Games.™ Wait'll you careen the tube in a bobsled. Fly the ski jump. Or: may seem like a

choreograph an entire figure skating routine. You'll flip out over

next summer, our newest Games program. (Better get ready to hit the



beach.)

Now, it lot to handle.

But don't let world events get the best of you.



CIRCLE 146 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## ENTERTALI NIMENT

nately, you can't take a created boxer into the Main Event. The ranked fighters are not the same without their special punches, so there's no way to test the puglistic prowess of your creation against the full devastation of the Bronx Bomber's squasher punch (a punch that reminds me of



something Ali threw to knock out Quarry in the first round of their fight

years ago). In operation, Fight Night uses pull-down menus and selection screens similar to those of the Macintosh, which adds to the slickness of the program. The graphics are amusing and fairly smooth, disk loading is slow, the action during a fight incessant. Learning to use the various combinations of feints, movements, blocks, and blows effectively and with good timing takes a good deal of practice.

A few minor drawbacks notwithstanding, Fight Night has enough variety and challenge among its various parts to keep you occupied for a while. Just remember to keep your guard up and don't telegraph your punches.

Rusel DeMaria

#### **FIGHT NIGHT**

Accolade Entertainment Software 20863 Stevens Creek Blvd., B-5/E Cupertino, CA 95017 (408) 446-5757

LIST PRICE: \$34.95 REQUIRES: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; joystick

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 401

#### **GUMSHOE CAPERS**

Staring at the Washington Monument from the window of Joe the Shoe's Detective Agency, you know it's going to be one of those days. Thus begins Kinemation's new release Intrigue!

Joe is your brother, and as you prowl the office of his tawdry agency, the melodrama takes shape. The newspaper reports that a cannister of PF-13, a hybrid polio virus, has been stolen from a research hospital. The virus has the potential to cripple all of Washington, D.C. While you're browsing through messages and clippings, a sinister telephone call informs you that Joe has been kidnapped.

What choice does any red-blooded sleuth have but to don a trench coat and investigate? You clean the cash out of the office safe, grab some Polaroid snapshots for clues, and hit the streets.

Once out of the office, you maneuver by using arrow keys or the joystick. The maps in "The Little Black Book" are of limited usefulness for precise navigation, but they work well to provide a broad overview of the Capitol Mall and its surroundings. Aside from exploring exterior environs, you can investigate the interiors of labeled buildings such as FBI Headquarters, the embassy, and the hospital.

The Little Black Book is an essential tool in the problem-solving process, as it contains useful codes for opening the safe, a Spanish-English dictionary to aid your conversations with taco vendor Estefan Cruces (one of the

#### With the Z-80 Plus, run over 5000 new CP/M programs.



## Now, get two computers in one, and all the advantages of both.

E nter the CP/M world with the new Z-80 Plus card from Applied Engineering, and introduce your Apple IIe, IIGs or II+ to thousands of CP/M programs. Only the Z-80 Plus comes standard with the new 5.1 software, the most advanced system ever for running CP/M programs.

The new 5.1 boasts advanced features like built-in disk emulation for popular memory expansion boards, boosting both system speed and storage capacity. And menu-driven utilities that let you get to work faster. The Z-80 Plus also lets you run older CP/M programs—all the way down to Version 1.6 (2.2 is the most popular).

The Z-80 Plus is the only card on the market capable of accessing more than 64K. If you have an extended 80-column card, all 128K is usable. And if you have RamWorks, RamFactor, csRam, csRam Plus, or an Apple memory card in your IIe, IIcs or II+, up to 1088K is available.

Each Z-80 Plus comes with our CP/M Ram Drive software, enabling most memory cards to work as a high-speed Ram disk so CP/M software can run up to *twenty times faster*. So packages like WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal and most others run at blinding speed

Simply plug the Z-80 Plus into any slot in your Apple. You'll get the benefits of two computers in one—all at an unbelievably low price (only \$149!).

Fully compatible with ALL CP/M software
 Fully compatible with 5¼" and 3½" disk drives as well as most hard disks including the Sider
 Fully compatible with Microsoft disks (no preboot required)
 Specifically designed for high speed operation
 Runs WordStar, dBASE II, Turbo Pascal, and ALL other CP/M software with no pre-boot
 Semi-custom I.C. and low parts count allows Z-80 Plus to fly through CP/M programs with extremely low power consumption (we use the Z-80B)
 Does EVERYTHING other Z-80 boards do, plus Z-80 interrupts
 Five-vear warranty

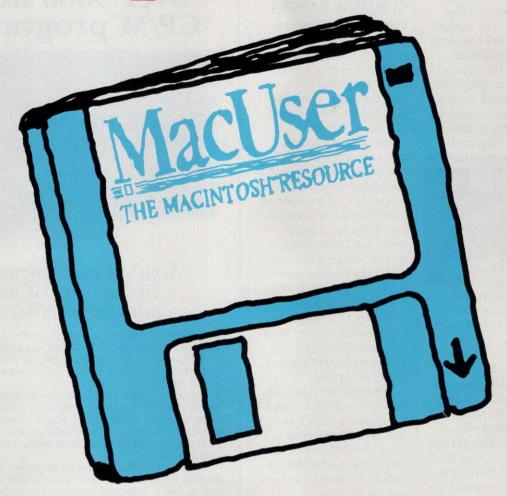
To get your Z-80 Plus or for more information see your dealer, or call 214-241-6060 9 a.m. to 11 p.m. seven days, or send check or money order to Applied Engineering. MasterCard, VISA and C.O.D. welcome. Texas residents add 55% sales tax. Add

\$10.00 outside U.S.A.

#### Applied Engineering™ P.O. Box 798, Carrollton, TX 75006 (214) 241-6060

CPM is a registered trademark of Digital Research.

# We put more in.



# You get more out.

In MacUser, we try to cover all the bases. Whether you're a college student or a Wall Street analyst, a dedicated hacker or an absolute novice... there's always something (and often a great many things) in every issue of MacUser to help you get more out of your Macintosh system.

We carry more editorial content than other Mac magazines. More columns from pundits like Doug Clapp, Dan Cochran and John Dvorak. More "how to" and "hands on" articles that neither insult your intelligence nor blind you with jargon. And MacUser carries more software and peripheral reviews than any other Macintosh magazine. Period.

We leave a lot more *out*, too. We leave out fluff, puff, arty white space and "lifestyle" articles. We leave out product evaluations taken word for word from press releases. And we leave out "gosh, gee-wizz, the-Mac-is-the-greatest-thing-since-sliced-whole-wheat" editorial comment.

Here at **MacUser**, we call the shots as we see them, fairly and squarely. We are Macintosh enthusiasts, but not blind to the Mac's problems and idiosyncracies. We see **MacUser** as a monthly tool and a resource for its readers. And we utterly reject the philosophy that editorial content is the stuff with which to fill up the spaces between advertisements.

If this sounds like your sort of Macintosh magazine, fill in the coupon opposite to save yourself a bundle off the newsstand price. Subscribe to **MacUser** and get more out of your Macintosh. Because we put more in it.

# MacUser

THE MACINTOSH RESOURCE

8Z003

## Send me what I need!

City.

YES! Enter my subscription to MacUser and deliver the information and ideas that will help me get more out of my Macintosh!



D : 1		
Begin my sub	scription to MacUser for:	
☐ One year () I'm saving	12 issues) for \$19.97. 58%!	
I'm saving	(24 issues) for \$34.97. 63%! a annual single-copy price of \$47.40.	
Mr./Mrs./Ms.		
	Please print full name	8H01:
Company		
Address		

Please allow 30 to 60 days for delivery of first issue. Add \$24 for postage in Canada and Mexico, \$30 in all other foreign countries, U.S. currency only. Basic annual subscription price is \$27.00.

State

Zip



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 66 BOULDER, CO

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE

#### MacUser

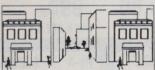
The Macintosh Resource P.O. Box 52461 Boulder, Colorado 80321-2461 ENTERTALINMENT

suspects), and telephone numbers to enable communication with the office and with persons and services necessary to solve the mystery. In addition, the game includes suspect sheets to help you keep track of the various clues. You also get a hint sheet, which you can use if utter despair sets in during your quest.

The characters you encounter retain their basic persona from game to game but alternate in their roles as friend and



foe. Among the more colorful suspects besides Cruces are Washington Post reporter Diane Hunter, neo-Nazi cabdriver John Clark, FBI agent Mike Kruger, and a potentially dangerous wino named Moe. As the private eye, you have the same initial goals in each game: obtain a schematic of the PF-13 cannister, get a key to the thieves' hideout, discover the hideout, and deactivate the cannister before the virus is released into the humid skies of D.C.



When you encounter another person, Intrigue! prompts you with four options at each new screen. A multiple-choice format prevents the deadlock that can occur in some less forgiving games, but it becomes tedious after the initially witty options become familiar.

In addition, the graphics-which seem to have

Your brother is missing, D.C. is in peril, and Intrigue! leaves it all up to you.

real potential—were not impressive on my system. Instructions indicate the game should be played in black and white, but when I shifted to that mode (using an Apple IIe with a Video 7 color card and an Amdek 500 color monitor), the text became nearly unreadable and



the graphics a blur. I preferred to play in colorthe text definition was better, and the graphic images were randomly colored but discernible. Intrigue! is a one-to-fourplayer game, but I found it frustrating with more than one player, since turns were interrupted at inopportune intervals.

Saving your brother and defusing the PF-13 cannister do not solve the puzzle, although they do save you and D.C. from the immediate peril. Identifying the guilty parties—the game's ultimate goal—may not be as easy, and, ultimately, that goal is what gives the game its extra edge.

Dana Charles Jones

#### INTRIGUE!

Kinemation Four Winds Road P.O. Box 3076 Peterborough, NH 03458-3076 (603) 924-6720

LIST PRICE: \$39.95

REQUIRES: Apple II Plus, Ile, Ilc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one disk drive; DOS 3.3

CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 402

ORDER LINE 800-258-0028

TOLL FREE

FOR INFORMATION CALL

616-452-3457

3.5" DISKETTES

Certified by Apple for MacIntosh

 Safety Auto Shutter protect against fingerprints and dust Safety Auto Design is heat-resistant and guards against disk damage during handling

Price Per Diskette



	SS	DS
Box	1.24	1.79
Bulk	1.17	1.29

GUARANTEED 100% ERROR FREE

#### QUALITY PRINTER RIBBONS

Quality replacements for most popular printers.

AppleImagewriter ..... \$3.95 ea. Epson LX 80/90 . . . . . . \$2.95 ea. Okidata 80/82/83 ..... \$1.49 ea. POLY PACK 51/4" DISKETTES

(From Leading Mfr.)



100% Error Free Lifetime Warranty

- Blank Jackets
   WP Tabs
- Envelopes

Sold in Lots of 100 Only

Min. Order \$25.00. Add 10% for less than 50 disks. S&H: Continental USA \$4.00/100 or fewer disks. \$2.00 per dozen ribbons. Reduced shipping charge on larger quantities. Foreign orders, APO/FPO, please call. MI residents add 4% tax. Prices subject to change without notice. Hours: 8:30 AM - 7:00 PM ET.



Precision Data Products

P.O. Box 8367, Grand Rapids. MI 49518 Customer Service & Information: (616) 452-3457 Toll Free Order Lines: MI 1-800-632-2468 Outside MI 1-800-258-0028





CIRCLE 228 ON READER SERVICE CARD



### NEEDLECRAFT CHARTS

for Counted-Cross-Stitch, Needlepoint, Latch Hook, Knitting, etc. using a revolutionary new computer program--

The Stitch Grapher.

Graphs as large as 240 X 400 stitches with up to 30 symbols may be generated and printed with any of 3 grid styles along with a color chart. A unique windowing feature allows the designer to move, copy, rotate, mirror image, save and re-use previous designs.

The Stitch Grapher is compatible with the 64K Apple II series microcomputers. Disk plus 90-page spiral bound manual--\$89.95. Dealer inquiries welcome. To place an order, or for complete information contact

#### COMPUCRAFTS

RFD 2 Box 216, Lincoln, MA 01773 (617) 259-0409

Supports the Imagewriter and Scribe printers directly (depicted grid style is available for these printers only). Other dot matrix printers require graphics capable interface card or separate support software.

## DOUBLE SIDED MAC DRIVE

#### TOH RITEMAN II PRINTER

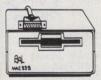
160 CPS DRAFT, 32 CPS NLQ

- 80 COLUMN \* 9 x 9 DOT MATRIX 8K CHARACTER BUFFER

- 8K CHARACTER BUFFER
  DOWNLOADABLE CHARACTERS
  ITALICS, UNDERLINE, PROPORTIONAL
  SPACING & MORE!
  VARIABLE LINE SPACING AND PITCH
  CENTRONICS PARALLEL INTERFACE
  SUPPORTS EPSON GRAPHICS
- **ERICTION AND PIN FEEDS**

### DNLY \$21995

#### DISK DRIVES



**MAC 535** \$249.95

- 3.5" ADD-ON DISK DRIVE
- 100% MACINTOSH COMPATIBLE
  DOUBLE SIDED, 800K BYTES STORAGE
  HIGH RELIABILITY DRIVE HAS AUTO-EJECT
- **FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY**



**BAL-500** \$129.95

- TEAC MECHANISM-DIRECT DRIVE
- 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE **FULL 1 YEAR WARRANTY**



**AP-135** \$129.95

- FULL HT. SHUGART MECHANISM DIRECT REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE DISK II SIX MONTH WARRANTY



**AP-150** \$99.95

- \* ½ HEIGHT, DIRECT DRIVE \* 100% APPLE COMPATIBLE \* SIX MONTH WARRANTY

#### **FOR APPLE IIC**



MITAC AD-3C \$139.95

- 100% APPLE IIc COMPATIBLE, READY TO PLUG IN W/ SHIELDED CABLE & MOLDED 19 PIN CONNECTOR FAST, RELIABLE SLIMLINE DIRECT DRIVE
- \* SIX MONTH WARRANTY

#### **DISK DRIVE ACCESSORIES**

DISK CONTROLLER CARD \$49.95 APPLE IIC ADAPTOR CABLE \$

ADAPTS STANDARD APPLE DRIVES

FOR USE WITH APPLE IIC \$19.95

#### PRINTER SWITCH BOXES

2 WAY SWITCH BOX

\$39.95

- PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH) SWITCH 2 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR 1 DEVICE TO 2 COMPUTERS
- ALL PINS CONNECTED

#### **3 WAY SWITCH BOX**

\$99.95

- \* PARALLEL OR SERIAL (PLEASE SPECIFY WHICH)
  \* GOLD CONTACTS, ALL LINES SWITCHED
  \* SWITCH 3 DEVICES TO 1 COMPUTER OR **DEVICE TO 3 COMPUTERS**

#### PRINTER BUFFERS

64K EXPANDABLE TO 256K

#### SP120P PARALLEL

\$139.95

LED INDICATOR SHOWS VOLUME OF DATA IN BUFFER

#### SP1208 RS232 SERIAL

\$159.95

**6 SELECTABLE BAUD RATES,** FROM 600B TO 19,200B

#### PARALLEL SWITCH/BUFFER CABLE

- \* 6' CENTRONICS MALE TO MALE \* ALL PINS CONNECTED

\$14.95

**EPROM** PROGRAMMER MODEL **RP525** 





- DUPLICATE OR BURN ANY STANDARD 27xx SERIES EPROM
- EASY TO USE MENU-DRIVEN SOFTWARE INCLUDED MENU SELECTION FOR 2716, 2732, 2732A,
- MEMO SELECTION FOR 2710, 2732, 2732A, 2764 & 27128
  HIGH SPEED WRITE ALGORITHM
  LED INDICATORS FOR ACTIVITY
  NO EXTERNAL POWER SUPPLY REQUIRED

#### **IC TEST CARD**



- QUICKLY TESTS MANY COMMON ICS DISPLAYS PASS OR FAIL ONE YEAR WARRANTY
- TESTS: 4000 SERIES CMOS
  - 74HC SERIES CMOS 7400; 74LS,74L, 74S, SOME PROMS AND RAMS

\$99.95

#### \$39.95 16K RAM CARD

FOR APPLE II+

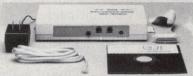
- \* 2 YEAR WARRANTY
- \* EXPAND YOUR 48K APPLE TO 64K \* USE IN PLACE OF APPLE LANGUAGE
- CARD

BARE PC CARD AND INSTRUCTIONS

\$9.95

#### **300 BAUD MODEM**

- INCLUDES ASCII PRO-EZ MENU DRIVEN SOFTWARE
- FCC APPROVED
  BELL SYSTEM 103 COMPATIBLE
- AUTO-DIAL
- DIRECT CONNECT INCLUDES AC ADAPTOR



CABLE FOR APPLE IIC MODEM ADAPTOR CARD \$14.95 \$49.95

FOR APPLE II, II+ & IIe **USE WITH OUR 300B MODEM** FOR A COMPLETE SYSTEM\_LINDER \$1001

#### CASE WITH KEYBOARD FOR APPLE TYPE MOTHERBOARD

\* USER DEFINED FUNCTION KEYS
\* NUMERIC KEYPAD WITH CURSOR CONTROL
\* CAPS LOCK & AUTO REPEAT \_

**MODEL KB-1000** KEYBOARD ONLY \$49.95

- \* REPLACEMENT FOR APPLE II+
  \* CAPS LOCK, AUTO REAPEAT
  \* ONE KEY ENTRY OF BASIC OR CP/M COMMANDS

#### MONITOR STAND

TO PROVIDE OPTIMUM VIEWING ANGLE, REDUCES OPERATOR FATIGUE



#### DISKETTE STORAGE FILE

HOLDS 70 51/4" DISKETTES WITH ROOM

TO SPARE



DS/DD NASHUA DISKETTES \$9.90 69Cea **BOX OF10 BULK QTY 50** 

JOYSTICK

**CR401** \$7.95 WITH

CABLE

APPLE ADAPTOR

\$49.95



Visit our retail store located at 1256 S. Bascom Ave. in San Jose, (408) 947-8881

110 Knowles Drive, Los Gatos, CA 95030 Toll Free 800-538-5000 • (408) 866-6200 MMM FAX (408) 378-8927 • Telex 171-110

PLEASE USE YOUR CUSTOMER NUMBER WHEN ORDERING

TERMS: Minimum order \$10.00. For shipping and handling include \$2.50 for UPS Ground and \$3.50 for UPS Air. Orders over 1 lb. and foreign orders may require additional shipping charges - please contact our sales department for the amount. Characteristic must include applicable sales tax. All merchandise is warranted for 90 days unless otherwise stated. Prices are subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors. We reserve the right to limit quantities and to substitute manufacturer. All merchandise subject to prior sale.

© COPYRIGHT 1986 JDR MICRODEVICES

THE JDR MICRODEVICES LOGO IS A REGISTERED TRADEMARK OF JDR MICRODEVICES. JDR INSTRUMENTS AND JDR MICRODEVICES ARE TRADEMARKS OF JDR MICRODEVICES. APPLE IS A TRADEMARK OF APPLE COMPUTER.



BY MICHAEL WIESENBERG

# THIS DIGIT IS ONE IN A MILLION

Deriving integral digital details with your Apple

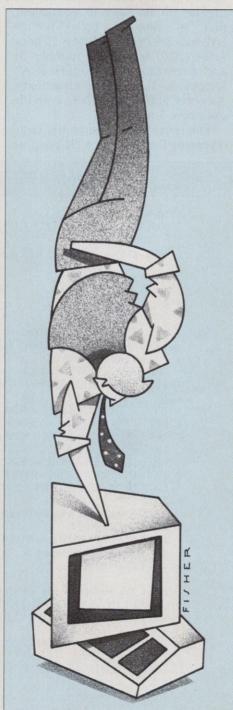
You can form an infinitely large number by writing successively all the integers beginning with 1, in this form:

1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 and so on.

What digit occupies the one millionth position? How many digits does the integer formed in that position have, what position does the integer occupy in the total number of integers with that many digits, and what position does the digit in question occupy within that integer? Your program ought to find the answer in seconds. As an example of what I'm looking for, the 15th digit is 2, and it is the second digit in the two-digit number; the 333333rd digit is 8, and it is the fourth digit in the 58889th five-digit number. (Trust me.)

Send a complete program that gives the answer for *any* digit. Include sample output and running time. If you send a disk, please also enclose hard copy. Your program must be short, elegant, and self-documenting. The best solution wins a one-year subscription to A + and a Certificate of Excellence in Programming and will be published here.

Please send all entries, which must be received by April 13, 1987, to Computer Calisthenics, Box 2329, Stanford, CA 94305. (Important note: Please send your entries via regular mail only. I do not receive in time any mail for which I must sign.) All entries become the property of the author. The winner will be selected by the author, whose decision will be final. The winning program will be announced in the June 1987 issue of A +.



Answer to January's Puzzle

January's puzzle requested a program that found the counterfeit coin among 12 coins with only a balance scale and no weights. I asked the minimum number of weighings and what exactly those weighings were. I did not specify finding whether the counterfeit was lighter or heavier than any of the other coins, but, in fact, that could be done in the minimum number of weighings.

You can always find a counterfeit coin among 12 and determine whether it is lighter or heavier in three weighings. Several entrants showed that, including James Klenke, Michael Paris, Bob and Cindy Bohland, Howard Jackson, S. B. Heberlig, Larry Stout, John Everett, and Rick Oshlo.

I also specified showing what those weighings were. Jeff Wisnia, of Winchester, Massacusetts, did so, for which he gets an honorable mention. Wolfgang Pelz, of Akron, Ohio, the January winner, did it nicely in interactive form, so no one could ever accuse the computer of "knowing" ahead of time what the answer was. Many who correctly solved the puzzle demonstrated that correctness by testing randomly generated counterfeit coins. OK by me, but I think an onlooker unfamiliar with computers would have needed more convincing.

Mathematicians solve this classic problem in various ways. One of those is by using ternary numbers, that is, numbers in base 3. Instead of 0, 1, and 2, this solution uses -1, 0, and +1, to represent, respectively, the left pan of the balance being heavier, the pans balancing, and the right pan being heavier. The program then converts these numbers back to 0, 1, and 2; transforms that into a number in base 10; and uses it

## Computer Network

1-800-621-0937

Information (505)-885-6023

#### Learn AppleWorks the Easy way with VideoWorks<sup>TM</sup>

This "How to" video tape will help you learn Appleworks with easy to follow instructions at your own convience. Learn more about Word Processing, Database, and spreadsheet functions in hours instead of weeks.

#### VideoWorks only \$59.95

10 day money back Guarantee

Dealer Inquir	les Welcome
Software	Hardware
ASCII Express 77.95	2e Drive to 2c - adapter 19.95
Autoworks 35.95	Amdex 300 12" 123.00
Bank Street Writer 49.00	Buff Grappler+16K 131.50
Bank Street Filer 40.99	Elephant SS/DD. 9.95
BPI GA,AR,AP,PAY ea 208.95	Epson LX-80 279.95
Certificate Maker 32.95	Epson FX-85 80 col 419.95 Diskettes 3.5 DSDD 24.95 Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25 7.95 Disk Notcher 9.95
Copy II + 22.50	Diskettes 3.5 DSDD 24.95
Dazzle Draw 35.15	Diskette Cleaner kit 5.25 7.95
Dollars & Sense 128k 67.95	Disk Notcher 9.95
Early Games 18.00 F-15 Strike Eagle 20.50	Grappier C 75.00
F-15 Strike Eagle 20.50 Fantavision 28.95	Hot Link, S-P 2c 44.00
Fontworks 35.95	Kraft Quick Stick 49.00 Mitac Disk Drive //c 129.00
Flight Simulator II 29.95	Mitac Disk Drive //e 119.00
FormsWorks 32.95	Mach IV Joystick 59.00
GATO 20.95	Mitac Monitor 9" 105.00
Graphics Expander 23.95	Mach III w/Fire 2+e 32.25
GraphWorks 55.95	No-Slot Clock (SMT) 65.00
InfoMerge 39.95	Pro Grappler + 72.00
Jet 32.95	Serial Grappler 79.00
Manage Your Money 102.00	System Saver 62.00
MacroWorks 22.95	APPLIED ENGINEERING
Newsroom +/E/C 30.50	Ramwork III 64k 140.00
Clip art I or III a 16.25 Clip art II 24.00	Ramwork III 320 188.00
	Ramwork III 576 226.00
Master Type 23.45 Math Blaster 29.30	Ramwork III 832 268.00 Ramwork III 1mg 296.00
Supercalc 3a 2ec enh 110.00	Ram Factor CALL
Super MacroWroks 35.00	Z-Ram ULTRA I II III
PES Workmates 149 00	256k 2c 169 219 269
PFS File & Report ea 68.50	256k 2c 169 219 269 512k 2c 209 259 309
PFS Write Pro 2ec 68.50	1 meg 2c 322 369
Pinpoint 34.95	Veiwmaster 2+e 106.00
Pinpoint Toolkit 29.95	Z-80 Plus 2+e 106.00
Pinpoint Spell Checker 34.95	Ilc System Clock 66.00
Point to Point 85.95	Timemaster II H.O. 101.00
Pinpoint Modern Enh 19.95	TRANSWARP 220.00
Pinpoint Ile upgrade kit19.95	GS Ram 256k 135.00
Printshop +/C/E/GS 26.75	GS Ram 512k 173.00
Printshop GL 1,2,3 ea 14.25	GSRam 1 meg 236.00
Printshop Refill 12.25 Printshop Companion 22.50	GS Ram 1.5 meg 299.00
Power Print 24.00	CHECKMATE Multiram
Scenery Disk 1 or 3 ea 14.95	llc 256k CX 179.00
Sensible Speller 71.00	llc 512k CX 209.00
Sensible Grammer 59.95	Ilc CX + 512k 199.00 Multiram Ile RGB
Sideways (Pro) 36.95	lle 64k \$ 119 158.00
Silent Service 24.95	lle 320k 165 199.00
Skyfox 25.50	lle 576k 199 229.00
Spell It 28.69	lle 768k 237 254.00
SpellWorks 28.95	lle 1meg 279.00
Spinnaker Full Line \$CALL	RIBBONS
Stickybear Full Line ea 24.00	Imagewriter 3.00
Star Trek-Kobayashi 24.50	Imagewriter II Color 9.95
Typing Tutor III 29.30	Prowriter 8510 3.00
Toyshop 35.95 Ulitma III / IV 42.95	Epson FX/RX 80 3.00
VIP Pro 2ec 256k 160.00	Epson FX/RX 100 4.75
Where is Carmen World24.25	Epson LX-80 3.50
Where is Carmen USA 26.95	Okidata 192 4.95
Winter Games 24.00	COLOR REBONS CALL
Word Perfect GS.e.c 98.00	APPLE II GS Software
HAYES	Paintworks -512k-3.5 63.95
Smartmodem 1200 358.00	Writers Choice 512
Smartmodem 300 132.00	Bose Roomate Speaker 199.00
Micromodem Ile w/SC 129.00	The Printshop 35.95 Music Construct 3.5 39.95
Smartmodem 300 llc 155.00	VIP Professional 240.00
Please Prepay	Sensible Writer 64.95
School P.O.'s	04.33

School P.U. S

For fast delivery send cashier's check, certified check or money order. 
Personal and company checks allow 15 days to clear. Shipping - Software (\$4.00 min.). Shipping - Hardware (please call). Sorry No C.O.D.'s. Am. 
Ex. 5%. Visa & M/C add 3%. "NM Res. add 5.50% sales tax. Phose a 
availability subject to change without notice. All products are new and 
include factory warranty, invertors all software sales are final. We do not 
restoching lee. Delicetive merchandlies replaced or repaired at our 
discretion with same item only. Foreign add 18% (\$25 min). Not 
Responsible for typographical errors. Sony all Purchase orders must be 
prepaid. Mail Orders to COMPUTEN NETWORK, 211 W. Flesta #25. 
CARLISBAD, NM 8220. All RETURNS must include an RNM #, call befor 
shipping products. Please acidev 1 to 2 weeks dilevery on some items, our 
goal is to give you the fastest shipping time. Thank-you.

as an index into an array of values.

Specifically, line 60 fills the array. Lines 80 through 140 guide the user through three weighings. (The same three sets of weighings always work.) Adding 1 to the number obtained for each weighing and concatenating those numbers produces a ternary number. For example, if coin 3 were heavy, the results of the weighings would be right heavy, left heavy, and right heavy, producing the three numbers 1, -1, and 1. Adding 1 to each and concatenating produces 202 as a base 3 number. Lines 110, 130, and 150 convert this number to its base 10 equivalent, that is SUM = (W1+1)\*9(W2+1)\*3 + (W3+1). SUM is 20 here; ARRAY(20,0) is 3 (coin number 3), and ARRAY(20,1) is 1 (light). If AR-RAY(x,1) is -1, then the coin is heavy. An entry of 0 in ARRAY(x,1) is an unused base 3 number.

The ternary numbers in the array represent the results of all possible

Coin 12 is heavy

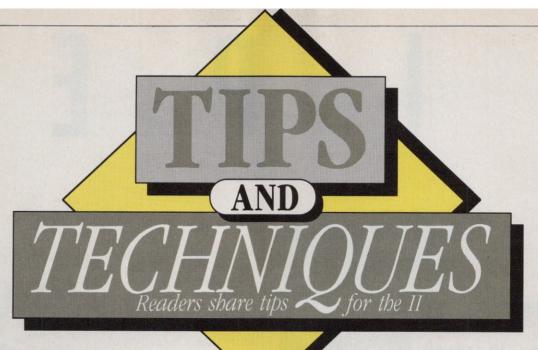
weighings. If you want a more detailed discussion than I have room for here of how those numbers were obtained, look at Martin Gardner's Sixth Book of Mathematical Games from American (New York, Scientific Scribner's, 1975; page 107). For a good discussion of using the symbols -1, 0, and +1 in what is called the "balanced ternary system," see Donald E. Knuth's Seminumerical Algorithms (New York, Addison-Wesley, 1969; pages 173-175).

Following the program listing below is a typical run, in which the user has determined ahead of time to input the results of weighings in which coin 12 is the counterfeit, and it is heavy.

If this sort of puzzle interests you, you might like trying to write a program that would find the counterfeit among any number of coins in the minimum number of weighings. I'll be glad to look at anything you come up with.

#### **IANUARY'S WINNING PROGRAM**

10	DIM ARRAY(26,1)
20	DATA 1,-1,6,1,2,-1,8,1,7,1,4,-1,-3,-1,5,1,0,0,9,-1,10,1,11,
	1,12,1,0,0
30	DATA 12,-1,11,-1,10,-1,9,1,0,0,5,-1,3,1,4,1,7,-1,8,-1,2,1,
	6,-1,1,1
40	FOR I = 0 TO 26
50	FOR J = 0 TO 1
60	READ ARRAY(I,J)
70	NEXT J: NEXT I
80	PRINT "Enter the results of the weighings:"
90	PRINT "-1 (LEFT HEAVY), 0 (BALANCED),
	1 (RIGHT HEAVY)"
100	PRINT "LEFT: 1,2,3,4 RIGHT: 5,6,7,8"
110	GOSUB 220 : $SUM = (NUM + 1) * 9$
120	PRINT "LEFT: 1,2,5,9 RIGHT: 3,6,10,11"
130	GOSUB 220 : SUM = SUM + (NUM + 1) * 3
140	PRINT "LEFT: 1,3,9,11 RIGHT: 2,4,8,12"
150	GOSUB 220 : SUM = SUM + NUM + 1
160	COIN = ARRAY(SUM,0) : TYPE = ARRAY(SUM,1)
170 180	IF TYPE = -1 THEN PRINT "Coin"; COIN; " is heavy"
190	IF TYPE = 1 THEN PRINT "Coin"; COIN; " is light"  IF TYPE = 0 THEN PRINT "You made a mistake try again"
200	END
210	REM Input checking routine
220	INPUT NUM
230	
240	PRINT "input must be -1, 0, or 1 try again"
250	GOTO 220
	the results of the weighings:
	EFT HEAVY), 0 (BALANCED), 1 (RIGHT HEAVY)
	T: 1,2,3,4 RIGHT: 5,6,7,8
? 0	
	T: 1,2,5,9 RIGHT: 3,6,10,11
? 0	
LEF	T: 1,3,9,11 RIGHT: 2,4,8,12



#### WHO IS ROLAND?

In Print Shop Companion, side 2: When you try to boot, you will get a message saying that it is not a bootable disk and to press Return to boot another disk. If, instead, you press ESC and then Control-caret ( $\wedge$ ), you will end up in a game called Driver by Roland Gustafsson.

Also on the Print Shop Companion disk, side 1: Boot the program, and when the main menu appears, type STEVEN and then press ESC. The screen will do a mirror image flip, top to bottom.

> Michael Paris Atkinson, NE

#### ET, CALL HOME

Here is an Easter egg I recently discovered. In the AppleTerm II Modem Utility program, enter the command ET in the Terminal mode and read the reply. The obvious response? "Call home."

Allen Matheson

#### A BOOT FOR THE IIC EXTERNAL DRIVE

I own an Apple IIc with an external Disk IIc, a UniDisk 3.5, and a 512K Z-RAM II. Since the new IIc ROM does not let you use the PR#7 command to boot a disk from the external 51/4-inch disk drive, I had problems with my internal disk drive and decided to try to boot AppleWorks from my external disk drive.

On comparing the listing of the old IIc ROM and the new ROM, I noticed that the only thing keeping me from booting from the external disk drive was the code from \$C700 to \$C709. By changing the code at \$C707 to 4C 0B C6 (which is the code listed at DODRV2), you can boot AppleWorks from the external disk drive.

From BASIC type CALL -151, and Pearland, TX | you will see an asterisk indicating that you are in the monitor. Enter the following modified \$C700 routine at location \$300 and then type 300G to run the program, which will boot the external disk drive:

] CALL -151

300: FF

301: A9 E0

303: A0 01

305: A2 60

307: 4C OB C6

\* 300G

I have booted several other ProDOS disks in this manner and all seem to work fine so far. Of course, this method still does not allow a DOS 3.3 disk to boot from the external disk drive.

> Jeffrey L. Yoder Las Vegas, NV

#### HYPERHACKER EGG

Here is a hidden Easter egg from the game Defender, designed by Joe Holt, available on Keypunch Software's Load n Go Space Games disk. To make the egg appear, you must reach 4000 or so points. After this hidden feature appears, press any key to continue playing the game.

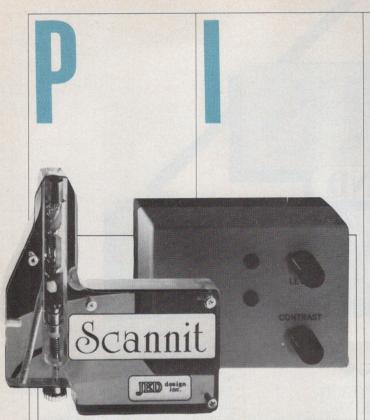
> Randy "Hyperhacker" Buist Motherboard, USA

Please send your Apple II tips to A+, 11 Davis Drive, Belmont, CA 94002; ATTN: Tips and Techniques. We will pay \$25 for each tip we publish, so be sure to include your name, address, and social security number.

#### TWO-LINER: DEC/HEX

- PRINT: PRINT: INPUT "HEX: "; A\$: ON A\$ = "" GOTO 20: V = 0: FOR J = 1 TO LEN (A\$): C = ASC ( MID\$ (A\$,J,1)): ON (C > 70 OR C < 48 OR (C > 57)AND C < 65)) GOTO 10:V = V \* 16 + C - 48 - 7 \*(C > 64): NEXT : PRINT "DEC: "; V: GOTO 10
- PRINT : PRINT : INPUT "DEC: "; A\$: A = VAL (A\$): ON A = 0 GOTO 10:E\$ = "": FOR I = 1 TO 99:B =INT (A / 16) : C = (A / 16 - B) \* 16 : C\$ = CHR\$ (C+48 + 7 \* (C > 9)):E\$ = C\$ + E\$:A = B:I = I +99 \* (B = 0): NEXT : PRINT "HEX: "; E\$: GOTO 20

Henry Heatwole Waynesboro, VA



The Scannit graphic digitizing system

#### **SCANNIT**

A complete graphic digitizing system, Scannit lets you enter pictures and drawings into your computer and enhance or alter them using a drawing program. The Scannit head replaces the cartridge in an ImageWriter printer and digitizes images as they are fed through the printer, displaying them on-screen. The interface connects to the computer's joystick port and contains level and contrast controls and indicators for power and active scanning. The system can generate hi-res and double-hi-res graphic files, is ProDOS compatible, and provides single-pass gray scaling. (List Price: \$219) Requires: Apple IIe or

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 128K RAM, 80 columns, Super Serial Card, ImageWriter JED design, Inc. 3300 Central Avenue SE Canton, OH 44707 (216) 484-1834 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 501

SEE THE U.S.A.

Designed for ages 8 through adult, See the U.S.A. teaches U.S. geography through three games. The package comprises 8 disks of software,

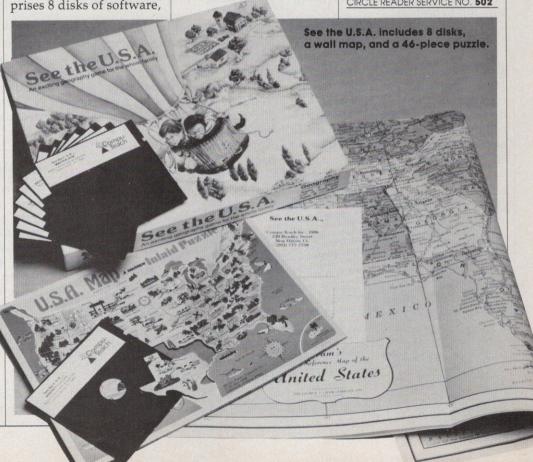
a wall map, and a 46-piece puzzle of the U.S. The program creates crosscountry trips and depicts characteristics of each state and capital, using more than 1 megabyte of art to provide a variety of full-screen graphics and illustrations. The program also asks players questions or lets them write their own, and provides hints and rewards correct responses. (List Price: \$59.95)

Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, or IIGS with 64K RAM and two disk drives, or Apple IIc with 128K RAM and one disk drive



The travel simulation program Ticket to London

Compu-Teach, Inc.
78 Olive Street
New Haven, CT 06507
(800) 44-TEACH
In CT (203) 777-7738
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 502



#### TICKET TO LONDON

Blue Lion Software has released Ticket to London, the second program in its line of travel simulations. The program casts you in the role of a tourist in London, letting you explore the British capital, visit museums, have tea at Fortnum & Mason's, shop in Portobello Road, or buy a ticket for a play. You also have a puzzle to solve, and in the process of solving it, you learn about London and Britain, history and tradition, books and plays, and more. The program features realistic graphics and makes sure that you receive new material every time you play. (List Price: \$39.95) Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, **128K RAM** Blue Lion Software P.O. Box 650 Belmont, MA 02178 (617) 489-2477 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 503

#### **TURBO MOUSE**

Kensington Microware's Turbo Mouse can perform all the functions associated with a standard mouse quickly, quietly, and easily. In Turbo Mouse, the mouse ball is on top rather than on the bottom, so users move only the mouse ball and not the whole mouse to control cursor movement. An automatic acceleration feature lets users control the speed of the cursor. In addition to the

ball, Turbo Mouse has two buttons, four optical sensors, and a microprocessor, and it provides

THE INVOICER

statements; past-due no-

ball, Turbo Mouse has
two buttons, four optical
sensors, and a microprocessor, and it provides
a second mouse port for
users who want to keep
their old mouse or joystick. (List Price: \$129.95)
Requires: Apple IIe or IIc
Kensington Microware
Ltd.

251 Park Avenue South New York, NY 10010 (800) 535-4242 In NY (212) 475-5200 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **504**  THE INVOICER WITH ACCOUNTS RECEIVABLE

A full-featured invoicing and accounts-receivable system for small businesses, The Invoicer with Accounts Receivable's features include openitem or balance-forward systems and finance-charge capability by account. It also prints

statements; past-due notices; invoices; numerous reports, such as aging, sales activity, collection, and posting; master customer and stock lists; labels; Rolodex cards; and more.

The program can handle either service or inventory invoicing, partial payments, credit memos, and unlimited sales activity. It also allows free-format typing of notes on invoices and an optional comment line on statements. (List Price: \$125; demo disk, \$5)

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc; 128K RAM; 80-column card MiccaSoft 406 Windsor New Braunfels, TX 78130 (512) 629-4341 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. **505** 

MiccaSoft's
The Invoicer with
Accounts Receivable

# PIPE

#### HARDWARE

#### PROWRITER C-815 SUPRA PRINTER

Designed for multiuser business use, the Pro-Writer C-815 Supra is a quiet, 24-pin dot-matrix printer that prints at up to 400 cps in draft mode and up to 162 cps in letterquality mode. It features a special diamond-shaped printhead and incorporates a 16-bit 8086 chip with one megabyte of ROM and 64K of RAM. A 42K buffer is standard. Users can select all printer functions, including a Clear Buffer function, from the front panel.

Other features include a Copy + function that lets it handle up to sixpart forms, the ability to produce true circles for pie charts, bidirectional graphics print with a resolution of 180 × 360 dpi, built-in character fonts,

enlarged printing, and tractor feed. Available as options are a download font card, Font Master software, bidirectional tractor feed, and single-and dual-bin sheet feeders. (*List Price:* \$1995)
C. Itoh Digital Products 19750 S. Vermont Avenue Suite 220
Torrance, CA 90502 (800) 423-0300

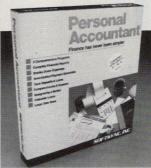
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 506

#### SOFTWARE

(213) 327-2110

#### PERSONAL ACCOUNTANT

Softsync has released a new Apple II version of the financial program Personal Accountant, a double-entry bookkeeping system for personal or small-business use. The program can generate professional financial reports, such as income statements, asset and liability statements, trial



The new Apple II version of Personal Accountant

balance, expense reports, and full account histories. It also includes a name-and-address book with search, sort, and label-printing abilities for keeping track of account names, addresses, phone numbers, and contacts. The new version has pull-down menus and mouse-controlled windows. (List Price: \$49.95)

Requires: Apple IIe (enhanced) or IIc, 128K RAM Softsync, Inc.
162 Madison Avenue
New York, NY 10016
(212) 685-2080
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 508

#### ACES

ACES (Athletic Conference Event Scheduler) is an easy-to-use program that helps athletic directors and coaches generate schedules for athletic conferences.

Designed for school use, the program can generate schedules for any situation that requires round-robin play. Users can enter up to 20 teams and 20 playing dates, the number of divisions in the conference, and how often teams play each other. The program then explores possible schedules until it generates one that meets users' requirements. (List Price: \$195)

Requires: Apple IIe or IIc, 64K RAM
Mountcastor Industries
P.O. Box 488
East Orleans, MA 02643
(617) 255-9520
CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 509

#### ZIMCO

INTERNATIONAL. INC. 85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 1142

85-39 213 St., Queens Village, NY 11427
♦ ♦ APPLE ACCESSORIES ♦ ♦ ♦
A + MOUSE (IIc, Mac)575
Applied Engineering RamworksIII 256k/1Mg\$175/269
Applied Engineering RGB Option
Applied Engineering Timemaster/Viewmaster\$95/109
Applled Engineering ZRam ULTRA 1/2/3 SCALL
AST Multi I/O (IIe)
COLOR ENHANCER IIe w/Dazzle Draw\$138
Cooling Fan\$24
80 Column Card (II + )
Ext. 80 Col. Card 64K(IIe)\$49
Graphics Printer Card555
KENSINGTON System Saver\$59
KOALA Pad Plus
NEW KRAFT 3-Button Joystick\$33
Joystick for Apple II, II+, Ile (Internal)
MOCKINGBOARDS A/B/C SCall
OM GRAPPLER + /Buffered\$72/129
OM Grappler +, Serial/IIc\$72/78
DISK STORAGE 100\$11
Printer Interface Parallel
16K Ram Card\$35
Size Seelel Seed

#### FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

> APPLIED ENG. RAMFACTOR 512K...\$212 256K...\$175 RAMWORKS 512K...\$190

#### FREE SHIPPING For Cash or Check

• • • DRIVES • • •
CENTRAL POINT 3.5" Drive\$18
CORVUS Hard Drive \$Ca
Disk Drive - Apple II Series
PICO Apple II Disk Drive w/ 1yr.warranty
Disk Drive Controler card
b b b MONITORS 4 4 4
AMDEK 600 (RGB)\$37
Amdek 722 Color\$48
Monochrome Monitor
PICO Surge/Swivel55
PRINCETON HX-12 (RGB)
TOMPSON RGB 540x240 res\$24
• • • MODEMS • • •
HAYES Smart Modem 300 (IIc)
Hayes 1200/2400\$339/55
Hayes Micromodem IIe
1200 Bps Hayes Compatible
2400 Bps Hayes Compatible Ext\$29
PROMETHEUS PRO-MODEM\$26
Prometheus 1200A
Prometheus 2400G\$36

© 1-800-227-6647 Inquiries, Tech Support & New York: Call 718-479-7888

\$397

VISA/MasterCard accepted. If it computes, we sell it—Macintosh, Apple, IBM, printer supplies, cables, hardware, software, complete systems. Call toll-free for current prices & \$3.50 color catalog. Prices reflect cash/check only. \*Needs interface.

Diskettes (Box of 10) ....

#### NUMBER MASTER

Designed for ages 4 through remedial adult, Number Master is an easy-to-use program that develops and expands skills in whole-number addition, subtraction, multiplication, and divi-

The package features a demonstration/tutorial, a users' guide, help windows, flashcards, individual review, unlimited problems and skill levels. record keeping, printed problem sets, and test and instruction modes. (List Price: \$39.95; teachers' edition, \$69.95; lab pack, \$250) Requires: Apple II Plus, IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 48K RAM; one disk drive; printer The Home School 3611 Boundary Street San Diego, CA 92104 (619) 284-9769 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 514

#### STUDYMATE

Designed for junior-highschool, high-school, and college students, Studymate is an easy-to-use program that helps students memorize their study material. Students enter their own information, and the program then tests them using multiple-choice or flashcard-style methods. The program gives its users instant feedback showing the percent of questions answered correctly, provides retests for incorrect or unanswered questions, and can save material for later review. (List Price: \$24.95)

Requires: Apple IIe, IIc, or IIGS; 128K RAM **Jackson Software** P.O. Bx 9101 Winnetka, IL 60093 (800) 247-8080, ext. 50 CIRCLE READER SERVICE NO. 510

BY DEDINI



"Geez, Pop, you must have seen what I saw on the Bulletin Board tonight."

#### THE AMAZING ICE MASTER.

#### **ENTER** THE FINAL **FRONTIER** OF MAN-TO-MACHINE COMMUNICATIONS



There is nothing else like it. Voice Master gives both speech output

and voice recognition with this single hardware product! Your voice controls programs, or home appliances, robots, and more with spoken commands. Verbal response back gives status, verifies, or requests your reply! Speech output and recognition patterns are recorded in with your voice. Or use the voice of your friend, boss, teacher, mother, even the family peti Programming is simple with new commands added to BASIC. A music bonus program lets you write and compose musical scores simply by humming the tune. Unlimited applications for fun, education, and compared to the program in the sum of the program is the sum of the su and commercial use. Design your own programs for profit. Speech and recognition quality unsurpassed by even the most sophisticated machines. Only Covox provides this high-tech marvel at a price less than most common peripherals.

The Covox Voice Master comes complete with all hardware and software for only \$89.95. (Add \$4 shipping and handling for USA, \$6 Canada, \$10 overseas.) Available for Commodore 64/128, Apple II, II+, IIc, IIe, Atari 800, 800XL, 130 XE. Specify when ordering. Visa, MasterCard phone orders accepted.



Call or write for FREE Voice Master Infopak and special combination package offers.

#### COVOX INC., DEPT. A +

675-D Conger Street • Eugene, Oregon 97402 • U.S.A Area Code (503) 342-1271 • Telex 706017 (Av Alarm UD)

CIRCLE 151 ON READER SERVICE CARD

## AppleWorking MADE EASY

We have AppleWorks templates to meet most home and small business needs. If you don't see what you need, write for our catalog, or call for our customization service, or send \$5.99 for our SAMPLER disk.

Here are some of our available disks:

MORTGAGE AMORTIZATION. \$24.99
FINANCE: STOCKS & FOREIGN EXCHANGE \$29.99
AFFOINTMENT CALENDAR (1986-07)
MAILING LIST & ADDRESS FILE SYSTEM. \$29.99
MAILING LIST & ADDRESS FILE SYSTEM. \$29.99
MAILING LIST & ADDRESS FILE SYSTEM. \$29.99
MESTAURANT GUIDE & WIDEO GUIDE. \$24.99
MESTAURANT GUIDE & HERB GARDEN. \$29.99
MONTS - TRACE YOUR FAMILY HISTORY. \$29.99
BONLING & OSFIBALL. Triathaion) \$34.99
BASEBALL & SOFTBALL. Triathaion) \$34.99
BASEBALL & SOFTBALL SYSTEM SYSTEM
BASKETBALL - NCAA SCORE SHEETS. \$39.99

postage & handling...\$1.50 in Maryland sales tax +5% Espanol....+\$5.00 3.5" disk....+\$2.50

Federal Tax Forms 1040 and associated schedules . . . \$29.99



#### Pacific Technology Systems

Department B Box 8005 Rockville, MD. 20856 Tel. 301 231-9086

CIRCLE 199 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### MARKETPLACE CLASSIFICATIONS

HARDWARE	
ADD-ON-BOARDS12.	3
COMMUNICATIONS	
DISK DRIVES	3
DISKETTES12	3
GENERAL	3
MONITORS	3
NOISE REDUCTION	
PERIPHERALS	3
PLOTTERS	
POWER PROTECTION	
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES	
STORAGE DEVICES	
MEMORY EXPANSION	
SOFTWARE	
ACCOUNTING	

#### PERSONAL ..... PROJECT MANAGEMENT ..... 125 REAL ESTATE ..... 125 RELIGION ..... SCIENTIFIC.....125 STATISTICS ...... 125 WORD PROCESSING..... MOCELLANEOUS

**SOFTWARE** continued

MANUFACTURING..... 

2000年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1900年,1
ACCOUNTING
AGRICULTURE
ASTROLOGY123
BUSINESS
COMMUNICATIONS
DATA MANAGEMENT 124
DEVELOPMENT TOOLS
EDUCATIONAL 124
ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES124
FINANCIAL
GENERAL
GRAPHICS
LEGAL
MAILING PROGRAMS

MISCELLANEOUS		
ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES	12	6
APPLE III		
BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES		
COMPATIBLES		
COMPUTER INSURANCE	12	6
COMPUTER LEASING/RENTAL		
COMPUTER SERVICES		
COMPUTER TRAINING		
DATA CONVERSION		
PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES	12	7
SECURITY	12	7
USED EQUIPMENT		
USER GROUPS		

#### **Advertising Rates and Information:** A + Magazine Marketplace

A + Magazine Marketplace is a special economical section for product and service listings.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at \$215 per issue (\$645 total).

For additional information call 212-503-5115.

Production Manager Anne R. Brockinton (212) 503-5441

**Production Coordinator** Gladys Mathieu (212) 503-4782

A + Magazine Classified Advertising Staff One Park Avenue, New York, NY 10016 (212) 503-5115

#### **Advertising Directory**

Advertising Director Kathryn J. Cumberlander Sr. Advertising Coordinator Monica Dixon

Sales Manager Daniel L. Rosensweig Advertising Coordinator Angela Kiffin

Sales Assistant Linda Annis

National Account Manager Stanley H. Robinson (212) 503-5102



#### HARDWARE

#### ADD-ON BOARDS

#### APPLE COMPATIBLE CARDS

Z-80/Plus CPM card .\$29.95/\$35.95 16K/128K RAM (II+). \$29.95/\$89.95 Disk ctlr/EPROM burner..... .\$29.95/\$49.95 \$42.95/\$17.95 80 column card II+/IIe. Super Ser./II+ Motherbd.....\$59.95/\$129.00 Ext. 80 col. w/64K (IIe) \$33.95 Par. Grph. prt. card w/cable \$35.95 Music card w/2 speakers....\$35.95 90 days wrty. \$3 ship; Visa/MC add 4%

Minneapolis, MN 55414 612-379-9582

#### **DISK DRIVES**

P.O. Box 13118



#### DISKETTES

#### **OUALITY DISKETT**

1-800-545-7447

M-F, 9-8 EST

TRCLE 617 ON READER SERVICE CARE

1/4" DS-DD 00% Certified Lifetime Warranty U.S. Mfg., hub ring

Add 4¢ For: Tyvec Sleeves, Labels & Tab \$1.37 ea. 31/2 DSDD \$1.25 ea. 31/2 SSDD Colored 51/4" DSDD in 16 Diff't.

Shipping \$3 per 100 diskettes Order by phone or send your check to:

AMERICAL GROUP

(818) 906-1132

14200 Ventura Blvd. Ste. 201 Sherman Oaks, CA 91423 CIRCLE 601 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### GENERAL

#### **VIDEO 'LAN LINK SYSTEM'®**

For Apple II, new MAC computer labs w/color or mono, composite or RGBI monitors. Instructor has complete control of all trainee computer monitors. Instructor can 1) transmit image, 2) receive image, or 3) transmit any trainee image to any/all trainees. Software independent. Increases instructor efficiency and trainee comprehension. APPLIED COMPUTER SYSTEMS, INC. 3060 Johnstown-Utica Road Johnstown, OH 43031 1-800-237-LINK

#### **MONITORS**

#### **RGB CARDS • RGB MONITORS**

Apple IIe, IIc, II+, Franklin 1000, 1200, 2000. Cards plus into slot 7. Can be interfaced with II + 80 col. card or IIe 80 col/RAM cards. Compatible with all RGB monitors. Cable and connector supplied + much more. Colormaster-\$99. Kaleidoscope II-\$139. Apple Ilc module-\$119. Sony hi res RGB monitor/TV receiver model KV-1311CR-\$450. Digital, analog, composite video, audio, wireless remote control. VIDEO MARKETING

215-343-3000 or Toll Free: 950-1088 wait for tone-835-3629 (touch tone only)

#### PERIPHERALS

ACE COMPUTER	CO.
GS-RAM for IIGS 1.5 Mb: \$199 512K:	
RAMWORKS III: 1Mb \$249 512K:	\$199
RAMFACTOR for IIe/+, IMb \$289 512K:	\$239
Z-RAM Ultra II 512K MultiRAM RGB	\$249
1Mb \$265 512K:	\$215
5-1/4" 1/2 Ht. Drive (for IIe/c/+) MODEMS: Mitsuba & OmniTel	\$139
300/1200B Hayes compatible 2400B with Speaker	\$129 \$299
PRINTERS ImageWriter with IIc Cable	\$289
C.ITOH 120 cps w/NLQ EPSON Daisywheel DX-10	\$229 \$159
GRAPPLER + w/16K Buffer	\$109
FINGERPRINT G + IIe/+ APPLEWORKS 2.0	\$ 69 \$199
VIP Professional	\$179
*Prices subject to change without notice VISA and MASTERCARD ACC	
FREE Software with Applie Engineering & MultiRAM Co	
*Call for FREE shipping on select (In USA only) and FREE cata	

(602) 821-9393 922 N. Alma School Rd. \* Chandler, AZ 85224 CIRCLE 604 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PERIPHERALS

#### MOUSETRACER

Use your Mac, Ile, or Ilc mouse and draw like the pros! Put cartoons, pictures, maps, etc. on the drawing board. Strap your mouse to the Mousetracer and with your favorite graphics program trace the picture of your choice. Works like a 1:1 drafting board pantograph, Send \$34.95 + \$3 UPS shipping. (CA res add \$2.10 sales tax) to: **BRIMARK INNOVATIONS** 9821 Yolanda Ave. Northridge, CA 91324

#### For APPLE IIGS, Ile, Ilc

13" ANALOG RGR MONITOR for HGS

13 ANALUG HOD WONTON TO TIGS \$343
RAMPAK 4GS -> 512K \$199, 4MEG Call
GSRAM -> 1 MEG \$199, 1.5 MEG\$249
RAMWORKS III -> 1 MEG \$249, 512K. \$199
MULTIRAM RGB -> 1 MEG \$249, 512K.\$199
MULTIRAM RGB+: 256K \$199, Battery B/U \$69
RAMFACTOR -> 1 MEG \$289, 512K\$239
ZRAM 512K-> ULTRA   \$199, ULTRA    \$249
ZRAM 1MEG-> ULTRA II \$299, ULTRA III \$349
MULTIRAM CX 512K \$199, CX+ 512K199
DRIVE (5.25") for Ile, C, +, GS\$139
CONTROLLER for the above drive \$59
PROMODEM 1200A Internal Modem GS, e \$199
PAINTWORKS+ IIGS \$49, TASSTIME IIGS \$39
PRINTSHOP—> for IIe, c, + \$35, for IIGS \$49
ON BALANCE Personal Finance Program \$69
QUICKEN IIGS, e, c, + \$35, Flight Sim\$35
BEAGLE COMPILER PRODOS for IIGS, e, c \$49
DIDDON - 4 color for Imagouritar II \$12
RIBBON—> 4 color for Imagewriter II\$12
RIBBON—> Imagewriter Blk, Red, Grn \$5ea
RIBBON-> Scribe \$5, LX80 \$5, FX80 \$5

See our full page AD in NIBBLE. Shipping \$3/\$100 in Cont. U.S.A. All prices subject to change.

#### COMPUTERS PLUS COMPANY 2303 N. 44th St. #2 2303 N. 44th St. #2 PHOENIX, AZ 85008

PH: 602-955-1404 CIRCLE 615 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### PERIPHERAL DISCOUNTS!

#### **Enhancing your Apple?** Call The Enhancers!

A.E. 16K card (II+)
gs-RAM 256K
Phasor
RamFactor 256K
RamWorks III 320K \$160.00
RamWorks RGB option\$90.00
Serial Pro
TransMare Assoluter and 6310 00
TransWarp Accelerator card \$210.00
ViewMaster 80 for II + \$109.00
Z-80 Plus\$109.00
Z-Ram Ultra I 256K\$160.00
Z-Ram Ultra II 256K \$200.00
Z-Ram Ultra III 256K \$250.00
Mach II Joystick
Mach III Joystick \$30.00
Lazar 128 Computer
Mockingboard C \$115.00
Apple-Mate Modem 300/1200 baud . \$169.00
Essential disk duplicator
Mastercard/Visa/Choice
Call or write:

The Enhancers
16919 East Berry Avenue
Aurora, CO 80015
(303) 680-9959 Local
(9-5 on MST Mon-Fri.)
1-800-621-8385 Ext. 257 CIRCLE 602 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### SOFTWARE

#### ASTROLOGY

#### ASTER-PRO

Birth Potentials/Daily Predictions/Compatibility. Best of its kind: astonishing accuracy; technically superior. Send for info. We use printed version for reports to clients. Compiled size 750K. Elaborate Point System rates compatibility & daily quality. APPLE II+/IIe/IIc 64K+ ASTRORESEARCH 1500 Massachusetts Ave., Suite 764 Washington, DC 20005 Phone: 202-775-9423

#### COMMUNICATIONS

#### **COMMUNICATIONS**

AND **EMULATIONS** 

#### **SOFTERM 2**

**A COMMUNICATIONS** PACKAGE FOR THE APPLE II, II+, IIC, &IIE

**INCLUDES:** 

24 EXACT EMULATIONS SCRIPT FILES **KEYBOARD MACROS** FILE TRANSFER USING ProDos(floppy) DOS, CPM, & Pascal **CALL FOR INFORMATION** 

#### 800/225-8590 **BOFTRONICS**

THE LEADER IN TERMINAL **EMULATION** 303/593-9540 TELEX 450236

CIRCLE 606 ON READER SERVICE CARD

For more information on A+ Marketplace or to place your ad call: (212) 503-5102



#### **DATA MANAGEMENT**

#### Recommended by Gary Little SUPER INDEX

database summarizes A+ Mag. On-disk database summarizes A+ Mag, including programs, tips and letters. Cross-references corrections & updates. Like a "tip-book" cites 1000's of fixes. Ends searches thru stacks of magazines. GUARANTEED to save TIME & MONEY! \$5 for 1986, \$9 for 1983 thru 1985

FASTFIND SEARCH UTILITY

100 times FASTER than word processors!
Search multiple disks with single keypress
AND/OR/NOT logical operators & wild card,
Find lost files, even if you forget the names
Prints reports. A.P.P.L.E's BEST SELLER,
Bonus fast SPEEDOS. Any APPLE II or III.

\$12 & get either INDEX above FREE

Add: \$2 Ship/handing, CAL res. 6.5% tax, Oversee FASTFIND CO., 28503 Coveridge Dr., Dept. A1 Rancho Palos Verdes, CA 90274 VISA or MasterCharge (213) 544-2350

CIRCLE 607 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **EDUCATIONAL**

#### GRADE MASTER

Choice of educators everywhere!! A fast efficient "professional" grade management system for K-College teachers. Easy grade entry/change, flexible set-up, professional reports on screen or printer. Brochure, review, and user comments on request. Demo disk \$5. Apple II+/e/c & IBM. \$79+\$4 s/h. TX 5.125% tax. VISA MC ENCODE (formerly Micro-Vision) PO BOX 5070 Klingwood, TX 77325

(713) 358-6687

#### PROGRAM FREE\_PASCAL\_NEWS;

·VAR

. want\_free\_newsletter : BOOLEAN: BEGIN

- .. IF want\_free\_newsletter THEN BEGIN
- . WRITELN('Palos Computer Concepts'); . WRITELN('Dept. Z., P.O. Box 560');

WRITELN('Palos Park, IL 60464') END;

#### "GRADEWORKS"

A grading system based on AppleWorks. GradeWorks is fast and very flexible. Some of the system's features are: -on disk infoa complete manual—a real class to practice on-post grades by ID.#-ave. quarter + final grades (weighted)—test grading cost \$32.00 Custom grading systems constructed (call) KATAMA Software RFD 304 Edgartown, MA 02539 (617) 627-5145 4-8 pm EST.

#### EDUCATIONAL

#### **VISIBLE PASCAL**

This easy-to-use system for learning Pascal provides Apple II (64K min.) owners with everything needed to start writing Pascal programs (Apple Pascal and CP/M not required). The visible programming technique shows you exactly what you are doing each step of the way. Only \$59.95. JOHN WILEY & SONS WILEY PROFESSIONAL SOFTWARE 605 Third Ave. NY, NY 10158 (212) 850-6788

"Probably the most versatile software available for educators'

That's SCORE, from Performing Arts Software. With SCORE you can:

- · Track and edit grades and grade averages for entire classes and individual
- Weight grades for their importance
- · Print information by student name or ID number
- · Correctly adjust for incompletes
- PLUS students can communicate with the program via any Hayes® compatible modem

SCORE comes in its own durable binder, with complete instructions, for only

\$49.95

and is available for IBM PC's & compatibles and APPLE II series computers. Order by mail or phone from:

> Performing Arts Software Inc.

320 N. Bazil

Indianapolis, IN 46219 (317) 897-3591

TOLL FREE CALL 1-800-228-9709, wait for 2nd dial tone then press \*3591

30 day money back guarantee CIRCLE 600 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### EDUCATIONAL

#### INDOOR ASTRONOMY

This highly sophisticated sky simulation program brings the universe indoors. Plots over 7500 stars and deep sky objects on the Hi-Res screen. Menu Driven with numerous useful features. Available for Apple II+,c,e, IBM PC and C64. \$59. Call or write for more info. Institutions send purchase orders. ASTRO-LINK P.O. Box 1978 Spring Valley, CA 92077 619-698-9174

**40¢ PROGRAMS FOR APPLE** 

grams. All grade levels. Reading, Arithmetic, Math, Science, Geography, History, Music, etc. Total library on 10 disks. \$69.95 + \$4 shipping. Order from: Public Domain Library Box A Duncan Institute

SCHOOLS STARTER LIBRARY: 174 pro-

18 Duncan Drive New Port Richey FL 33552 813-848-0413

#### SOFTWARE FOR TEACHERS

Spirit River, Alberta

Canada TOH 3G0

The first fast assembly language marks program is The Teacher's Marksheet (\$39); spreadsheet style, 95 marks/student, instant automatic averaging and consolida-tion. Also try Touchtype (\$59), a unique integrated word processor/question banker. Free 30 day trial. Apple IIGS, IIc, IIe, or II with 64k 80 col. Software Spirit Box 825

Intrinsic Systems Introduces a Multilevel Tutorial Package to teach elementary mathematics. Working one-on-one "Talking Tutor" verbally and visually "walks" your child through problems.

Package includes exterior speaker, speech board and software disk and is designed for use with all Apple II, III+ and III computers. Our Introductory Price Is \$79.99. Call or write for free brockure.

(212) 324-6110 **Intrinsic Systems** 

P.O. Box 103 • Bronx, NY 10470 IRCLE 608 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES

#### **BRIDGE GAMES!—APPLES/MAC**

Tom Throop's Bridge Baron-Winner of 1st Computer Bridge Tournament. Bid and play over 1 million deals-\$49.95. Play Bridge with Sheinwold-test your declarer play on 91 deals designed by bridge author Albert Sheinwold—\$29.95. Play Bridge with Truscott-top expert Dorothy Truscott shows you the secrets of winning declarer play-\$29.95 \$3 s&h

**Great Game Products** 8804 Chalon Drive Bethesda, MD 20817-1-800-426-3748

#### **BARD'S TALE PLAYERS!**

EDITOR and HINTBOOK for Bard's Tale Editor allows you to change name, class, race, exp. gold. Bring the dead back to life. Put hit and spell points to 65000! Strength to 31! Have warriors cast spells! Hintbook has hints and maps for all dungeons (20 pages). Editor \$15.95. Hintbook \$9.95. Visa/MC, ck/ mo + \$2.00 s/h. S&D Software P.O. Box 223458

#### FINANCIAL

#### **UNPROTECTED SOFTWARE**

Carmel, CA 93922 (408) 649-5592

Market strategy ... \$29.95. Portfolio manager. How many shares to BUY or SELL. Reports. TRACKER STRATEGY ... \$29.95. Charts. When to Buy or Sell. STOCK MARKET STRATEGY ... \$49.95. Combines the MAR-KET and TRACKER strategies. Stock selection ... \$49.95. Best picks from daily listing. NYSE or TSE data disk ... \$16. LOTTERY BREAKER ... \$29.95. 3,4,6 digit lottery numbers. Canadian lotto's. Horse sense...\$49.95. Handicapper for all tracks. Dealer buster \$29.95. Black Jack tutor. 4 decks, 5 options. Ck. or M.O. to: Keentech Software, Dept. A 8340 Addison Drive S.E. Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 1P1

For more information or to place your ad call: Stanley H. Robinson National Account Manager (212) 503-5102

#### A + Marketplace —

VISA"

the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

#### GENERAL

#### QUICK DELIVERY LOW PRICES

Want educational, recreational, or business programs? Try us! Compare our prices. Certificate Maker \$32, Toy Shop \$38, BPI Gen'l Accntng \$240, Managing Yr Money \$120, Trio \$65, 221B Baker St. \$25, Tournament Bridge \$32, Where in the USA is Carmen San Diego \$25. Free educ. &/or gen'l catalog: Software Shuttle P.O. Box 316 Dayton, OH 45409-0316 (513) 293-2594

#### **APPLEWORKS TEMPLATES**

Business \$27.95. Depreciation sched's, exp. report, costing, CIF, forms, appt. Vacation & proj. sched's, payables, etc. Home \$16.95. Budget tools, organizers, registers, check book, address book, etc. Printable tax form \$9.95. Teacher's aid disk \$19.50. Send check or money order plus \$2 s & h. Creative Concepts

P.O. Box 401 Steger, IL 60475-0401 (312) 672-5405

#### US \$8.-per disks ???

World's largest software library for Apple II, lle, llc and IBM/PC. Thousands of powerful programs specially for Business, Education. Entertainment, Science ... You can find all of them from our Library. For your complete Air-Mailed Catalogue send US \$1.00 to: Reliant

P.O. Box 33610 SheungWan Hong Kong

AppleWorks Templates
TAXES/ Form 1040; Schedule A,B,C,D,
E,F,G,SE,W. EDUCATION/Grade calculator & book w/histogram. Grade cards. Midterm grade report. BUSINESS/ P&L statements. Balance sheet. Cashflow. Ledgers for Income & Expenses, Accounts Recbl. & Paybl. Inventory. Payroll. \$19.95 ea. Climatech Corporation 21601 Pemberville Road Luckey, Ohio 43443 (419) 833-1930

#### MEDICAL/HEALTH

#### **CALMPUTE IS AN EXCITING BIOFEEDBACK PROGRAM**

Monitors stress thru GSR fingertip sensors. Includes a challenging car game calmprix the calmer you remain, the faster the car goes. Stress or relaxation produce changes in beautiful color patterns or on a bar or line graph. Also probes your innermost feelings thru interactive tests and then teaches you deep relaxation. Hardware and Software \$99.95. US + \$4 shipping. THOUGHT TECHNOLOGY In U.S. 1-800-361-3651 514-489-8251

#### ONE-OF-A-KIND

#### Asking Around, Checking it Out

For ages 11-14: Explores the physical and emotional changes of puberty. Frank, reassuring and fun to use!

- 2-disks/color graphics
- 37-page illustrated manual
- Designed for Apple II's Only \$45 plus \$5 postage

#### **NEW DAY SOFTWARE**

Schenectady, NY 12305 (518) 374-5353 A Division of Planned Parenthood of Schenectady & Affiliated Counties CIRCLE 610 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### **PROJECT** MANAGEMENT

#### **DESIGNS AND PROJECT PLANS**

Everybody's Planner-Proj. management, flowcharts. PERT charts: 54 tasks, critical path, 216 resources; continuous activated flowcharts: \$99.95. Welcome!—electronic handbook for your organization-\$79.95 Landscape; Architecture & Interior Design: \$69.95 ea. + \$3 p/h. 64K Apple IIs. Visa/ck Abracadata, Ltd. PO Box 2440-A Eugene, OR 97402 503-342-3030

A + Marketplace — is a special economical section for product and service listings. For additional information call: (212) 503-5115

#### PUBLIC DOMAIN

#### **PUBLIC DOMAIN SOFTWARE**

CATALOG 2.00 OR 3.00 CAT. & DEMO DISK on demo disk specify category: utility, educational, business, games, or what you might be interested in. If you place an order for a min. of 10 disks you get 2 disks free. Brandname software is also available. We also have Apple compatible computers and hardware available. Visa and M/C ACCEPTED. PH# 219-563-7650

B & L CONSULTANTS AND SALES. PO Box 461 Wabash, IN 46992

#### **RENT USER GROUP LIBRARIES**

APPLE DOS, APPLE CP/M and MACINTOSH user group libraries containing thousands of userful programs available to copy on your own computer! Individual disks priced at \$4.00 each and packed full of programs. Catalog and directory disk available for \$5.00 pp. More info? 24 hour-3 min. recording (619) 727-1015 or call 1-800-527-3744 Public Domain Software Int. Group 2400 Santa Rita Las Vegas, NV 89104s

#### SCIENTIFIC

#### STATISTICS CATALOG!

If you need statistics for Apple II, II+, Ile or Ilc, call us. Our catalog contains professional programs for: general statistics, high level Anova, multiple regression quality control, and associated graphics. Write or call now for a free catalog of quality statistics software.

HUMAN SYSTEMS DYNAMICS 9010 Reseda Blvd. Suite 222 Northridge, CA 91324 1-800-451-3030, 1-818-993-8536 in CA

#### STATISTICS

#### STATISTIX™—ONLY \$75!

STATISTIX is a powerful and very easy-touse interactive statistical system for micros. Used by many major universities, businesses, state governments and research organizations. Please check us out; you'll agree SX is a "best buy"! SATISFACTION GUAR-ANTEED-For more info: NH ANALYTICAL SOFTWARE 801 West Iowa Avenue St. Paul, MN 55117 (612) 488-4436

#### TAXES

#### REAL ESTATE

#### PROPERTY MANAGEMENT

Software for rental income producing properties. Provides cash flow analysis, records expenditures on each unit, and accumulates cost for tax purposes. Prints cash flow report and Summary of Operations report. Provides depreciation and amortization schedules and print outs of each report. TOMAR PRODUCTIONS P.O. Box 740871, Dept. A Dallas, TX 75374 (214) 750-1212

#### **REAL ESTATE SHAREWARE**

A decision tool for brokers, investors, and those who would like to learn. Perform investment analysis of residential income & commercial properties. 1986 tax changes with transitional rules. (don't worry, we've made this easy) SHAREWARE ... OK TO COPY AND SHARE \$10 for complete software & quick guide. \$75 full membership (manual tax updates, phone support, customized hardcopy) Apple II+/e/c/GS, 1 disk drive. SHAREWARE SOFTWARE 731 PACIFIC #410 SAN LUIS OBISPO, CA 93401 805/541-6051 24 HRS VISA,M/C

#### 1986 FEDERAL TAX FORMS for APPLEWORKS users

The 1985 Tax Forms "... are the highest quality computer generated tax forms we have reviewed."—IRS, Forms Inspector.

AppleWorks spreadsheet templates that automatically and accurately calculate & reproduce 12 commonly used tax forms. Included are Forms 1040, 1040A, 2106, & 4562, and Schedules A.B.C. D.E.F.S.E. & W. In addition, Depreciation, Amortization, and Tax calculators are provided. Only \$39.95 (+ \$2.50 for shipping and handling). Additional forms available upon request at \$5.00 per form.

SKY Computer Resources P.O. Box 204, Dept. A Portland, Oregon 97207 (503) 234-7291

CIRCLE 611 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### A + Marketplace ·

the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market. To place your ad call: (212) 503-5102



#### UTILITIES

#### **PFS FILE USERS**

The "BRIDGE" gives you the ability to extract data from PFS FILE™ to either an AS-CII, text file or a DIF FILE. Extracted data can be used with word processors, spreadsheets, for conversion to other data bases (Appleworks™), or for transmission to other computers. All APPLE II's. \$59.95. SUN MICROSYSTEMS, INC. P.O. Box 1388

Ft. Lauderdale, FL 33302 (305) 486-6115

#### **EXPANSION RAM ENHANCERS:**

Save your ProDOS/RAM Drive on disk between uses. Restore it in SECONDS to EX-ACTLY how it was. No more wasted start up time! AND single drive copy: 5.25" disks in 1 swap; 3.5" disks in only FOUR swaps with a 256K RAM card! More RAM, fewer swaps. For the II+/e/c with Apple, RamWorks, Z-RAM or compatible card. ONLY \$15! HeadFirst Software 1662 Browning Avenue Salt Lake City, Utah 84105

#### MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

## **RIBBONS**

#### OVER 300 TYPES!

Examples:

#### **DEALER SUPPLIES**

Apple Imagewriter		Colors 3.30
Diablo HTII M/S	. \$2.40	
EPSON MX-RX-FX 80 . MX-RX-FX 100 LX-80 LQ-1500	.\$3.40 .\$3.50	
NEC 3500	. \$3.50	4.50 3.75 3.30
Okidata 80-82-92 192-193-182 .		1.25 5.05
Panasonic KXP	.\$4.50	

1-800-331-6841 1-513-865-0947 (OHIO)

CIRCLE 605 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### ACCESSORIES/ SUPPLIES

#### **DISCOUNT PRICES!**

51/4 Disks: 10 for \$3.98, 100 for \$29.00, 1000 for \$270.00. Modems: Novation, Hayes, Smarteam. Apple Ile professional for \$1199.00. Apple IIc for \$749.00. Printers: Star, Epson, Okidata, Panasonic, call for prices. Imagewriter ribbons: 6 for \$22. Monitors. Software always discounted 30% Sy Draft 26130 Greenfield Avenue Oak Park, MI 48237 1(800) 321-2695/(313) 968-2620

For more information on A+ Marketplace or to place your ad call: (212) 503-5102

#### COMPUTER INSURANCE

#### SURE IT'S INSURED?

Insure your computer. Safeware provides full replacement of hardware, media, and purchased software. As little as \$39 a year provides comprehensive coverage. With blanket coverage, no lists of equipment are needed. One phone call does it all! Call 8am to 10pm EST (Sat 9 to 5).

SAFEWARE. The Insurance Agency Inc 2929 North High Street/P.O. Box 02211 Columbus, OH 43202

800/848-3469 (Nat): 614/262-0559 (OH)

#### DISK LIQUIDATION!

PREMIUM QUALITY 5 YEAR WARRANTY!

Top-of-the-line highest quality disks at a fraction of the original selling price. Guaranteed 100% error-free, money satisfaction guarantee! Reinforced hub, heavy 9.5 mil jacket.

#4303	51/4" DS/DD disks, sleeves, labels, box of 100
#UC2JA	51/4" ASST COLOR DS/DD w/lbl/slv, box of 25
#UATJ	51/4" HI DENSITY (for AT) w/lbl/slv, box of 25
#UD3J	31/2" single side disks w/labels, pack of 25 \$32.25/pack (\$1.29/disk)
#UD6J	31/2" single side disks w/labels, pack of 25
#NN1	Disk notcher, accesses 2nd side of disk (Apple/Comdr)
#HCK	51/4" Head cleaner kit, up to 15 uses!

Order by phone/mail, pay by MC/Visa/Amex/Discover, send check w/order, or COD (\$3 addt')). Min order \$30. UPS shipping/handling \$4. Canada, APO/FPO, PO Boxes \$7 shipping. Include daytime phone & street address. (Schools: call 617-868-5515 for purchase orders). Mass residents add 5% sales tax.

UNITECH 24-A Thorndike Street · Cambridge, MA 02141-1882 [800)343-0472

# NEW! SafeSkin.

#### **KEYBOARD PROTECTOR**

Remains in place during keyboard use. Prevents damage from liquid spills, dust, ashes, etc. Fits like a second skin, excellent feel. Available for: IBM-PC, AT, Apple (all), Compaq, Model 100, NEC 8201, C64, Zenith 150, DEC, Kaypro, KB5151, AT&T 6300, WYSE 50 and many others, Send \$29.95, check, M.O., Visa & MC include exp. date. Specify computer type. Dealer inquiries invited. Free bro-

Merritt Computer Products, Inc. 2925 LBJ Fwy. #180 Dallas, Texas 75234 (214) 339-0753

CIRCLE 613 ON READER SERVICE CARD

#### APPLE COMPATIBLES LOWEST PRICES ANYWHERE!

	_
64K/80 Column BD (IIe) \$ 256K/80 Column BD w/Software (IIe) . \$1 80 Column BD-Videx Compatible	
(II+)	49
Microsoft Compatible (II+/IIe) \$ 16K Ram BD-	38
Expands II + 48K to 64K (II+) \$ 128K Ram BD-	35
Saturn (Titan) Compatible (II + /IIe). \$	
Graphic Parallel BD w/Cable (II + /IIe) . \$ Super Serial BD- Great for Modems/Printers	45
(II+/IIe)S	49
Disk Drive H/H (Specify II+/IIe or IIc) \$1	
Numeric Keypad-16 Keys (IIe)\$	
Cooling Fan w/Surge Protect (II+/IIe) \$	
Joy Stick (Specify II + /IIe/ orIIc) \$ Joy Stick w/Large Fire Button	15
on Stick (Specify)	25
w/4 Attachments	15

ONE YEAR WARRANTY ON ALL PRODUCTS CALL/WRITE FOR COMPLETE LIST ADD \$3 SHIPPING (Per ORDER, not per item)

#### **NEXO DISTRIBUTION**

914 East 8th Street, Suite 109 National City, CA 92050 (619) 474-3328 10am-6PM Mon-Fri

UNIV & SCHOOL P.O.'s WELCOME! VISA/MC OKAY—C.O.D. ADD \$2.00 IRCLE 614 ON READER SERVICE CARI A + Marketplace the #1 showcase for products and services in the Apple II market.

Listings are grouped by category and sold by column inches. Second color option available.

Standard Directory Listings are also available for a minimum of 3 issues at \$215 per issue (\$645 total).

For additional information call (212) 503-5115



#### PUBLICATIONS/ CATALOGUES

#### lle and IIGS Owners Unite!

HANK HARRISON'S APPLE 16 newsletter keeps you up to the minute on every aspect of APPLE 16 bit computing from a perspective no one else can provide. APPLE 16 is produced for the Librarian, Educator and Family User, by a staff of experts. It covers upgrades, new clubs, networks, teaching aids, bulletin boards, books, hardware/software direct from the Silicon Valley! Institutional discounts. Money-back guarantee plus Hot Line! Internationals welcome! Full year's subscription of \$25.00, to: THE ARCHIVES

1259 El Camino Real Menlo Park, California 94025

#### **APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE**

Call NOW to order the new APPLE II AND IIGS GUIDE containing thousands of programs for the APPLE II series and the new APPLE IIGS. Price: \$9.95 plus \$1 S/H. Also available now: Winter issue of the MACGUIDE—listing 1600 packages for the MACINTOSH. Price: \$4.95 plus \$1 S/H. Order software through MENU and the price of either guide is deducted from your order and you'll earn SoftCredit too! Major credit cards accepted.

MENU 1520 South College Avenue Fort Collins, CO 80524 order line: (800) THE-MENU

#### **BOOKS FOR II'S & MACS**

It's hard to find books for Apples at your dealer-after all, dealers sell hardware, not paperware! We have the information you need, including the Ilc/Ile, Imagewriter II, ProDOS Tech Manuals & Inside MAC by Apple. We also have Apple Ilgs books. More added regularly. For free info write or send address by modem:

Hieroglyphic Communications Box 951, Station "B" London, Ontario, CANADA N6A 5K1 Modems call: (519) 672-7661

#### **GAME SOFTWARE REVIEW**

Game Software Review will help you choose the best computer games. Published six times a year, each issue contains 10 informative reviews. Cost is only \$20 per year and your satisfaction is guaranteed. FREE sample review available. To order send name, address and payment to: (Visa/MC accepted).

GSR c/o DELSON'S 19801 Vanowen St. Canoga Park, CA 91306 818-887-5260

#### SECURITY

# Personalize and Protect your Apple with the Banana Chip® When you turn on your Apple®, this remarkable new ROM replacement will display your name or personalized message with optional password protection. \$39.95\$ GALL TOLL FREE: 1-800-843-0975 Natiently Services and Protection.

#### A+ Marketplace:

Azure Mountain

CIRCLE 612 ON READER SERVICE CARD

Products

14755 Ventura Blvd., Ste. 1483 Sherr

Kathryn J. Cumberlander Classified Advertising Director

Daniel L. Rosensweig Classified Sales Manager

Stanley H. Robinson National Account Manager

For Additional Information call: (212) 503-5115

# LOOK FOR THESE PRODUCTS AND SERVICES EVERY MONTH IN A+ MARKETPLACE

#### **DIRECTORY CLASSIFICATIONS**

#### SOFTWARE

ACCOUNTING

**AGRICULTURE** 

**ASTROLOGY** 

BUSINESS

COMMUNICATIONS

DATA MANAGEMENT

**DEVELOPMENT TOOLS** 

**EDUCATIONAL** 

ENTERTAINMENT HOBBIES

HUDDIES

FINANCIAL GENERAL

GRAPHICS

LEGAL

MAILING PROGRAMS

MANUFACTURING

MEDICAL/HEALTH

ONE-OF-A-KIND

**PERSONAL** 

PROJECT MANAGEMENT

**PUBLIC DOMAIN** 

**REAL ESTATE** 

RELIGION

SCIENTIFIC

STATISTICS

TAXES

UTILITIES

WORD PROCESSING

#### HARDWARE

ADD-ON-BOARDS

COMMUNICATIONS

DISK DRIVES

DISKETTES

GENERAL

**MONITORS** 

NOISE REDUCTION

PERIPHERALS

**PLOTTERS** 

POWER PROTECTION

PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES

STORAGE DEVICES

MEMORY EXPANSION

MEMORY EXPANSION

#### MISCELLANEOUS

ACCESSORIES/SUPPLIES

APPLE III

**BUSINESS OPPORTUNITIES** 

COMPATIBLES

COMPUTER INSURANCE

COMPUTER LEASING/

RENTAL

**COMPUTER SERVICES** 

COMPUTER TRAINING

DATA CONVERSION

PUBLICATIONS/CATALOGUES

SECURITY

**USER GROUPS** 

OOLIT GITOOT O

**USED EQUIPMENT** 

And for more information or to place your ad call: Stanley H. Robinson National Account Manager (212) 503-5102



## **ADVERTISING INDEX**

BY PRODUCT
ACCESSORIES
MISCELLANEOUS Computer Cover
HARDWARE
INTERFACE CARDS Applied Engineering 12,16,17, 49,50,51,57,37,59,105,
109,111
MISCELLANEOUS
Central Point Software         61           Computer Friends         88           Covox, Inc         121           Demco Electronics         60           Digital Vision         77           Kensington Microware Cover 4         0range Micro, Inc         77           Redmond Cable         104           Street Electronics Corp         60           Sun Systems         Remarketing         80
PRINTERS/PRINTER ACCESSORIES
Diconix
Products
MAIL ORDER
PAGE Business Computers of Peterborough
Jameco Electronics
Precision Data Products
Ribbon Land 72 Roger Coats 73 Silicon Express 71

BY PRODUCT	SOFTWARE
ACCESSORIES  PAGE  MISCELLANEOUS  Computer Cover	BUSINESS H & E ComputronicsCover 2 Pinpoint Publishing
HARDWARE PAGE	DEVELOPMENT SYSTEMS Micol Systems74
INTERFACE CARDS Applied Engineering 12,16,17,	EDUCATIONAL Davidson & Associates
MISCELLANEOUS           Central Point Software         61           Computer Friends         88           Covox, Inc         121           Demco Electronics         60           Digital Vision         77           Kensington Microware Cover 4         Orange Micro, Inc         77           Redmond Cable         104           Street Electronics Corp         60           Sun Systems         60	Compucrafts
Remarketing	Megahaus Corporation         .39           Pacific Technology
Funk Software, Inc	ON-LINE SERVICES CompuServe
Roger Coats         73           Silicon Express         71           World of Computers         90           Zimco         120	WORD PROCESSING/SPELLING CHECKERS Word Perfect Corp.84, Cover 3

AI	PHABETICAL
REA SERV	DER VICE PAGE
	Activision, Inc 108
*	Applied Engineering 12,16
	17,49,50,51,57,37
*	59,105,109,111
	AST Research, Inc2,3 Beagle Brothers, Inc75
148	Blue Lion Software
1/2	Corp64
102	B/T Enterprises70
*	Business Computers of
	Peterborough26,27
184	Central Point Software .40
107	Central Point Software .61
105	Coit Valley
*	Computers44,45 Compucrafts113
271	CompuServe10
136	Computer Cover76
195	Computer Friends88
137	Computer Network 116
151	Covox, Inc 121
338	Davidson & Associates.11
171	Demco Electronics60
156	Diconix82
170	Digital Vision77
339	Dresselhaus Computer
	Products 100
168	Electronic Arts8
144	EPYX102
145	EPYX29
146	EPYX110
154	Funk Software, Inc25
*	General Electric
	Information
	Services18
335	H&E Computronics IncCover 2
	Management 2
177	Interlude 101
279	Jameco Electronics92
167	JDR Microdevices 114
134	Kensington Microware Cover 4
	Microwale Cover 4
259	Megahaus Corporation .39
	Memory Plus
	Distributors70
135	Micol Systems74
*	Micro Systems

ABETICAL	149	New World Computing
PAGE	147	Inc21
PAGE		
vision, Inc 108	178	Ohio Kache Systems
lied Engineering12,16	106	Corp68
17,49,50,51,57,37		Orange Micro, Inc 5
59,105,109,111	108	Orange Micro, Inc77
Research, Inc2,3	100	D : 1
gle Brothers, Inc75	199	Pacific Technology
Lion Software	215	Systems121
Corp64		PC Network
Enterprises70	*	
ness Computers of	220	Services65
Peterborough 26,27		Pinpoint Publishing81
tral Point Software .40	*	Precision Data Products 113
tral Point Software .61		Preferred Computing35 Programs Plus22,23
Valley Computers44,45		Pro-Tech-Tronics28
pucrafts 113		Public Domain
puServe10	250	Exchange98
puter Cover76		Exchange
puter Friends88	104	Quality Computers50
puter Network 116	104	Quanty Computers
ox, Inc 121		
idson & Associates.11	116	Redmond Cable 104
ico Electronics60		Ribbon Land72
onix82		Roger Coats73
tal Vision77		Rolodex Corp32
selhaus Computer	102	Rolodex Colp32
Products 100		
tronic Arts8	155	Sensible Software, Inc64
X102	231	Silicon Express71
X29	101	
X110		Software87
		SMT, Inc24
Software, Inc25	173	Software Touch94
	139	Spectral Graphics
eral Electric		Software14
Information	261	Springboard Software 1
Services18		StatSoft104
		Street Electronics Corp. 60
Computronics		SubLOGIC Corp 4
IncCover 2	103	Sun Systems
attention bearing		Remarketing80
lude 101		
	145	Third Wave
eco Electronics92		Technology, Inc40
Microdevices 114	160	TML Systems20
sington	210	UPTIME15
Microware Cover 4	219	Of Thirt
microware Cover 4		
ahaus Corporation .39	118	WordPerfect
nory Plus	110	CorpCover 3
Distributors70	117	WordPerfect Corp84
ol Systems74		World of Computers90
o Systems		
Research69	126	Zimco120

#### READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.



101 102 103 104 105 106 107 108 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 192 193 194 195 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 
 286
 287
 288
 289
 290
 291
 292
 293
 294
 295
 296
 297
 298
 299
 300
 311
 302
 303
 304
 305
 306
 307
 308
 309
 310

 316
 317
 318
 319
 320
 321
 322
 323
 324
 325
 326
 327
 328
 329
 330
 331
 332
 333
 336
 337
 338
 339
 340
 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 401 402 403 404 405 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 431 432 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 453 454 455 456 457 458 459 460 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 521 522 523 524 525 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 565 57 588 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 565 57 588 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 565 57 588 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 565 565 57 588 559 560 561 562 563 564 565 565 567 588 569 570 571 572 573 574 575 576 577 578 579 580 586 587 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640

Address.

City\_

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months.

Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the next 6 months.

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	A	Н
Apple IIc	В	1
Applette	С	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	М
None	G	N

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	Т	Υ
Business Software for Home	U	Z
Educational Software	V	1
Entertainment Software	W	2
Programming Software	X	3

PLEASE PI	HIN! CLE	AMLT-U	ise only	one	caru	per	person

Phone No. (. Name Company\_

State.

Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for \$19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

Zip\_ (Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Apt

A+4872

#### READER SERVICE CARD

Use this card to get more information about advertised products.



The #1 Apple II Magazine

Void after June 30, 1987 109 110 111 112 113 114 115 116 117 118 119 120 121 122 123 124 125 126 127 128 129 130 131 132 133 134 135 136 137 138 139 140 141 142 143 144 145 146 147 148 149 150 151 152 153 154 155 156 157 158 159 160 161 162 163 164 165 166 167 168 169 170 171 172 173 174 175 176 177 178 179 180 181 182 183 184 185 186 187 188 189 190 196 197 198 199 200 201 202 203 204 205 206 207 208 209 210 195 211 212 213 214 215 216 217 218 219 220 221 222 223 224 225 226 227 228 229 230 231 232 233 234 235 236 237 238 239 240 241 242 243 244 245 246 247 248 249 250 256 257 258 259 260 261 262 263 264 265 266 267 268 269 270 283 284 285 286 287 288 289 290 291 292 293 294 295 296 297 298 299 300 311 312 313 314 315 316 317 318 319 320 321 322 323 324 325 326 327 328 329 330 331 332 333 334 335 336 337 338 339 340 341 342 343 344 345 346 347 348 349 350 351 352 353 354 355 356 357 358 359 360 361 362 363 364 365 366 367 368 369 370 371 372 373 374 375 376 377 378 379 380 381 382 383 384 385 386 387 388 389 390 391 392 393 394 395 396 397 398 399 400 406 407 408 409 410 411 412 413 414 415 416 417 418 419 420 421 422 423 424 425 426 427 428 429 430 403 404 405 433 434 435 436 437 438 439 440 441 442 443 444 445 446 447 448 449 450 451 452 461 462 463 464 465 466 467 468 469 470 471 472 473 474 475 476 477 478 479 480 481 482 483 484 485 486 487 488 489 490 491 492 493 494 495 496 497 498 499 500 501 502 503 504 505 506 507 508 509 510 511 512 513 514 515 516 517 518 519 520 526 527 528 529 530 531 532 533 534 535 536 537 538 539 540 541 542 543 544 545 546 547 548 551 552 553 554 555 556 557 558 559 600 561 562 563 564 565 567 588 589 590 591 592 593 594 595 596 597 598 599 600 601 602 603 604 605 606 607 608 609 610 611 612 613 614 615 616 617 618 619 620 621 622 623 624 625 626 627 628 629 630 631 632 633 634 635 636 637 638 639 640

Please indicate which of the following microcomputers you currently own and/or plan to buy in the next 6 months. Please indicate which of the following types of software you plan to buy in the

	(1.) Own	(2.) Plan to Buy
Apple II GS	Α	Н
Apple IIc	В	1
Apple IIe	С	J
Apple II+	D	K
Apple II	E	L
Other (specify)	F	М
None	G	N

	(3.) Plan to Buy 1-3 Months	(4.) Plan to Buy 4-6 Months
Business Software for Office	T	Υ
Business Software for Home	U	Z
Educational Software	V	1
Entertainment Software	W	2
Programming Software	X	3

PLEASE PRINT CLEARLY—Use only one card per	person
--	--------

Name Company Title

Address Ant City\_ State

Zip\_\_\_\_\_\_(Zip code must be included to insure delivery)

Please send me one year (12 issues) of A+ for \$19.97 and bill me—I'll save 44% off the single copy price!

#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



#### **BUSINESS REPLY MAIL**

FIRST CLASS PERMIT NO. 27346 PHILADELPHIA, PA

POSTAGE WILL BE PAID BY ADDRESSEE



NO POSTAGE NECESSARY IF MAILED IN THE UNITED STATES



# Power Play.

In personal computer performance, power makes the difference. When you increase your computer power, you improve your performance. It's that simple.

WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and the new Apple II<sub>Gs</sub>\* works on that perfectly simple premise. And works beautifully. WordPerfect 1.1 is the word processor designed to get the most out of your Apple IIe/IIc or IIGS. The most power. The most efficiency. The most functions. And the most for your money.

#### Power to the Core.

WordPerfect 1.1 will give your Apple the power to process your words, thoughts and ideas like never before. With scores of useful and unique functions, WordPerfect will do almost any word processing task you can imagine.

For instance, with WordPerfect 1.1 you can do footnotes, with automatic numbering and placement at the bottom of the page. And you can create macros, do a mail merge, set headers and footers, and check your spelling with WordPerfect's 50,000-word dictionary (115,000 words on Apple IIgs).

Plus text entry and display on WordPerfect 1.1 is twice as fast as on the previous version. And WordPerfect now supports true proportional printing for both HMI and microspacing printers.

WordPerfect 1.1 features include:

- · 50.000-word spelling dictionary (115,000 on Apple II<sub>GS</sub>)
- · Align on any character
- Automatic formatting on screen
- · Automatic page numbering · Mail merge
- · Block features (bold, delete, · Overstrike move, save, underline, etc.)
- · Bold and underline text
- · Center text
- Chaining of macros
- Comprehensive file management
- Date set/format/insertion
- Extensive printer/font definition
- · Flush right
- · Footnotes

- · Headers and footers
- · Hyphenation. automatic prompting
- Indent left and left/right
- · Macros

- · Right justification
- · Search and replace
- Super/subscripts
- · Text file create/edit/ invoke
- · Widow/orphan protection
- · Word look-up and count
- · And more.

#### Easy as Pie.

For all its capabilities and functions, WordPerfect 1.1 is remarkably easy to learn and use. By utilizing designated function keys and a template. WordPerfect doesn't require you to memorize strings of keystrokes. Features like bold, underline and center are easy to locate and just a couple of simple keystrokes away.

In addition, WordPerfect's newly revised step-by-step manual contains thorough learning examples for beginners and a complete reference section for experienced users. And on-line help screens are provided for easy assistance with individual functions.

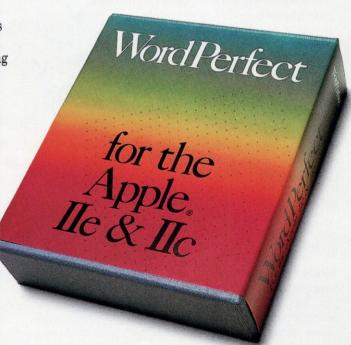
An install program is also included to let you take advantage of expanded memory and other ProDOScompatible hardware.

#### Harvest the Power.

Give your Apple a power boost today. Get WordPerfect 1.1 for the Apple IIe/IIc and IIGS. It's the perfect way to squeeze the most out of your Apple.

For more information, call or write WordPerfect Corporation, 288 West Center St., Orem, Utah 84057 (801) 227-4000.

\*Runs under ProDOS-16.



Available in two colors and original Apple Platinum.

# MAPPINE PART MORE THAN 1/4 MILLION APPLE II'S SAVED

**SYSTEM SAVER**® from Kensington Microware quietly protects more than 1/4 million Apple® II's every day. Often referred to as "the piece Apple forgot," System Saver's unique combination of features have made it the most versatile, most convenient, best selling accessory ever made for the Apple.

#### System Saver organizes your power needs.

To make your Apple system more convenient, System Saver provides extra outlets for your monitor and printer, while replacing the Apple's power cord. One front-mounted power switch controls your whole system.

#### System Saver solves power line problems.

Impurities in the power supply cause 70-90% of all microcomputer malfunctions. Line noise can be interpreted as data, confusing your Apple and causing annoying system errors. Power surges and spikes can do costly damage to your computer's delicate circuitry.

System Saver clips surges and spikes at a safe level and filters out line noise. It makes your Apple more accurate, more efficient and more reliable.

#### System Saver keeps your Apple cool.

Peripheral cards added to your Apple not only generate heat, they block any natural air flow through the computer. The resulting high temperature conditions can potentially shorten the lives of both your Apple and your peripheral cards.



System Saver's quiet fan draws a breath of fresh air across the Apple's mother board,

over the power supply and out the side ventilation slots at the rate of 17 cubic feet per minute.

More than 1/4 million Apple owners think of System Saver as the piece Apple forgot. And 1/4 million well-protected Apples agree.

For a dealer near you, or to speak to a Kensington sales representative, call toll free (800) 535-4242 In NY (212) 475-5200.

CIRCLE 134 ON READER SERVICE CARD